



AGENDA

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

to be held on

**Thursday, 17 October 2019
at 5.30pm**

NB: 5pm - Presentation by Rodney Littlejohn of Tersum Energy



WESTERN AUSTRALIA'S
WILDFLOWER COUNTRY

'This meeting is being recorded on audio tape and to assist with minute taking purposes. The public is reminded that in accordance with Section 6.16 of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 that nobody shall use any visual or vocal recording device or instrument to record the proceedings of Council without the written permission of the presiding member.'

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Morawa for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council Meetings. The Shire of Morawa disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission, and statement of intimation occurring during Council Meetings.

Any person or legal entity that acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission occurring in a Council Meeting does so at their own risk. The Shire of Morawa advises that any person or legal entity should only rely on formal confirmation or notification of Council resolutions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL/ IMPARTIALITY/ PROXIMITY INTERESTS

Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.65, 5.70 and 5.71 Local Government (Administration) Regulation 34C

<i>This form is provided to enable members and officers to disclose an Interest in a matter in accordance with the regulations of Section 5.65, 5.70 and 5.71 of the Local Government Act and Local Government (Administration) Regulation 34C</i>			
Name of person declaring the interest			
Position			
Date of Meeting			
Type of Meeting (Please circle one)	Council Meeting/ Committee Meeting/ Special Council Meeting/ Workshop/ Public Agenda Briefing/ Confidential		
Interest Disclosed			
Item No and Title			
Nature of Interest			
Type of Interest (please circle one)	Financial	Proximity	Impartiality
Interest Disclosed			
Item No and Title			
Nature of Interest			
Type of Interest (please circle one)	Financial	Proximity	Impartiality
Interest Disclosed			
Item No and Title			
Nature of Interest			
Type of Interest (please circle one)	Financial	Proximity	Impartiality

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Important Note: Should you declare a **Financial** or **Proximity** Interest, in accordance with the Act and Regulations noted above, you are required to leave the room while the item is being considered.

For an **Impartiality** Interest, you must state the following prior to the consideration of the item:

“With regard to agenda item (read item number and title), I disclose that I have an impartiality interest because (read your reason for interest). As a consequence, there may be a perception that my impartiality on the matter may be affected. I declare that I will consider this matter on its merits and vote accordingly.”

This page is blank intentionally.

Contents

Item 1	Opening of Meeting	8
Item 2	Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners and Dignitaries	8
Item 3	Recording of Attendance	8
3.1	Attendance.....	8
3.2	Attendance by Telephone / Instantaneous Communications	8
3.3	Apologies	8
3.4	Approved Leave of Absence.....	8
3.5	Disclosure of Interests	8
Item 4	Applications for Leave of Absence	8
Item 5	Response to Previous Questions	9
Item 6	Public Question Time	9
6.1	Public Question Time.....	9
6.2	Public Statement Time.....	9
6.3	Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions.....	9
Item 7	Questions from Members without Notice.....	9
Item 8	Announcements by Presiding Member without Discussion	9
Item 9	Declarations of All Members to have Given Due Consideration to All Matters Contained in the Business Paper before the Meeting	10
Item 10	Confirmation of Minutes of Previous Meeting.....	10
10.1	Confirmation of Minutes of the Special Council Meeting held on 12 September 2019 Ordinary Council Meeting held on 19 September 2019.	10
Item 11	Reports of Officers	11
11.1	Chief Executive Officer	11
11.1.1	Integrated Planning and Reporting – September 2019.....	11
11.1.2	Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan – Morawa Trails Project.....	13
11.1.3	Lease of Lot 10781 Mullewa-Wubin Road (Morawa Speedway)	19
11.2	Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services	22
11.2.1	Reconciliations – September 2019	22
11.2.2	Accounts Due for Payment – September 2019.....	26
11.2.3	Monthly Financial Statements – September 2019	28
11.2.4	Local Planning Policy 18 – Shipping Containers.....	30
11.2.5	Refund of Commercial Rubbish Charges – Winfield Street and 25 Solomon Terrace, Morawa.....	34
11.2.6	Refund of Commercial Rubbish Charges – 64 Winfield Street	36
11.2.7	Request to refund 2018-2019 Swimming Pool Levy	38

11.2.8	Proposed Transportable – Morawa Speedway, Club Road, Morawa	40
Item 12	Reports of Committees.....	44
Item 13	Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given.....	44
Item 14	New Business of an Urgent Nature	44
Item 15	Matters for Which the Meeting May Be Closed (Confidential Items)	45
15.1	Closure of Meeting to the Public	45
15.2	CEO 2019 Annual Appraisal	47
15.3	Reopening of Meeting to the Public	47
Item 16	Closure.....	47
16.1	Date of Next Meeting	47
16.2	Closure	47

Item 1 Opening of Meeting

The President to declare the meeting open.

Item 2 Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners and Dignitaries

The President acknowledges the traditional custodians, the Yamatji people, and recognises the contribution of Yamatji elders past, present and future, in working together for the future of Morawa.

'This meeting is being recorded on audio tape and to assist with minute taking purposes. The public is reminded that in accordance with Section 6.16 of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 that nobody shall use any visual or vocal recording device or instrument to record the proceedings of Council without the written permission of the presiding member.'

Item 3 Recording of Attendance**3.1 Attendance****Council**

President Karen Chappel
Deputy President Dean Carslake
Councillor Darren Agar
Councillor Jane Coaker
Councillor Debbie Collins
Councillor Shirley Katona
Councillor Ken Stokes

Staff

Chief Executive Officer	Chris Linnell
Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services	Jenny Goodbourn
Principal Works Supervisor	Paul Buist
Economic Development Manager	Ellie Cuthbert
Executive Assistant to CEO	Sandy Adams

Members of the Public**3.2 Attendance by Telephone / Instantaneous Communications****3.3 Apologies****3.4 Approved Leave of Absence****3.5 Disclosure of Interests****Item 4 Applications for Leave of Absence**

Item 5	Response to Previous Questions
---------------	---------------------------------------

Item 6	Public Question Time
---------------	-----------------------------

Important note:

'This meeting is being recorded on audio tape and to assist with minute taking purposes. The public is reminded that in accordance with Section 6.16 of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 that nobody shall use any visual or vocal recording device or instrument to record the proceedings of Council without the written permission of the presiding member.

Members of the public are also reminded that in accordance with section 6.17(4) of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 mobile telephones must be switched off and not used during the meeting.'

6.1 Public Question Time

6.2 Public Statement Time

6.3 Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions

Item 7	Questions from Members without Notice
---------------	--

Item 8	Announcements by Presiding Member without Discussion
---------------	---

President's meetings for the month of September 2019.

Date	Meeting	Details of Meeting
2	Local Government Advisory Board	Workshop
4	State Road Funds to Local Government	Perth
5-6	WALGA State Council	Shark Bay
12	Art Show Working Group	Meeting
	Shire of Morawa	CEO Briefing Forum
19	Shire of Morawa	OCM
20	Honours Panel Committee	Meeting
24	Desert Blue Connect	Board Meeting
26	Local Government Advisory Board	Meeting

Item 9 Declarations of All Members to have Given Due Consideration to All Matters Contained in the Business Paper before the Meeting

The Elected Members to declare that they have given due consideration to all matters contained in the agenda.

Item 10 Confirmation of Minutes of Previous Meeting

**10.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the Special Council Meeting held on 12 September 2019
Ordinary Council Meeting held on 19 September 2019.**

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council confirm that the Minutes of the Special Council Meeting held on 12 September 2019 and the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 19 September 2019 are a true and correct record.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

Disclaimer

Members of the public are cautioned against taking any action on Council decisions, on items in this agenda in which they may have an interest, until formal notification in writing from the Shire has been received. Decisions made at this meeting can be revoked pursuant to the Local Government Act 1995.

Item 11 Reports of Officers**11.1 Chief Executive Officer****11.1.1 Integrated Planning and Reporting – September 2019**

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the Integrated Planning and Reporting (IPR) update for the month of September 2019.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

All local governments are currently required to produce a plan for the future under S5.56 (1) of the *Local Government Act 1995*. To ensure there is a regular and open flow of information between the local government administration, the Council and the community the following monthly update is provided.

DETAIL

The information provided is generated from the Shire's IPR software Envisio informs Council and the public of the current outcomes relating to the objectives of the Shire's Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 and the Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes.

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

- Local Government Act 1995 S5.56 (1)
- Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Budgeted in the 2018/2019 financial year.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

That Council receive the IPR update.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.1.1a IPR September 2019

11.1.2 Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan – Morawa Trails Project

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That with regard to the Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan for the Morawa Trails Project, Council:

1. Resolve to adopt the Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan (*Attachment 1*).
2. Resolve to proceed with the 'Trail Development Process' as set out in Table 1 of this report.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

For Council to consider the Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan for the Morawa Trails Project initiative.

DETAIL***Background***

At the October 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council received the Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report.

The report stated that the proposed site which has been identified is an area of great beauty, creating a unique riding experience that is not currently available to the WA mountain bike community. The terrain is also different from any other mountain biking network of regional or state significance.

It identified the next stage in the development of this initiative was to develop a Master Plan and Business Case for site appropriate mountain bike trails at Koolanooka Hills and surrounds and associated infrastructure.

The Shire of Morawa went out for a Request for Quote in March 2019 and engaged Hudson Howells, in association with TrailScapes Pty Ltd, to prepare an Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan incorporating the following elements:

- Context and setting (ref. Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report)
- Review of community needs
- Review of potential trail users and “target markets”
- Review of the existing trail network (Including an ‘audit’ of all existing trails)
- Review of existing flora research
- Community consultation (on-site) – summary and outcomes
- Description of a trails staging plan for construction of up to 100km of trails with map overview, timeframes and sample drawings (trail sections, sign styles, etc.)
- A Stage 1 recommendation
- Economic assessment/cost benefit analysis of trail network including 10-year projected income and expenditure as well the economic and social impact of the project on the Shire Morawa and the state of Western Australia as it relates to the following (but not limited to):
 - Tourism – projected visitation, profile of visitors, events, economic generation through tourism
 - Health – related health savings due to increase in physical activity, wellbeing advantages
 - Industry – diversification of, and increase in, businesses
 - Social – community connectivity, sense of place
- Overview of marketing and promotion options
- Overview of potential funding sources

Economic Business Case

This Stage 2 of the project has been completed with the development of the *Shire of Morawa Trails Project – Stage 2 ‘Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan’* – Attachment 1.

The Economic Business Case details the costs and benefits aligned with the Staging Plan and is summarised as follows:

- Stage 1 of the Morawa Trails Project (Years 1 – 4) is estimated to have a capital requirement of \$1.5 million plus annual operating expenses of \$107,000 (exclusive of any grants, sponsorships, donations, entry fees, etc.).
- Stage 1 – 3 of the Morawa Trails Project (Years 1 – 10) is estimated to have an accumulated cash flow requirement (capital and operating) of \$5.3 million with a Net Present Value of \$4.965 million.
- Socio-economic benefits of the Morawa Trails Project will be derived from the construction and operational phases of the project and will include support for WA and Morawa Shire jobs and Gross State Product.
- **During construction**, it is estimated that the project will support 14 FTE and 3.7 FTE jobs in WA and Morawa Shire respectively each year over 3 years of construction for Stages 1 - 3. There will be an associated contribution to Gross State Product (salaries, wages, profits) of \$4.04 million and \$0.653 million per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively.

- **When fully operational**, it is estimated that the tourism and other expenditure associated with the project (8,000 overnight stays and \$992,000 per annum) will support 11 FTE and 8 FTE jobs in WA and the Morawa Shire respectively. There will be an associated annual contribution to Gross State Product (salaries, wages, profits) of \$1.08 million and \$0.602 million per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively. 8,000 overnight stays are considered a conservative assumption. 16,000 overnight stays per annum, double the conservative Opportunity Report estimate, is considered a realistic aspirational target for the Morawa Trails Project at the completion of all 3 stages. Under this scenario, long term employment associated with the project is estimated to be 22 and 16 FTEs per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively, with value added (salaries, wages and profits) reaching \$2.16 and \$1.2 million per annum respectively.
- Additional socio-economic benefits, as detailed in this report, will be derived from:
 - **Improved regional tourism** – Additional and high standard tourism infrastructure such as the Morawa Trails Project will assist with both the attraction and retention of tourists to the Morawa Shire region.
 - **Improved property values and local government income** – There are potential net benefits to local government arising from increased net rates (i.e. net of any additional costs) associated with increased property values as a result of the project itself (i.e. commercial rates), improved amenity, services and business incomes in the immediate area. The project will stimulate additional town pedestrian and tourism links that will also substantially increase the amenity of the immediate surrounds.
 - **Improved Social Outcomes** – An initial 3.7 construction jobs (over 3 years) and ongoing 8 operational jobs per annum in the Morawa Shire region will offer local employment opportunities, reducing unemployment and potentially having a positive impact on the social outcomes of unemployment (e.g. increased wellbeing, improved employment skills, lower crime rates, etc.). In addition, the local community will have a new and low/no cost recreational activity.
 - **Health benefits** related to increase in physical activity and other wellbeing advantages associated with participation in trails activity including bike riding and walking. This could include improved mental health outcomes associated with exercise and reduced risk of depression through contact with natural environments.
 - **Industry diversification** to cater for increased tourism. This could include new bike related businesses such as trail construction and maintenance, accommodation, bike hire, bike and accessory sales, cafes, site tours, tourism app development and rider coaching.
 - **Improved social inclusion** including community connectivity and a sense of place. Participation in the trails could lead to an improved sense of regional community and interaction between community members.

- **Environmental benefits** including an improved natural environment and environmental management via improved conservation efforts and management practices.

Moving Forward – Trail Development Process

It is important to build the right trails, in the right places, in the right way and for the right reasons. This ensures that trails are sustainable and are an asset to landowners and managers, trail users and the community.

Trails are like any other asset of facility development and as such are subject to a formal planning and approval process. The processes outlined below provide landowners and managers, trail developers and trail groups with a structure and holistic approach to trail development and management.

With the increasing demand for trails across Australia it is important that the standard of trail development is applied in a uniform manner, using current sustainability standards that provide excellent trails whilst minimising ongoing maintenance costs.

A robust trail development process achieves these outcomes by moving trail development away from purely design and construction approach to a more considered and planned approach.

Working within a standardised methodology is especially important in high conservation areas where trail planning, design and construction needs to be done right the first time. Building rigour into the development will ensure that the project proposals are transformed into professionally built assets.

The process refers to engaging expert knowledge at various stages. It is important to note that that a professional trail planner, professional trail designer and a professional trail builder are very different disciplines, and all require a different skill set and knowledge base.

The trail development process outlined in the table below involves eight stages and encompasses a constant evaluation, review and improvement process as trails are being extended or revised.

Each stage must be completed before moving on to the next stage. If trail revitalisation or renewal is required, the whole planning process should be reviewed to determine if the basis for previous decisions have changed.

Table 1 details the recommended trails development process.

Table 1 Trail Development Process

Stage	Outcome
1. Proposal	The proposed area is either supported in principle for trail development, or is not supported due to environmental, social or cultural constraints. Or proposal to identify suitable areas.
2. Framework	A project outline, developed by project steering group (stakeholders), including: project objectives, project management model, stakeholder roles, target market, requirements, standards, execution, and ongoing trail management model.
3. Site Assessment	Undertake a broadscale study of the area and identify constraints, soil types, vegetation, cultural heritage etc.
4. Concept Planning	Identify opportunities and conceptual trail plan including infrastructure requirements produced. Broad trail corridors are physically flagged in the field.
5. Corridor Evaluation	Detailed assessment of trail corridor.
6. Detailed Design	Detailed trail design produced and physically flagged in the field, including: trail classifications, technical trail fetes (TTF's), construction types and specifications.
7. Construction	Trail and infrastructure are constructed in line with the detailed design.
8. Management	Management plan implemented detailing maintenance and monitoring requirements.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

The Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan provides Council with a level of detail on the project that will enable an informed decision on the future stages.

CONSULTATION

During the development of this report a community engagement process was undertaken to glean feedback from the community and provide understanding of what a 'Trails Project' can achieve in a community.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan

Outcome 3.5 Improved and well maintained community, recreational and civic infrastructure.

The project is also identified in the Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018 – 2022 Outcome 1.2.4.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

An allocation of \$30,000 was allocated in the 2018/2019 Budget to undertake the Master Plan and Business Case for this project.

It is anticipated that the Trail Development Process will be required as the next stage. A budget of \$50,000 has been provided in the 2019/2020 budget to support this work.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

There is low risk in supporting the recommendations of this report.

CONCLUSION

The implementation of this project has the potential to provide the Shire of Morawa with a new economic opportunity. It addresses key areas of concern in a community that is looking to tackle population decline with the provision of an expanded tourism industry and the creation of jobs.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.1.2a Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan

11.1.3 Lease of Lot 10781 Mullewa-Wubin Road (Morawa Speedway)

Author: Consultant Environmental Health Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

With regard to the provision of a lease of land for the purposes of speedway, Council resolve:

1. To dispose (by lease) the land known as Lot 10781 Mullewa-Wubin Road, Morawa for a period of two (2) years to the Morawa Speedway Association Inc.
2. The rent to be paid is \$1.00 per annum, paid in the first seven (7) days of each lease year.
3. That pursuant to section 9.49a of the Local Government Act 1995 the common seal be affixed to the executed lease with the Morawa Speedway Association Inc at the rate and duration set by Council.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

It has been many years since any agreement for the use of the land upon which the speedway operates was promulgated and staff have prepared a new lease to formalise the arrangements around a relevant and up to date agreement.

In particular, and in recognition of the risk associated with the continued use and events conducted on the land, it is important to ensure that the arrangements in place reflect current requirements and legislation.

Additionally, a small portion of the speedway encroaches into the adjoining recreation reserve (under Shire control) and it is intended that this parcel of land will be excised from the reserve and incorporated into Lot 10781 in due course and this Lease will incorporate that alteration.

DETAIL

Morawa Speedway Association (the Association) has been using the land (owned by the Shire) for at least 25 years as a Grade 1 track (as determined by WA Speedway Commission). The Association holds regular meets at the complex and those events are now also approved under state event management legislation.

The current arrangements for use of the site are outdated and do not adequately address the level of risk or responsibilities which should be more clearly attributed.

A new lease (*Attachment 1*) has been prepared to address those shortcomings and while it has not been prepared by the Shire's solicitors, it is based directly on a similar and recently prepared lease agreement being used by another small country shire who have a speedway facility sited on their lands.

At its southern end, the speedway facility encroaches into the adjacent shire-managed Reserve 31415 which contains the golf course (*Attachment 2*) and as part of the ongoing rationalisation of the speedway lease and the reserve, this encroachment will be addressed.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

The absence of a contemporary lease arrangement for the speedway site is significant in that it leaves the management arrangements for the site in question. This includes issues such as environmental management, risk and ongoing maintenance and general responsibilities.

CONSULTATION

Consultation has been undertaken with the Association President to confirm that the Association is willing to reaffirm its use of the site and to formalise the lease arrangements to that end.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

- Part 3 of the Local Government Act 1995 - describes how Local Government is to dispose of land.
- Part 6, section 30 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 - addresses dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58 and allows for land to be leased to body, whether incorporated or not, the objects of which are of a charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Preparation and formalising the Lease has and will result in staff time allocation to the matter. In addition, should it be deemed necessary to have the document peer reviewed by Council's solicitor, there would be costs associated with that service.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The risk is predominantly around the lack of an up to date use arrangement for the site.

This results in uncertainty around the responsibilities of both parties and, by nature of the activity (i.e. motor sport and public events), the risk associated with that use is rated as high and this should be formally addressed to prevent any potential apportionment of that risk to the Shire.

CONCLUSION

An up-to-date arrangement should be implemented to ensure that the Shire is protected against costs or risk associated with the use of the site by the Morawa Speedway Association Inc for motor sport and public events.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.1.3a Draft Lease for Disposal

Attachment 2 – 11.1.3b Plan of Excision

11.2 Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

11.2.1 Reconciliations – September 2019

Author: Senior Finance Officer

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the bank reconciliation report for 30 September 2019.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 (1) (a) states that a Local Government must prepare financial statements monthly.

DETAIL

The information provided is obtained from the bank reconciliations carried out for Municipal Bank / Reserve Bank and Trust Bank to ensure all transactions have been accounted for.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes only.

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

Section 3 – Finance 3.11 Risk Management Controls

Section 3 – Finance 3.4.3 Investment Policy – Delegated Authority

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

As presented

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

As per Policy Section 3 – Finance 3.11 Risk Management Controls

CONCLUSION

The Shire of Morawa's financial position is as follows:

BANK BALANCES AS AT 30 September 2019

Account	2019
Municipal Account #	\$2,937,608.86
Trust Account	\$21,254.56
Money Market at call (Reserve) Account	\$3,459,397.73
WA Treasury O/night Facility (Super Towns) Account	\$0.00
Reserve Term Deposit (Community Development)	\$500,000.00
Reserve Term Deposit (Future Funds 1)	\$800,000.00
Reserve Term Deposit (Future Funds 2)	\$800,000.00

BANK RECONCILIATION BALANCES

The Bank Reconciliation Balances for 30 September 2019 with a comparison for 30 September 2018 is as follows:

Account	2018	2019
Municipal Account #	\$438,804.87	\$2,937,608.86
Trust Account	\$20,260.25	\$21,254.56
Reserve Account	\$5,663,735.07	\$5,559,397.73

RESERVE ACCOUNT

The Reserve Funds of \$5,559,397.73 as at 30 September 2019 were invested in:

- Bank of Western Australia \$3,459,397.73 in the Money Market at Call Account
- \$0 in the WA Treasury O/Night Facility
- Term Deposit (Future Funds 1) \$800,000.00
- Term Deposit (Future Funds 2) \$800,000.00
- Term Deposit (Community Development Fund) \$500,000.00

Breakdown for September 2019 with a comparison for September 2018 is as follows:

	2018	2019
Leave Reserve	\$210,060.64	\$219,154.48
Plant Reserve	\$1,019,439.14	\$835,730.76
Building Reserve	\$121,546.31	\$93,831.73
Economic Development Reserve	\$110,942.67	\$113,098.10
Community Development Reserve	\$1,224,664.57	\$1,246,664.16
Sewerage Reserve	\$219,540.87	\$246,664.02
Unspent Grants and Contributions Reserve	\$26,512.26	\$0.00
Business Units Reserve	\$103,262.90	\$125,319.83
Morawa Future Funds Reserve	\$2,177,667.45	\$2,056,310.44
Morawa Community Future Funds Reserve	\$127,108.20	\$273,335.77
Refuse Transfer Station Reserve	\$27.18	\$0.00
Aged Care Units Reserve Units 6 - 9	\$9,267.96	\$9,447.99
S/Towns Revitalisation Reserve	\$0.00	\$0.00
Legal Fees Reserve	\$25,497.36	\$25,992.74
Road Reserve	\$143,768.08	\$146,561.28
Aged Care Units Reserve Units 1 - 4	\$68,980.20	\$70,320.38
Aged Care Units Reserve Unit 5	\$55,374.02	\$56,450.01
Swimming Pool Reserve	\$20,075.26	\$40,516.04
TOTAL	\$5,663,735.07	\$5,559,397.73

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

- *Transfer of \$32,491.76 from Future Funds Reserve to Morawa Community Future Funds Interest Reserve being 85% of interest earned in 2018-2019.*

Investment Transfers

- *\$800,000.00 from Future Funds to Term Deposit Future Funds 1 for 151 days @ 1.60% interest – Matures 10 February 2020*
- *\$800,000.00 from Future Funds to Term Deposit Future Funds 2 for 151 days @ 1.60% interest – Matures 10 February 2020*

- *\$500,000.00 from Community Development Fund to Term Deposit Community Development Fund for 151 days @ 1.60% interest – Matures 10 February 2020*

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.2.2 Accounts Due for Payment – September 2019

Author: Senior Finance Officer

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorses the list of accounts paid by the Chief Executive Officer under delegated authority, represented by:

- **Municipal EFT Payment Numbers EFT12258 to EFT12353 inclusive, amounting to \$234,141.76**
- **Municipal Cheque Payment is \$0**
- **Municipal Direct Debit Payments Numbers DD6645.1 to DD6669.7 amounting to \$18,020.38**
- **Payroll for September 2019**
04/09/2019 - \$ 48,217.31
18/09/2019 - \$ 47,854.53
- **Credit Card Payment for September 2019**
\$1,456.22

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

A list of accounts is attached for all payments made for the month of September 2019.

DETAIL

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – Reg 13.

The Local Government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to prepare each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes only.

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – Reg 13

Section 3 – Finance 3.6 Use of Corporate Credit Cards Policy

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

As per *Attachment 1*

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

As per Policy Section 3 – Finance 3.11 Risk Management Controls

CONCLUSION

Nil

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 - 11.2.2a List of accounts due and submitted

11.2.3 Monthly Financial Statements – September 2019

Author: Senior Finance Officer

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 30 September 2019.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34(1) (a) states that a Local Government must prepare financial statements monthly.

DETAIL

As per the Financial Management Regulation 34 each Local Government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and application of funds, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22 (1) (d), for that month with the following detail:

- The annual budget estimates.
- The operating revenue, operating income and all other income and expenses.
- Any significant variations between year to date income and expenditure and the relevant budget provisions to the end of the reporting period.
- Identify any significant areas where activities are not in accordance with budget estimates for the relevant reporting period.
- Provide likely financial projections to 30 September 2019 for those highlighted significant variations and their effect on the end of year result.
- Include an operating statement.
- Any other required supporting notes.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes only.

CONSULTATION

Nil

OFFICER’S COMMENTS

The actual amounts contained in the report are subject to final 2018/2019 year end adjustment and audit and could possibly change following completion of the annual audit. Auditors were on site 16 – 18 September to undertake the audit and we are awaiting the final verification and acceptance of data. The final accounts will be presented to council as part of the annual financial report for 2018/2019.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

As presented

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

To provide timely advice to Council. This report is based on the 2019/20 Budget adopted by Council on 18 July 2019.

The report contains the budget amounts, actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month. It shows the material differences between the adopted budget, amended budget and actual amounts for the purpose of keeping Council abreast of the current financial position and the variances are explained on the last two pages of the report.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1* – 11.2.3a September Monthly Financial Activity Report
- Attachment 2* – 11.2.3b Schedules 2 - 14 to 30 September 2019

11.2.4 Local Planning Policy 18 – Shipping Containers

This item was left laying on the table from the September Ordinary Council Meeting

Author: Planning Officer

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council resolves:

1. To proceed without modification and adopt Shipping Container Local Planning Policy 18 (Attachment 1).
2. To advertise the Shipping Container Local Planning Policy 18 in the Local Planning Scheme area in a newspaper and on the Shire of Morawa website.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

Council to resolve to proceed with the adoption of Shipping Container Local Planning Policy pursuant to clause 4 of 'Division 2 – Local planning policies' under 'Part 2 – Local planning framework' of 'Schedule 2 – Deemed provisions for local planning schemes' of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.

DETAIL

At the April 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting an application to place a shipping container on a lot zoned residential was presented to Council. Part of the agenda item made note of an absence of any planning policies that define and control the use of shipping containers.

In the absence of a policy, this type of development is considered to be an outbuilding under the R Codes and is treated in a similar manner to any application for an outbuilding such as a shed or other ancillary structure. The only reason the shipping container was presented to Council was due to the wall height of the structure, otherwise the container would have only been subject to building approval requirements.

At the May 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting Council resolved to advertise the draft shipping container policy as per pursuant to clause 4 of 'Division 2 – Local planning policies' under 'Part 2 – Local planning framework' of 'Schedule 2 – Deemed provisions for local planning schemes' of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015. The policy was advertised on the Shire notice board and in the 25 May 2018 edition of the West Australian newspaper.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Nil

CONSULTATION

The required 21 day public consultation period has concluded, and no submissions have been received.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

- Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015
 - 4. Procedure for making local planning policy
 - (1) If the local government resolves to prepare a local planning policy the local government must, unless the Commission otherwise agrees, advertise the proposed policy as follows —
 - (a) publish a notice of the proposed policy in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme area, giving details of —
 - (i) the subject and nature of the proposed policy; and
 - (ii) the objectives of the proposed policy; and
 - (iii) where the proposed policy may be inspected; and
 - (iv) to whom, in what form and during what period submissions in relation to the proposed policy may be made;
 - (b) if, in the opinion of the local government, the policy is inconsistent with any State planning policy, give notice of the proposed policy to the Commission;
 - (c) give notice of the proposed policy in any other way and carry out any other consultation the local government considers appropriate.
 - (2) The period for making submissions in relation to a local planning policy must not be less than a period of 21 days commencing on the day on which the notice of the policy is published under subclause (1)(a).
 - (3) After the expiry of the period within which submissions may be made, the local government must —
 - (a) review the proposed policy in the light of any submissions made; and
 - (b) resolve to —
 - (i) proceed with the policy without modification; or
 - (ii) proceed with the policy with modification; or
 - (iii) not to proceed with the policy.
 - (4) If the local government resolves to proceed with the policy, the local government must publish notice of the policy in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme area.
 - (5) A policy has effect on publication of a notice under subclause (4).
 - (6) The local government —
 - (a) must ensure that an up-to-date copy of each local planning policy made under this Scheme is kept and made available for public inspection during business hours at the offices of the local government; and
 - (b) may publish a copy of each of those local planning policies on the website of the local government.

- Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No.2

8.6 PLANNING POLICIES

8.6.1 The Council may prepare a planning policy (herein after called ‘a Policy’) which may make a provision for any matter related to the planning or development of the Scheme Area and which may be prepared so as to apply:

- (a) generally or in a particular class of matter or in particular classes of matters; and
- (b) throughout the Scheme Area or in one or more parts of the Scheme Area and may amend or add to or rescind a Policy so prepared.

8.6.2 A Policy shall become operative only after the following procedures have been completed:

- (a) The Council having prepared and adopted a draft Policy shall publish a notice once a week for two consecutive weeks in a local newspaper circulating within the Scheme Area giving details of where the draft Policy may be inspected, and in what form and during what period (being not less than 21 days) submissions may be made.
- (b) Policies which the Council considers may be inconsistent with other provisions of the Scheme or with State and regional planning policies are to be submitted to the Commission for consideration and advice.
- (c) The Council shall review the draft Policy in the light of any submissions made and advice received and shall then resolve either to finally adopt the draft Policy with or without modification, or not to proceed with the draft Policy.
- (d) Following final adoption of a Policy, notification of the final adoption shall be published once in a newspaper circulating within the Scheme Area.

8.6.3 The Council shall keep copies of any Policy with the Scheme documents for public inspection during normal office hours.

8.6.4 An amendment or addition to a Policy may be made after the Policy has become operative and shall be made in the same manner as provided for the making of a Policy in sub-clause 8.6.2.

8.6.5 A Policy may be rescinded by:

- (a) preparation or final adoption of a new Policy pursuant to this clause, specifically worded to supersede an existing Policy; and
- (b) publication of a formal notice of rescission by the Council twice in a local newspaper circulating in the district.

8.6.6 A Policy shall not bind the Council in respect of any application for planning approval but the Council shall have due regard to the provisions of the Policy and the objectives which the Policy is designed to achieve before making its decision.

8.6.7 Any Policy prepared under this clause shall be consistent with the Scheme and where any inconsistency arises the Scheme shall prevail.

- Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan

Outcome 1.7 Attractive and well maintained buildings and streetscapes

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

Should the policy not be adopted there is a risk that shipping containers less than 2.4m high will be able to be placed on properties within the Shire of Morawa without development approval. There is also the risk that the setting of conditions to meet amenity requirements will be unable to be enforced.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.2.4a Draft Local Planning Policy 18 – Shipping Containers

**11.2.5 Refund of Commercial Rubbish Charges –
Winfield Street and 25 Solomon Terrace, Morawa**

Author: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council resolve to refund the commercial refuse charges raised on:

1. Assessment A350 – being \$791.00 for 2019/2020
2. Assessment A350 being \$791.00 for 2019/2020

Total refund to be \$1,582.00.

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

To consider request to remove commercial rubbish collection charges on two commercial properties that are currently vacant – *Attachment 1*.

DETAIL

A letter has been received from the property owners in respect of the two commercial properties they have within the Shire.

25 Solomon Terrace does not have any active business taking place - being used only as a storage facility and no rubbish is generated or collected from the premises.

44 Winfield Street is currently up for sale and vacant; again no rubbish being collected from the premises.

Each property is currently assessed as having one commercial bin.

As no rubbish collection services are being provided it would seem reasonable that the fees are suspended until such time as circumstances change. As previously advised by WALGA this will need to be considered each year and if the suspension is to remain in place this will form part of the budget adoption and rate setting process.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

Outcome 4.6 Well planned, affordable and effective service delivery and infrastructure.

CONSULTATION

Avon Waste

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

Section 6.12 – Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write-off debts

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

The refund of the commercial rubbish fees will see a reduction in commercial rubbish fees raised of \$1,582. This would not be considered a material amount in the overall operations of the shire.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Low

CONCLUSION

The rubbish collection contractor charges the Shire of Morawa based on the number of commercial bins collected and emptied. If no bins are being collected from the properties at 25 Solomon Terrace and 44 Winfield Street, as has been confirmed by the garbage collector, it would seem appropriate for the charges to be refunded as requested by the property owners.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.2.5a Request to Remove Commercial Rubbish Charge

11.2.6 Refund of Commercial Rubbish Charges – 64 Winfield Street

Author: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council resolve to refund the commercial refuse charges raised on Assessment A321:

1. Amount of \$1,548.00 for 2018/2019
2. Amount of \$1,584.00 for 2019/2020.

Total refund to be \$3,130.00.

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

To consider request to remove commercial rubbish collection charges on a commercial property that is not being used.

DETAIL

Last year the owners of the commercial property at 64 Winfield Street contacted the shire querying the commercial rubbish charges on their rates. They advised the property was empty and no bins were being collected.

Investigations were made by the rates officer who ended up conducting a bin audit with Avon Waste and established that no bins were being collected from the property.

Unfortunately although this was established the matter was not brought to Council to request a refund.

This year the property owner has contacted me to raise the matter again and request that we refund the fees charged in 2018/2019 and 2019/2020. The property is currently assessed as having two commercial bins. As no rubbish collection services are being provided it would seem reasonable that the fees are suspended until such time as circumstances change. As previously advised by WALGA this will need to be considered each year and if the suspension is to remain in place this will form of the budget adoption and rate setting process.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

Outcome 4.6 Well planned, affordable and effective service delivery and infrastructure.

CONSULTATION

Avon Waste

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

Section 6.12 – Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write-off debts

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

The refund of the commercial rubbish fees will see a reduction in commercial rubbish fees raised of \$3,130. This would not be considered a material amount in the overall operations of the shire.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Low

CONCLUSION

The rubbish collection contractor charges the Shire of Morawa based on the number of commercial bins collected and emptied. If no bins are being collected from the property at 64 Winfield Street, as has been confirmed by the garbage collector, it would seem appropriate for the charges to be refunded as requested by the property owners.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.2.7 Request to waive 2018-2019 Swimming Pool Levy

Author: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council resolve to waive the 2018-2019 annual swimming pool levy of \$582.00 that had been charged to the Morawa Amateur Swimming Club.

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

To consider request from the Morawa Amateur Swimming Club (Club) for the 2018-2019 pool season fees to be waived – *Attachment 1*.

DETAIL

The Club have written to the Shire to ask them to consider cancelling the levy charged for last year's use of the pool. The reason for the request is that they had a very unsuccessful season in 2018-19 with changes to the committee holders and no actual financial members. The pool was also opened late and in the end the Committee decided to cancel the season and start again in the 2019-2020 season. The annual fee of \$582.00 was raised in April and as yet has not been paid.

The Club has recently contacted the CEO to arrange training hours for the 2019-2020 season and is hopeful of a much better season than last year.

The Swimming Pool Manager has confirmed that there was no club attendance or training last year.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

Outcome 4.6 Well planned, affordable and effective service delivery and infrastructure.

CONSULTATION

Swimming Pool Manager

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

Section 6.12 – Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write-off debts

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

The refund of the pool levy will see a reduction in swimming pool income of \$582. This would not be considered a material amount in the overall operations of the Shire.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Low

CONCLUSION

As the Morawa Swimming Club did not use the pool during the 2018-2019 season, as has been confirmed by the swimming pool manager, it would seem appropriate to waive the charges as requested by them.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.2.7a Swimming Pool Levy Request

11.2.8 Proposed Transportable – Morawa Speedway, Club Road, Morawa

Author: Senior Statutory Planner

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That pursuant to Schedule 2, Part 9, clause 68 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* Council resolves to:

1. Grant development approval for the placement of a transportable room with glass frontage to the existing Speedway on Club Road, Morawa.
2. Make the determination subject to the following conditions:
 - a. Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 31 May 2019 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plans shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;
 - b. The development/land use is to be located entirely within the property boundary.
 - c. The development shall be consistent or complementary in colour with the existing buildings to the approval of the local government.
 - d. Any lighting device is to be positioned and shielded as not to cause any direct, reflected or incidental light to encroach beyond the property boundaries or cause any glare nuisance to any nearby residents or passing motorists.
 - e. A schedule of the colour and texture of the building materials, demonstrating that the proposed development complements the surrounding area, must be submitted to and approved by the local government, prior to lodging an application for a building permit. The development must be finished, and thereafter maintained, in accordance with the schedule provided to and approved by the local government, prior to occupation of the development.
 - f. All stormwater is to be disposed of on-site to the approval of the local government.

Advice Notes:

- i. The development is to comply with the National Construction Code Series.
SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

To seek Council approval for the placement of a transportable room with glass frontage to the existing Speedway.

DETAIL

The subject land is located approximately 1 km from the Morawa Town Centre.

The subject land is situated at the northern end of the Town Centre & is identified for Public Open Space with Public Purposes uses to the east and west that extends out to the Morawa Airport. The subject land is surrounded by a mixture of rural land uses, residential & public open space. Directly abutting to the south of the Speedway is the Golf course in close proximity to the Morawa Airport and Greater Morawa Sports Ground.

Existing Development:

The subject land currently contains the Morawa Speedway and associated buildings. There is an unsealed gravel access off Club Road providing separate entry and exits and access ways within the site.

Proposed Development:

The proposal seeks the approval for the placement of a relocated transportable with a glass front.

The existing buildings and speedway facilities will remain as is on the site.

The proposed building is an ex 6m x 3m Coates Hire Transportable Room with a glass frontage and will be used by the Morawa Speedway as a lap scoring and commentary room.

Proposed Operations:

The location of the proposed transportable will not change the use and operation of the speedway. It will provide an additional space to allow for the operators of the speedway to commentate and score the races.

Whilst the area at present is characterised by a mix of uses the subject land is situated to allow for the expansion of the existing facility and it is therefore considered that the proposed facility will have no detrimental effect on the future amenity of the area.

The proponent is required to ensure that emissions are minimised and that nearby sensitive land uses will not be adversely affected. The option to refuse is therefore not supported.

The option to defer is not supported as there is considered sufficient information for Council to determine the matter. In any event, the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* states that the local government must determine an application for development approval within 90 days of receipt of the application.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**Community**

The immediate area at present is characterised by predominantly by Public Open Space & Public Purposes. It could be reasonably argued that operations and facilities that intrinsically rely on the Community uses can be considered acceptable in the area.

The subject land lies on the northern end of the town site identified for Public Open Space. To the east of the subject land the area is contained within a Public Purpose zone being the Morawa Airport. To the south is the Golf Course and then residential. There is also Public Purposes to the west of the site.

It is considered reasonable to conclude that the area will be characterised as a transitional area between rural, and residential and that the proposed facility will have no detrimental effect on the future amenity of the area.

Environment

The predominant land use within the Morawa region is dryland agriculture and grazing, with the majority of areas outside of the townsite cleared for agricultural purposes. Broadly within the region, mining of mineral resources (predominantly magnetite and iron, but also includes quarrying for ballast materials) also occurs.

In addition to these broader land use activities, there are a number of different land uses within Morawa itself, which have the potential to generate emissions (noise, gases, dust and odour), which may exceed acceptable amenity levels in residential areas, and other sensitive uses (i.e. hospitals, schools, caravan parks).

These land uses generally require a separation distance to be applied in order to avoid potential conflicts between different land uses and minimise risk to the environment and people. In the absence of site specific information, the Environmental Protection Authority provides recommended generic separation distances, which are outlined in Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) Guidance for the Assessment of Environmental Factors Separation Distance between Industrial and Sensitive Land Uses (2005). It will be important to consider these existing land uses and their operation when considering the introduction of new land uses and/or residences within Morawa.

Within the Shire of Morawa, there are currently no local planning policies or strategies associated with the identification, management or protection of environmental values within the town or wider region.

CONSULTATION

There has been no Councillor consultation, and the application has not been publicly advertised given it is not a new development, and is an upgrade to the existing facility.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No. 2

The subject land is currently zoned ‘Public Purpose’ under the Scheme. The Matters to be considered by Council:

Where an application for planning consent is made with respect to land within a reserve, the council shall have regard to the ultimate purpose intended for the reserve and the Council shall, in the case of land reserved for the purposes of a public authority, confer with that authority before granting its consent.

The facility is one that relies entirely on the contributions of its members. It is intrinsically linked to the speedway and racing community and therefore is considered consistent with the zone objective of providing a sporting service in the District.

The proposed use can be reasonably defined within the Scheme as ‘Club Premises’, which is defined as:

means any land or buildings used or designed for use by a legally constituted club or association or other body of persons united by a common interest whether such building or premises be licensed under the provisions of the Liquor Licensing Act 1988 (as amended) or not and which building or premises are not otherwise classified under the provisions of the Scheme.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial or resource implications, however should Council refuse the application and the proponent seek a review of the decision, a further cost is likely to be imposed on the Shire through its involvement in the State Administrative Tribunal process.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

By not approving the application the proponent may seek a review of the decision from the State Administrative Tribunal.

CONCLUSION

That Council approve the placement of a transportable room with glass frontage to the existing Speedway.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.2.8a Aerial Map

Attachment 2 – 11.2.3b Style of Proposed Transportable

Attachment 3 – 11.2.3c Position of Proposed Building

Item 12 Reports of Committees

Item 13 Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given

Item 14 New Business of an Urgent Nature

Item 15 Matters for Which the Meeting May Be Closed (Confidential Items)**15.1 Closure of Meeting to the Public**

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council closes the meeting to the public under section 5.23 (2) c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* and the *Shire of Morawa Standing Orders Local Law 2011 s 6.2 (2)* so that it can consider a matter of a confidential nature.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

This item seeks Council's approval under s5.23 (2) (c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* to move into camera or closed session to consider the annual review of the CEO.

DETAIL

Nil

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

High – confidential matter to be discussed

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS***Local Government Act 1995***

Under section 5.23 (2) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, part of a council meeting may be closed, if the meeting deals with any of the following:

- (a) a matter affecting an employee or employees;
- (b) the personal affairs of any person;

- (c) a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting;
- (d) legal advice obtained, or which may be obtained, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting;
- (e) a matter that if disclosed, would reveal —
 - (i) a trade secret;
 - (ii) information that has a commercial value to a person;
 - (iii) information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the trade secret or information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government;
- (f) a matter that if disclosed, could be reasonably expected to —
 - (i) impair the effectiveness of any lawful method or procedure for preventing, detecting, investigating or dealing with any contravention or possible contravention of the law;
 - (ii) endanger the security of the local government's property;
 - (iii) prejudice the maintenance or enforcement of a lawful measure for protecting public safety;
- (g) information which is the subject of a direction given under section 23(1a) of the *Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1971*; and
- (h) such other matters as may be prescribed.

Shire of Morawa Standing Orders Local Law 2011

The key parts include:

- 6.2 (1) The CEO may recommend that part of the meeting is closed.
- 6.2 (2) The Council may decide to close a meeting or part of a meeting.
- 6.2 (3) The presiding member is to direct everyone to leave the meeting except, members, the CEO and any officer specified.
- 6.2 (5) Clause 8.9 (re speaking twice)
- 6.2 (7) The presiding member is to ensure any resolution of the Council made while the meeting was closed is to read out including a vote of a member.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

Council close the meeting to consider a matter of a confidential nature.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

15.2 CEO 2019 Annual Appraisal

15.3 Reopening of Meeting to the Public

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council reopens the meeting to the public.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

Item 16 Closure

16.1 Date of Next Meeting

The next ordinary meeting of Council will be held on Thursday, 21 November 2019 commencing at 5.30pm.

16.2 Closure

There being no further business, the President to declare the meeting closed.



ATTACHMENTS

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

HELD ON

THURSDAY, 17 OCTOBER 2019



11.1.1a	Integrated Planning and Reporting – September 2019	1
11.1.2a	Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan	11
11.1.3a	Draft Lease for Disposal - Speedway	66
11.1.3b	Plan of Excision - Speedway	107
11.2.2a	Accounts Due for Payment – September 2019	108
11.2.3a	Monthly Financial Statements – September 2019	116
11.2.3b	Schedules 2 – September 2019	140
11.2.4a	Draft Local Planning Policy 18 – Shipping Containers	205
11.1.5a	Removal of Commercial Rubbish Charge Request	207
11.2.7a	Swimming Pool Levy Request.....	209
11.2.8a	Aerial Map	210
11.2.8b	Style of Proposed Transportable	211
11.2.8c	Position of Proposed Buidling	213

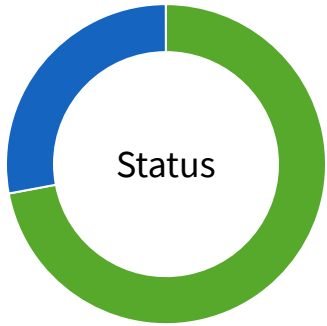


Shire of Morawa - full monthly report

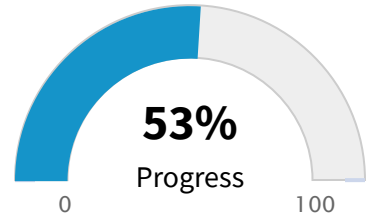
Report Created On: Oct 03, 2019

1 Outcome	40 Strategy	68 Action
---------------------	-----------------------	---------------------

Overall Summary



● On Track 72.06
● Completed 27.94



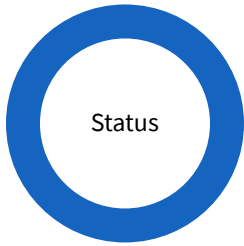
Plan Summary

Outcome 2.1



Progress 100%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● Completed

%	#
100.0	2

Strategy: 3

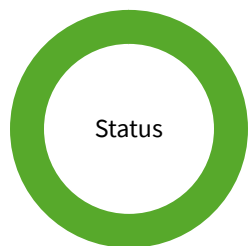
Action: 3

Ensure natural resources are used efficiently and effectively. Greater communication, encouragement and promotion of recycling and recycling initiatives. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-20...

Strategy 1.1.1

Progress 20%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

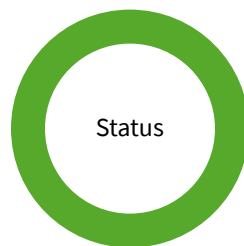
Action: 1

Make land available for commercial and industrial uses, including the progression of stage 1 industrial area. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.1.1; Shire of Morawa Corpora...

Strategy 1.2.1

Progress 25%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

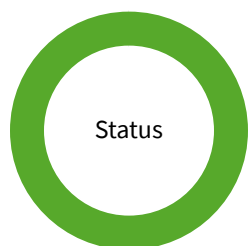
Action: 1

Continue to liaise with CBH to upgrade and extend grain handling and storage facilities. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018...

Strategy 1.2.2

Progress 10%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

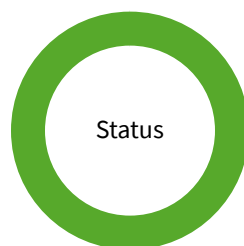
Action: 1

Promote Morawa as an attractive place to live and work with appropriate promotional videos suitable for different platforms, including social networking. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-20...

Strategy 1.2.3

Progress 59%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

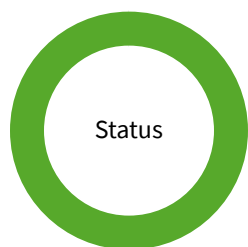
Action: 3

Continue to support development of the tourism industry - such as Bike Trails. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refe...

Strategy 1.2.5

Progress 12%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

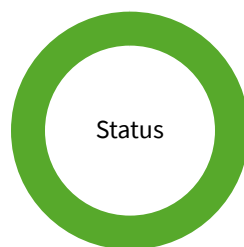
Action: 2

Develop a Shire based Economic Development Strategy aligned with NMEDS and Regional BluePrint, supporting the Regen Morawa plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.8; Shir...

Strategy 1.2.6

Progress 20%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

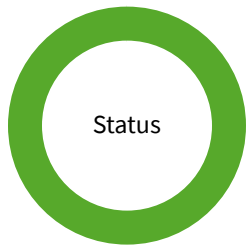
Explore any new initiatives from Morawa Regeneration Project. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.7 Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.8. Key...

Strategy 1.2.7



Progress 70%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 2

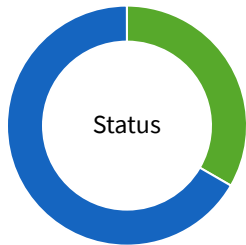
Continue to Support the Morawa Visitors Information Centre. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.10; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.*9. Ke...

Strategy 1.2.8



Progress 75%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
33.33	1
66.67	2

Action: 3

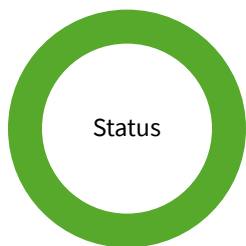
Continue to support the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.11; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.10. ...

Strategy 1.3.2



Progress 50%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

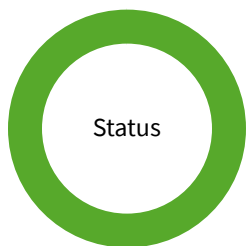
Advocating for improved telecommunication options and solutions Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.3.2. ...

Strategy 1.4.2



Progress 60%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

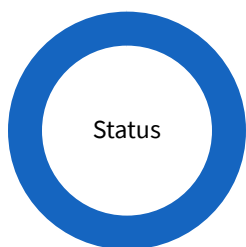
Investigate and promote Morawa as the ideal location to partner to explore green technologies to become independent of grid for power supplies. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Referen...

Strategy 1.5.2



Progress 100%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

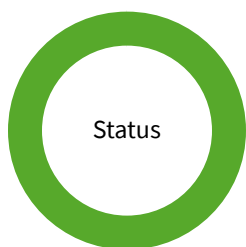
Implementation of Entrance Statement Project is not proceeding due to other priorities Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Ref...

Strategy 1.6.1



Progress 50%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

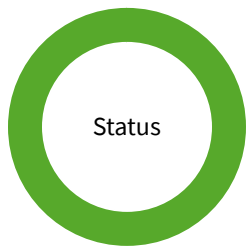
%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

Continue to implement and fund Façade Enhancement and Policy 2.3 Heritage Colours – but through the entire Shire subject to high level community engagement. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018...

Strategy 1.6.2 Progress 30%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

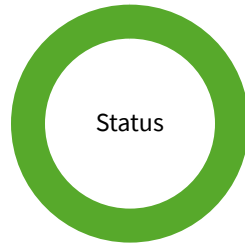
%	#
100.0	2

Action: 2

Continue to maintain a high standard of landscaping and maintenance with appropriate vegetation selection. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate ...

Strategy 1.6.3 Progress 17%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 2

Explore the concept, including the costs and benefits of establishing a tourism, community and cultural precinct at the old Shire Council Chambers and Town Hall. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan...

Strategy 1.6.5

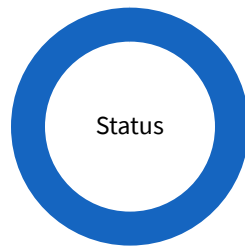
Owner: Paul Buist

Action: 1

Implement the Street Tree Planning, Footpath and Greening Project utilising native vegetation where possible. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.5 Shire of Morawa Corporat...

Strategy 1.7.1 Progress 100%

Owner: Paul Buist



● Completed

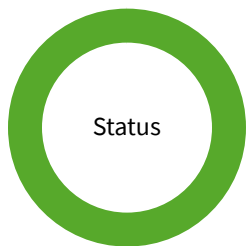
%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

Establish a prioritisation schedule and road hierarchy for the upgrade of roads infrastructure and promote successes and completion. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.1; ...

Strategy 1.7.2 Progress 29%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

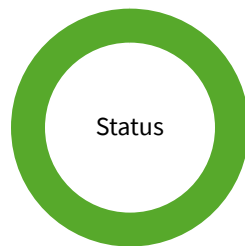
%	#
100.0	3

Action: 4

Maintenance and renewal of roads, and ancillary infrastructure is undertaken in accordance to Shire Asset Management Plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of M...

Strategy 1.7.5 Progress 70%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

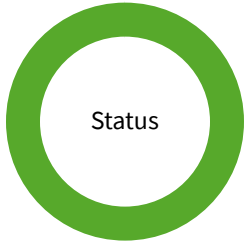
Action: 2

Develop Footpath Development and Asset Management Plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.5; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.7.5. Key Part...

Strategy 1.8.2

Progress 1%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

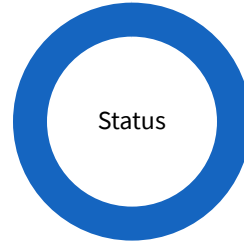
Action: 2

Investigate options and facilitate the development of a broader range of affordable and quality tourism accommodation Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of Morawa...

Strategy 1.8.3

Progress 100%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

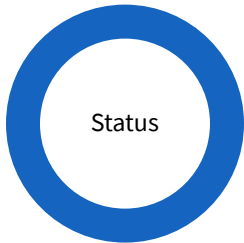
Action: 1

Lobby government and private sector for increased road maintenance funding. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Referen...

Strategy 1.8.4

Progress 100%

Owner: Paul Buist



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

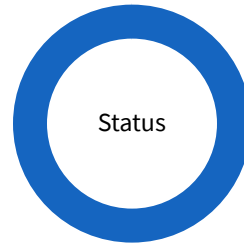
Action: 1

Control roadside vegetation. (Progress on this item is reported under 1.7.4.1) Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refe...

Strategy 1.8.5

Progress 100%

Owner: Paul Buist



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

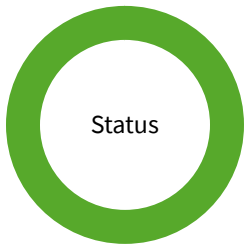
Action: 1

Develop Footpath Development and Asset Management Plan. (progress on the Footpath plan is reported under Action 1.7.5.1) Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.5; Shire of Mor...

Strategy 1.9.1

Progress 65%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

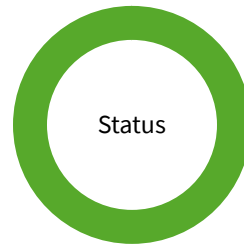
Action: 2

Secure funding to seal the Morawa airport, Work with potential private interests/partnerships and RADS - CEO. Encourage multi-user activities of the Morawa aerodrome from within the aviation industry - EDM Source: Corporate bus...

Strategy 1.9.3

Progress 70%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

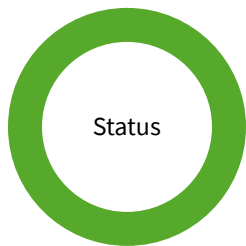
%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

Improve access to local transport

Strategy 2.2.1 Progress 50%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

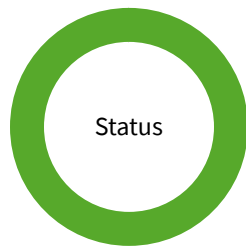
% | #
100.0 | 1

Action: 1

Continue to manage feral flora and fauna. Contribution to the CWBA might be required in out years. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business ...

Strategy 2.2.2 Progress 40%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

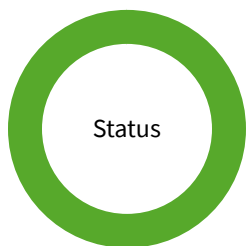
% | #
100.0 | 1

Action: 1

Rehabilitate, protect and conserve Shire controlled land, with greater emphasis on controlling Declared Pest Plants. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.2.2; Shire of Morawa ...

Strategy 2.2.3 Progress 20%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

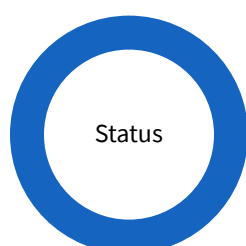
% | #
100.0 | 1

Action: 1

Support and promote environmental management practices. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #2.2.3. Responsib...

Strategy 2.3.2 Progress 100%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● Completed

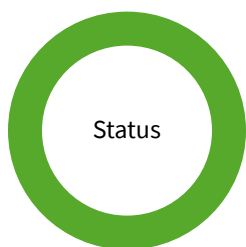
% | #
100.0 | 1

Action: 1

Investigate commercial opportunities to receive and process externally sourced liquid and solid waste. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Busi...

Strategy 3.1.3 Progress 46%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

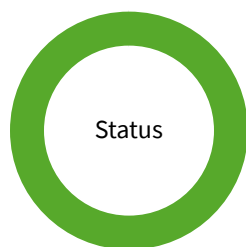
% | #
100.0 | 1

Action: 1

Continue to operate and resource the Morawa Youth Centre. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.1.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.1.2. Key Par...

Strategy 3.1.6 Progress 49%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

% | #
100.0 | 1

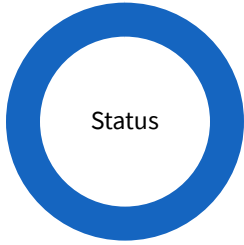
Action: 1

Continue to support the visiting Vet Services. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.1.7; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.1.6. Responsible person...

Strategy 3.2.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

Status

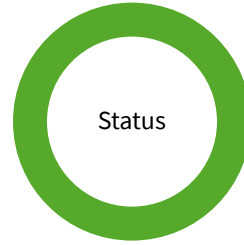
Action: 1

Support to community activities and events. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.2.1. Key Partners: DCA, TW...

Strategy 3.2.2

Progress 20%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Status

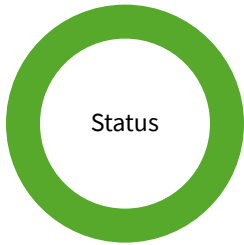
Action: 1

Develop a Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) through high-level community engagement. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022...

Strategy 3.2.3

Progress 10%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Status

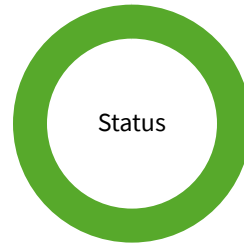
Action: 1

Explore opportunities and grants to appropriately re-purpose heritage assets. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refer...

Strategy 3.4.1

Progress 10%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Status

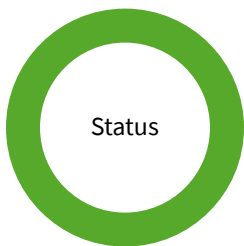
Action: 3

Continue to support Morawa Biennial Arts Awards and Exhibition. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 3.4.1....

Strategy 3.4.2

Progress 7%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Status

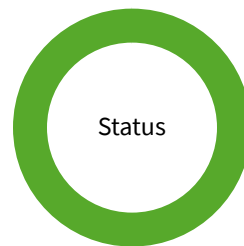
Action: 2

Work with the community to develop and promote a community events calendar and plan with a unique or iconic event. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4.2; Shire of Morawa Co...

Strategy 3.7.1

Progress 21%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Status

Action: 1

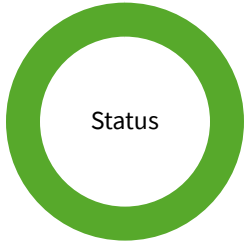
Welcome and support new community members through appropriate activities and events. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.7.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-202...

Strategy 4.3.2



Progress 14%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

% | #
100.0 | 1

Action: 2

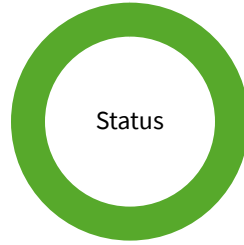
Undertake annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.2. Resp...

Strategy 4.3.3



Progress 68%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

% | #
100.0 | 2

Action: 2

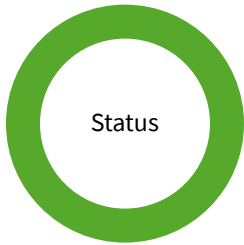
Maintain a high standard of customer service and record keeping. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.3. Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.3 R...

Strategy 4.4.1



Progress 11%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

% | #
100.0 | 1

Action: 1

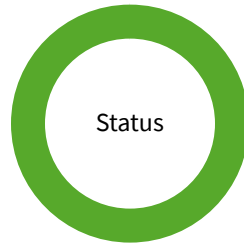
Deliver services as a sub-regional hub for the North Midlands. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.4.1. Ke...

Strategy 4.5.1



Progress 65%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

% | #
100.0 | 1

Action: 1

Maintain a Financial Health Indicator (FHI) score within acceptable benchmarks. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.5.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Ref...



Shire of Morawa

Trails Project - Stage 2

Economic Business Case & Trails Staging Plan

August 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION AND PROJECT OBJECTIVES.....	1
2	PROJECT CONTEXT.....	2
2.1	Background.....	2
2.2	Proposed Site.....	3
2.3	WA Industry Stakeholders.....	3
3	LITERATURE REVIEW.....	5
3.1	Potential Trail Users and Target Markets.....	5
3.2	Existing Trail Networks.....	6
3.3	Morawa Opportunity Report.....	9
3.4	Flora and Fauna Research.....	10
4	CONSULTATION.....	11
5	TRAILS STAGING PLAN.....	16
5.1	Trail Development Process.....	16
5.2	Staging Plan.....	17
5.3	Stage One Recommendations.....	19
5.4	Future Staging.....	21
6	ECONOMIC BUSINESS CASE.....	23
6.1	Global and Australian Experience.....	23
6.2	Financial Model.....	25
6.3	Land Tenure and Costs.....	25
6.4	Capital Costs.....	25
6.5	Annual Operating Costs.....	26
6.6	Annual Operating Revenue.....	26

6.7	Capital and Operating Costs – Stages 2 and 3	27
6.8	Financial Modelling.....	27
6.9	Socio-Economic Impact Assessment	28
7	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	35
8	Appendix.....	38
8.1	Stage 1 Trail Network	38
8.2	Sample Drawings	2
8.3	Sample Sign Styles	6
8.4	IMBA Trail Classifications.....	0
8.5	Glossary	1

1 INTRODUCTION AND PROJECT OBJECTIVES

Hudson Howells, in association with TrailScapes Pty Ltd, has been engaged by the Shire of Morawa to prepare an Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan for mountain biking in the Shire incorporating:

- Context and setting (ref. Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report)
- Review of community needs
- Review of potential trail users and “target markets”
- Review of the existing trail network (Including an ‘audit’ of all existing trails)
- Review of existing flora research
- Community consultation (on-site) – summary and outcomes
- Description of a trails staging plan for construction of up to 100km of trails with map overview, timeframes and sample drawings (trail sections, sign styles, etc.)
- A stage 1 recommendation
- Economic assessment/cost benefit analysis of trail network including 10 year projected income and expenditure as well the economic and social impact of the project on the Shire Morawa and the state of Western Australia as it relates to the following (but not limited to):
 - Tourism – projected visitation, profile of visitors, events, economic generation through tourism
 - Health – related health savings due to increase in physical activity, wellbeing advantages
 - Industry – diversification of, and increase in, businesses
 - Social – community connectivity, sense of place
- Overview of marketing and promotion options
- Overview of potential funding sources

The Morawa Region, and in particular the Koolanooka Hills and Springs area, has an opportunity to develop as a mountain bike destination with a high profile trail network and informal riding areas.

In many parts of the world mountain biking trail networks have become significant visitor destinations which attract international visitors and contribute to economic sustainability and recreational opportunities for local and regional communities. Nationally, cycle tourism is valued at \$2.4 billion to the national economy each year. The Shire of Morawa has recognised the importance of this opportunity, and its future potential to contribute to the development of Morawa’s socio economic development. The Shire has committed resources to investigate the potential for an international level mountain biking destination that they would like to see become an important driver of regional tourism and economic sustainability across the broader region.

This Economic Business Case and Staging Plan provide the framework for building the trails destination over time through an integrated approach and collaboration between government agencies, the Shire, the tourism industry, mountain biking and broader cycling organisations and the community.

2 PROJECT CONTEXT

2.1 Background

In August 2018 the Shire of Morawa (Shire) commenced the Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report (Stage 1) to determine the feasibility of developing trails within the Shire.

An Opportunity Report prepared by consultants Common Ground was considered by Council at its September 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting with a view to progressing to the next phase of developing the Morawa Trails Master Plan.

The Shire is committed to progressing the Trails Project to a point where robust information has been prepared around the economic opportunity and an overview of trail staging is prepared.

The opportunity arises from mountain biking becoming one of the world's fastest growing recreational, sport and tourism activities and Western Australia following this global trend (WestCycle, 2015) as supported by the following statistics¹:

- Almost 120,000 mountain bikes are purchased every year in Western Australia.
- 19% of Western Australians own a mountain bike.
- Mountain bikers are seeking places to ride in increasing numbers.
- Over 50 competitive mountain bike events take place in Western Australia each year, with 1,200 riders taking part in the Cape to Cape and more than 1,000 people riding the Dwellingup 100.

The opportunity for Morawa is to plan and develop its own mountain bike trail network which could include other trails attractive for regional tourism including, for example:

- Walking trails.
- Wildflower trails.
- Mine trails.
- Aboriginal heritage trails.

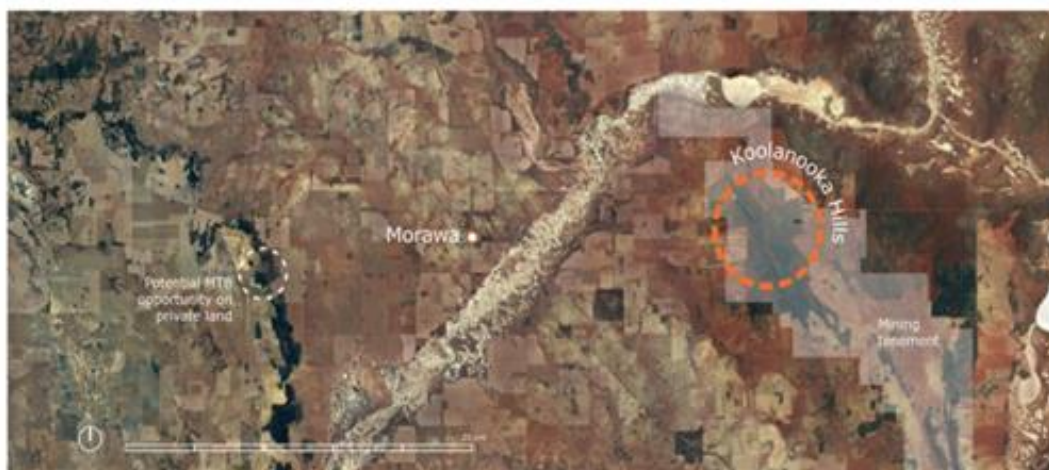
It is anticipated from the Opportunity Report that the mountain bike trail could be developed in stages with a first stage comprising 20 to 30 kilometres of a possible 100 kilometres of trails and that such a development could have significant regional and State socio economic benefits.

¹ Source: Western Australian Government Mountain Bike Management Guidelines

2.2 Proposed Site

The proposed site for the mountain bike trails identified in the Opportunity Report is in the Koolanooka Hills approximately 20 kilometres east of Morawa as shown on the following map.

Map 1
Proposed Site



(Source: Common Ground, Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report, 2018)

An Iron Ore mine was opened in the Koolanooka Hills in 1965 along with an associated railway spur line, powerhouse, port facilities at Geraldton and housing for workers in Morawa. The mine, currently not operating, was the first iron ore exporting mine in Western Australia.

The mine was reopened by Sinosteel Midwest Corporation (SMC) in April 2010 as part of its Koolanooka and Blue Hills (Mungada) Direct Shipping Iron Ore (DSO) Project but operations ceased mid-2013, when the company focussed on its nearby Blue Hills (Karara) mine. The disused mine site does however, represent an historic tourism attraction and does have a picnic and viewing area (currently closed).

2.3 WA Industry Stakeholders

The mountain bike riding and industry is supported in Western Australia by the following government agencies and industry associations²:

- Department of Sport & Recreation - develops and implements government policy and initiatives in sport and recreation.
- Department of Parks and Wildlife - works with the community to ensure the nature

² Source: Western Australian Government Mountain Bike Management Guidelines

of Western Australia is conserved.

- WestCycle - the peak body for cycling in Western Australia embracing all cycling disciplines. Acts as the interface between the Western Australian cycling community and government.
- West Australian Mountain Bike Association (Member of WestCycle).

The following diagram shows the respective roles of State, regional and local governments in the mountain bike industry.

**Diagram 1
Government Roles**



(Source: Western Australian Mountain Bike Strategy 2015 - 2020)

3 LITERATURE REVIEW

3.1 Potential Trail Users and Target Markets

The following table contains details on the range of mountain bike trail types, their characteristics and the potential trail users/markets.

Table 1
Mountain Bike Types and Potential Markets

TYPE	CHARACTERISTICS	MARKET
Cross Country (XC)	Single Track – Up/Down Natural Trails	Large/Competitive Events Light Weight Bikes
Flow (FL)	Single Track – Banked turns, Jumps, predictable surfaces.	Large/Competitive Events - Medium Weight Bikes Duel Suspension Bikes
All Mountain (AM)	Single Track – Technical Descents Non-Technical Climbs	Timed Competitive Events Light – Medium Weight Bikes
Gravity / Enduro (GE)	Steep, Fast, Technical descents	Large/Competitive Events - Medium to Long Travel Duel Suspension Bikes
Downhill (DH)	Descent Only Trails Speed & Technical Challenge	Timed Downhill Racing Long Travel Duel Suspension Bikes
Freeride (FR)	Descent Focussed Trails Build & Natural Terrain	More Experienced Market Skills Competition
Park (PK)	Manoeuvres/Skills Development Jump/Pump Tracks	Wide Market Including Youth Strength Short Travel Suspension
Touring (TO)	Long Distance/Lower Grade Focus on Destination	Limited Market Robust Limited Suspension Bikes

The following table contains more detailed information on potential mountain bike trail users and market size.

Table 2
Mountain Bike Users and Potential Market Size

USER	CHARACTERISTICS	MARKET SIZE
Leisure	Easy Trails White/Green Grades	Significant
Enthusiast	Moderate Trails Green/Blue Trails	Significant
Sport	Green – Double Black (Extreme)	Small but influential
Independent	White – Black Trails	Small
Gravity	Blue – Double Black Trails	Small but growing rapidly

See appendix for MTB Trail Classification definitions.

3.2 Existing Trail Networks

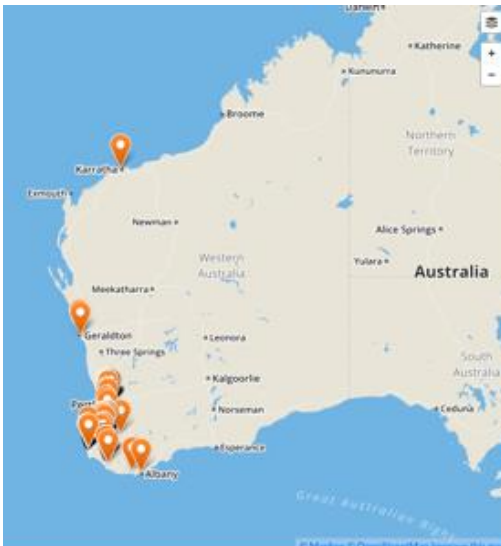
Hudson Howells and TrailScapes have conducted a desk top audit of the current mountain bike trail offerings in Western Australia as well as potential trail projects.

The main finding is that other than minor trails in Geraldton and Karratha, there are no significant Mountain Bike Trails north of Perth as shown in the following maps. This represents a significant opportunity for Morawa to establish the Koolanooka Hills area as one of the best mountain bike destinations north of Perth.

Map 2 Existing Trails



There is a total of 519 known trails of all descriptions in Western Australia.

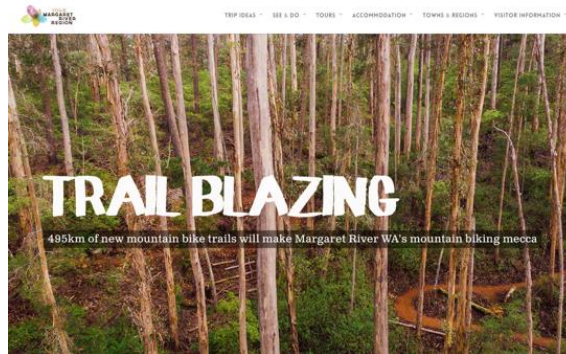


There are 129 known Mountain Bike trails in Western Australia including Karratha and Geraldton.

Following are examples of current and planned mountain bike trails to the south of Perth along with the WA Cycle Tourism Strategy.



Current and future MTB Trail development is focused in Perth & Peel and the South West.



495km of Mountain Bike trail is planned for Margaret River.



The WA Cycle Tourism Strategy identifies a number of key attributes to cycle tourism that Morawa supports.

Western Australia is a vast and diverse landscape with the potential to develop a unique and sophisticated cycle tourism offering. With a mild Mediterranean climate in the south of the state, and a temperate dry season in the north the climate is suited to year-round riding. The landscape is dominated by rolling hills and beautiful scenery which caters for a broader cycle tourism market, and provides enjoyable riding and touring for the novice through to the expert market. Cycle tourism is an activity which embraces local landscapes and cultures, and supports low impact access to those landscapes. There is also a comprehensive offering of tourism attractions and experiences which can be leveraged to support cycle tourism activities. Western Australia is a unique tourism destination, and innovative and creative strategies can be used to turn barriers into very strong and unique propositions for the cycle tourism market. Some of these reverted barriers include;

1. Remoteness

- Well suited to the interests of the more intrepid international markets
- Provides a new offering for those who have experienced all that the east coast offers and are looking for something new
- Proximity to emerging Asian markets
- Unique remote landscape, especially in north west (appeals to the high adventure European market, particularly the German market)

2. Underdeveloped Offering

- Industry development can be structured around learnings of the more developed cycle tourism destinations as to what works and what doesn't
- Marketing can be targeted to emerging segments (such as bike packing, gravel, eBikes) which are most suited to the product offering and provide the highest return
- Strategic development of trail destinations in iconic landscapes, rather than having to work with community led trails which may not be located in suitable tourism destinations
- Ability to develop supporting industry and infrastructure (ie cycle friendly businesses/ locations) in conjunction and with consideration to the development of the offering or experience
- Faster and easier adoption of new technologies

When assessed under the areas of focus markets, destination development, infrastructure, marketing, events there is a wide scope of opportunities for Western Australia to leverage.

The analysis and audit of existing trails suggests a large gap in the provision of MTB trails north of Perth which Morawa has the potential to fill. Morawa contains many of the key attributes identified in the Western Australian Cycle Tourism Strategy that sets it apart from other MTB destinations.

3.3 Morawa Opportunity Report

Hudson Howells and TrailScapes have reviewed the Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report, completed by Common Ground Trails in August 2018. We generally agree with the content of the report in particularly the Site Analysis, Opportunities & Barriers and Recommendations Sections. The following key findings are important for this current business case and staging plan:

- The Koolanooka Hills span an area of over 20km², which is more than substantial for a large mountain bike network; up to 100km could be comfortably developed if desired. The trails should be designed and developed in stages, allowing for growth throughout the ranges, and surrounding area.
- Koolanooka Hills has a significant potential to support a large range of iconic Cross Country and All Mountain trails. There are also opportunities for short gravity sections.
- A family friendly, low undulation, short loop could be designed around the base of the hills departing and arriving at Koolanooka Springs (approx. 5km). There is further opportunity to develop a longer loop out to the salt plains (approx. 10km). A walking trail loop could also be considered to link in to the existing look out to the mine site, which could encompass areas with known wildflowers prominence.
- Interpretational signage could be developed and installed which could cover a number of site-specific themes including flora and fauna, aboriginal history and traditions (gnamma holes and bush tucker), and the mining history of the area.

TrailScapes believes that some of the costings supplied in the Opportunity Report are higher than current market rates. Detailed design need not be an overly complicated process, it should build on the Concept Design phase (or incorporate it) and be of a standard suitable for tender to Trail Construction professionals only, not Civil Contractors. The level of detailed design required for the actual trails is lower than that of a typical civil construction project, however any built structures (shelters, boardwalks etc.) will still require typical details and engineering.

The tender and evaluation criteria for design and construction services should ensure that only specialist and experienced trail planning and construction companies are eligible for the work.

The trail construction costs in the current market and considering the site and soil types would be @ \$28+ per metre rate. Trailhead and sign costs are potentially above current market rates depending on the final design.

A Brand Identity Plan is recommended which is not mentioned in the Opportunity Report. This is a critical element of a successful and high-profile Trail Town and Trail Network. TrailScapes recommends a tangible connection with the Koolanooka Trail network to promote the destination from Morawa and provide locals and tourists with a valuable facility. See Stage 1 recommendations for more details.

The Koolanooka Springs Camping area historically caters for the Wildflower appreciation tourists. While this area should also act a trailhead for both walker and riders, the main activity should remain camping, walking and wildflower appreciation. We propose improving and containing the camping area to manage the expanding impacts on the surrounding environment.

It is recommended that a new trailhead on the western side of the range and closer to Morawa will better accommodate riders and be more 'adventure' focussed.

3.4 Flora and Fauna Research

Previously completed Flora and Fauna research and spatial data was not available at the time of report development. This information will be more relevant and necessary during the detailed design phase when actual on-ground trail alignments are being determined. TrailScapes is confident that trail development can be planned and delivered in a manner to both protect and enhance the local ecology.

4 CONSULTATION

Community and stakeholder consultation, including a Shire presentation, was undertaken in Morawa during June 2019. A Consultation Template was prepared and approved by the Shire before the consultation commenced. In addition to the Shire presentation, community and stakeholder consultation comprised:

- Two community workshops.
- One student workshop (local schools).
- Availability of the template on Survey Monkey for those unable to attend the consultation sessions.

The consultation focussed on the opportunities and threats associated with establishing mountain bike trails in the Morawa region and specifically the Koolanooka Hills. The following table summarises the workshops feedback:

Table 3
Workshops Summary

	Opportunities	Threats
Economic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase in local jobs • Establish a bike shop – sales, hire, repairs, clothing etc. • Trail construction jobs • Camping, caravan and B&B accommodation • Establish a town/site bus shuttle service • Food business/bakery • Glamping campsite • Training of local people for associated jobs • Promote to groups – scouts, etc. • Video production • Many other associated tourism activities – Wildflowers, etc. • Convert Ausco camp to tourist accommodation • Increased Government funding for roads • Enhances/extends existing tourism season • Pop-up vans 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People wont travel to the region • Glamping competition with town accommodation • Increased road usage – maintenance and accidents

	Opportunities	Threats
Social	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bring together the local community • Improved health & fitness • Volunteering opportunities • Protection of cultural spaces • More regional health professionals • Establishment of social enterprises • Retention of young people in the town • Engagement of at risk youth • Intergenerational – family bonding • New mountain bike clubs • Increased population in Morawa • Increased land and property values 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature in summer • Possibility of injuries • Threats to Aboriginal heritage and burial sites
Environmental	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integration with existing environment • Supply rubbish bins • Keep tracks away from animal areas • Minimise native vegetation clearance • Integrate with the old mine site • Eco-tourism opportunities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site degradation by visitors • Motor bike damage • Scare away wildlife • Increased rubbish • Plant destruction • Destroy native bushland • Disturb animal access to food and water • Mine site may need rehabilitation
Other	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Need to obtain good community support • Stage the project – build slowly from small events • Offer opportunities for all standard of riders • Link the trails to marathon event • Outback experience – different to Perth 	

In addition to the above, 5 responses were received via the Survey Monkey Consultation Template and are summarised verbatim below by question.

1. What opportunities and constraints are there for establishing a Mountain Bike and other trails on the Koolanooka Hills?

Opportunities	Constraints
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bringing financial income to town - Will hopefully attract tourists to the site and in turn money to be spent in local businesses Promotes Morawa - Gets Morawa on the map by promoting people to come. Encouraging outdoor activity - Get people out of the house and onto their bikes. Employment opportunities - Construction and maintenance of the trails • Tourism • Zero • Attracting tourism and business into town 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial constraints. - Would be a significant amount of money to spend to get the project running. Not sure of the potential returns versus the money needed upfront/ongoing maintenance. Different environment to the case studies in Derby; Tasmania, Margaret River, Kalamunda. - From watching the video on the Shire webpage, is hard to draw comparisons to the other sites in terms of the environment/scenery. Trespass/ Damage to property - Could possibly be issues with local farms Wild dog population. - There is a wild dog population in the Koolanooka Hills and there is the possibility of interaction with people. Will need approvals to build / clear on the site which is Crown Land and an active mine site. • Cost Impact on local farmers (trespassing etc) Impact on local environment • Climate/ terrain • Will clash with wildflower season

2. What strengths and weaknesses do the Koolanooka Hills have for establishing a Mountain Bike and other trails?

Opportunities	Constraints
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is a high point of the landscape - Good views The landscape would be appropriate for a trail. • Tourism • Great location - historical sites 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Would be pleasant weather for only a few months of the year. Being Crown Land and currently part of the site being part of an active mine lease, would need approval for project to proceed • Weather - can only be used for a short time of the year No local bike club - how interested are the locals & what benefit is there for them? Wild dog issues • Remoteness / facilities • Damage to flora i.e. wildflowers

3. What major social, economic, education, environmental and health benefits could be associated with Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Major Socio Economic Benefits

- Social: - Get people engaging with their community - Encouraging interaction with people Economic: - Would hopefully result in a flow on effect with local businesses (tourists spending money in town) - Employment opportunities - Potential for more businesses opening in town - Bike / accessories shop Education: -Potential to run courses in regards to bike safety and maintenance. -Potential to expose the community to Mountain Biking 'world' Environmental: - Potential to educate people on the native flora and fauna of the area Health: - Encouraging activeness through bike riding
- Tourism Potential jobs; Physical benefits
- Absolutely none
- Getting families active

4. What social, environmental or other costs could be associated with Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Major Socio Environmental and Other Costs

- Environmental: - Land clearing for proposed trail Maintenance: - No doubt would be a cost associated with maintaining the trails
- Impact on the environment Impact on local farmers
- Damage to fragile eco systems
- Organised events

5. What social and economic infrastructure will be required to support Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Socio and Economic Infrastructure Required

- Is interesting to note from the link on the Shire page, that part of the success in Derby is the 'ski village' feel to the project. All the trails link back into the town. "You don't have to drive for 20 minutes" to get to the location. This could mean infrastructure would need to be built on site in order for the project to be successful.
- Ablutions
- Toilets, Signage, tables chairs, bins

6. What social and economic needs in the Morawa and surrounding regions could be addressed by Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Socio and Economic Needs Addressed

- Increased tourist numbers - Increase in money spent in town Increase in employment opportunities - Maintenance of the trails - Potential positions of businesses do open/ existing businesses can take on more staff
- Absolutely none
- Accommodation

7. What other tourism opportunities does the region have and/or could be developed and promoted in association with Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Socio and Economic Infrastructure Required

- Could work in with the wildflower season. Some people using the Derby trails were in the older age demographic
- Wildflowers
- Astro-tourism

8. What other regional industries and businesses could benefit from Mountain Bike and other trails being established in the Koolanooka Hills?

Best Practice Models

- More people being attracted to Morawa could see them having a positive economic impact on surrounding towns as they travel through the area.
- Tourism
- Cafe's tour groups

9. Are you aware of any best practice models for establishing Mountain Bike trails in other Australian or international regions?

Best Practice Models

- No
- No
- Nothing in remote areas such as this
- No

10. Finally, do you have any other comments you would like to make in relation to the proposal for Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Other Comments

- Firstly I would like to applaud the council for exploring ideas to better our town. However, my biggest concern for this project is the financial input needed for construction and maintenance. As the 'Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report' states, \$4.6 million for the project is a considerable amount of money to be spent. The ongoing costs should be thoroughly investigated. Margaret River and Kalamunda both have considerably larger populations and attractions in close proximity to them. Although I understand this is all preliminary work, I find it difficult to compare ourselves to these two locations when looking at potential financial income from this project. If this project is funded almost in its entirety with 'grant money' then I think it is worth pursuing. If this is not the case, then I believe there are many struggling local clubs where this money could be better spent.
- Do the benefits outweigh the cost? Is it cost prohibitive?
- Massive waste of local govt funds that could be better spent on rural roads and associated infrastructure
- This is the most biased set of questions I've ever seen... there is absolutely no way this will give a balanced survey to the decision makers

5 TRAILS STAGING PLAN

5.1 Trail Development Process

The Australian Mountain Bike Trail Guidelines, Mountain Bike Australia, 2019 recommends the following process for trail development. TrailScapes provides this as current industry best practice.

It is important to build the right trails, in the right places, in the right way and for the right reasons. This ensures that trails are sustainable and are an asset to landowners and managers, trail users and the community.

Trails are like any other asset of facility development and as such, are subject to a formal planning and approval process. The processes outlined below provide landowners and managers, trail developers and trail groups with a structure and holistic approach to trail development and management.

With the increasing demand for trails across Australia, it is important that the standard of trail development is applied in a uniform manner, using current sustainability standards that provide excellent trails whilst minimising ongoing maintenance costs.

A robust trail development process achieves these outcomes by moving trail development away from purely design and construction approach to a more considered and planned approach.

Working within a standardised methodology is especially important in high conservation areas where trail planning, design and construction needs to be done right the first time. Building rigour into the development will ensure that the project proposals are transformed into professionally built assets.

The process refers to engaging expert knowledge at various stages. It is important to note that that a professional trail planner, professional trail designer, and a professional trail builder are very different disciplines, and all require a different skill set and knowledge base.

The trail development process outlined in the table below involves eight stages and encompasses a constant evaluation, review and improvement process as trails are being extended or revised.

Each stage must be completed before moving on to the next stage. If trail revitalisation or renewal is required, the whole planning process should be reviewed to determine if the basis for previous decisions have changed.

The following table details the recommended trails development process.

Table 4
Trail Development Process

Stage	Outcome
1. Proposal	The proposed area is either supported in principle for trail development, or is not supported due to environmental, social or cultural constraints. Or proposal to identify suitable areas.
2. Framework	A project outline, developed by project steering group (stakeholders), including: project objectives, project management model, stakeholder roles, target market, requirements, standards, execution, and ongoing trail management model.
3. Site Assessment	Undertake a broadscale study of the area and identify constraints, soil types, vegetation, cultural heritage etc.
4. Concept Planning	Identify opportunities and conceptual trail plan including infrastructure requirements produced. Broad trail corridors are physically flagged in the field.
5. Corridor Evaluation	Detailed assessment of trail corridor.
6. Detailed Design	Detailed trail design produced and physically flagged in the field, including: trail classifications, technical trail fetes (TTF's), construction types and specifications.
7. Construction	Trail and infrastructure are constructed in line with the detailed design.
8. Management	Management plan implemented detailing maintenance and monitoring requirements

5.2 Staging Plan

Planning and delivering the trail network should incorporate the recommended 'Trail Planning Process' for each stage and both consider and take advantage of the local climate for planning and construction phases.

Future trail development should consider visitor feedback from previous stages to improve and enhance visitor experience and cater for changing tourism and MTB trends. For the purpose of this staging plan, TrailScapes will assume that the appropriate governance and trail development processes are ongoing in the background to enable full delivery of the proposed 100km trail network.

There may be a number of Planning Applications, Vegetation Clearance Permits, Cultural Heritage Agreements, Waste Water Permits etc. that will be required throughout the development process. It is expected that the responsibility for these requirements will be shared between the 'Trail Designer & Landscape Architect Team' and 'Morawa Shire Team' to enable efficient processing.

**Table 5
Recommended Staging Plan**

Financial Year	Year 1				Year 2				Year 3				Year 4				Year 5				Year 6				Year 7							
Season	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a
Proposal Supported																																
Funding Agreements																																
Finalise Project Framework																																
Secure Funding																																
Stage 1																																
Engage Trail/facility Design Team																																
Branding and Identity Planning																																
Site Assessment, Concept and Design																																
Engage Construction Team																																
Trailheads & Campground upgrade																																
Trail Construction																																
Morawa Facility Construction																																
Practical Completion																																
Management & Maintenance start																																
Opening, Event, riding/walking season																																
Visitor survey and feedback period																																
Stage 2																																
Concept and Design																																
Trail Construction 30+ km																																
Visitor survey and feedback period																																
Stage 2 Opening & Event Period																																
Stage 3																																
Concept and Design																																
Trail Construction 30+ km																																
Stage 3 Opening & Event Period																																

	Morawa Shire & Financial Consultant Team
	Trail Designer, Landscape Architect, Branding Expert Team
	Trail and Visitor Facility Construction Team

5.3 Stage One Recommendations

The following key recommendations are made for Stage One of the Trails Project:

- Commence Brand Identity Planning. This is a critical element of a successful and high-profile Trail Town and Trail Network and should commence early in the development period.
- Initiate a concept and design process to better explore the landscape and possibilities rather than proceeding straight to detailed design. The concept and design process can incorporate the detailed design phase but ensures that the community remains involved and ensures a lineal and more wholistic approach to the project. We recommend a partnership with a Trail Professional and Landscape Architect to provide the best outcomes.
- We propose a tangible connection with the Koolanooka Trail network to promote the destination from Morawa and provide locals and tourists with a valuable facility within the township including:
 - A Mountain Bike (MTB) Pump Track and Skills Park that will provide a 'piece of the Koolanooka Trail Network' in the town of Morawa. This facility will be a visual focal point in the township where locals and tourists can gather to both socialise and gain skills and fitness that will enhance their experience and enjoyment of the Koolanooka Trail Network.
 - This proposal includes a short MTB trail circuit, a skills circuit and a pump track which would provide a variety of conditions for riders of all skill levels and ages.

Pump Track

A pump track is designed for all things on wheels. From mountain bikes to BMX's, skateboards and scooters; a pump track is a playground for all wheels. By combining rolling jumps with plenty of turns, they are accessible for all. Pump tracks teach the rider the basic skills of carrying momentum, balance and speed by using your arms and legs to pump your bike/board/scooter around the track. As you get better, the tracks are designed to provide more challenges for you with no changes to the construction. For example, a 5-year-old can roll through the same track that can be used as a gap jump for a professional.

While the cost of a dirt pump track is relatively low, they have very high maintenance costs estimated at over \$10,000 per year, with major rebuilds after the wet season and a full make over every 5 – 10 years. An asphalt track requires a much higher initial outlay (\$125,000) but has minimal maintenance needs and a life expectancy of 30 years. Using a whole of life cost, the maintenance costs of a dirt track outweigh the build cost of an asphalt track within the first 10 years. An asphalt track can be used by skateboards, scooters, roller blades and bikes, whereas a dirt track is only suitable for bikes. An asphalt track can also be used in all weather conditions whilst a dirt track can only be used when dry. Riding a dirt pump track when wet can cause severe damage requiring expensive repair work.

Skills Park

A Skills Park is small area usually adjacent the Pump Track where riders can practice balance, learning important skills and improving confidence on a bike. The features of a Skills Park are based on learning progression by providing a range of structures and obstacles that enable the rider to develop their skills gradually. The Skills Park would provide similar challenges that could be expected at the Koolanooka Trail Network.

Three sets of table top style jumps would be provided that also enable riders to gain confidence and learn to jump progressively.

The Skills Park would include some built structures made from low maintenance Fibre Glass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) and natural materials sourced from the Koolanooka site. A cost estimate of \$25,000 applies depending on design.

Mini MTB Trail Circuit

The mini MTB trail circuit would be built onto the Skills Park. This would be a very short loop where riders can put into practice the skills and confidence gained on the Pump Track and Skills Park on an open trail. The trail would contain A and B lines with optional technical trail features the rider can enjoy or avoid.

Stage 1 Trail Network

Stage 1 focusses development north of the Koolanooka Springs Road and aims to provide a variety of trail types and classifications in line with researched target markets to suit a range of riders and abilities. See appendix for Stage 1 Trail descriptions and Map.

TrailScapes has provided a conceptual plan of approx. 28km of trail for Stage 1. The alignments provided in this report are indicative and based on contours and key control points. Features of the concept include:

- Utilising the Western side of the range for a MTB focussed trailhead. The trailhead should include a confined carpark, signage, toilet, shelter and seating.
- Retaining the Koolanooka Springs area for Wildflower appreciation , camping and predominantly walking activities.
- Providing a central 'soft adventure' trailhead between the Ironstone and Granite Hills. This is the central meeting point between the western MTB trailhead and the Koolanooka Springs trailhead.
- Providing a shared-use (walking and Cycling) trail linking the 3 trailhead areas.

Trails

- The layout of the trails reflects the intent of the trailheads by focussing the MTB adventure seekers on the western side of the Ironstone Range, the soft adventure riders in a central location and the nature appreciation in the Granite Hills to the East.
- The Wildflower Wander is intended for walking only. The nature of the granite boulder would make constructing an easy MTB trail quite challenging and involve major earthworks that would potentially impact on the aesthetics of the area.
- The Easy Trails are all designed at a low gradient making walking and cycling very easy.
- Both the Easy and Intermediate Climbs could potentially permit hiking access as well. The Gradients are low and climbing speed on a MTB is low so user conflict is minimised. This would enhance the walking offering in the area and enable walkers to experience both the Ironstone and Granite geology.
- Whilst there is ample room to design and build longer descending trails we need to aim for a minimum of 5% gradient on Intermediate and Difficult descending trails to maintain adequate speed to produce the riding experience expected from those market segments. The descending trails have all incorporated the high points of the hill to maximise distance.

Other Key Features

- The internal access road is key to the success and function of the trail network. Some riders may choose to ride directly up the road as the quickest way to the top of the hill or use the road for shuttles.
- The internal access road is in reasonable condition but requires basic water management features to be reinstalled and maintained. A 250m near the top section of the access road needs grading, widening and water management features installed to enable safe two-way vehicle access. This work could potentially be completed by the Shire.
- The lookout at the top of the road provides an outstanding view and interpretation of the mine site and surrounds. This alone is an attraction for visitors to Morawa and may also expose people to the Trail Network and encourage them to hire a bike and try out the trail network.

5.4 Future Staging

Future trail development should consider visitor feedback from stage 1 to improve and enhance visitor experience and cater for changing MTB Trends. Stage 1 will function as a stand-alone trail network if future stages are not pursued however that could affect future

economic benefit projections. Potential future stages (See appendix for Future Staging Map) should consider:

- Trail development potential in the Granite Block west of the Koolanooka Springs Campground.
- Create a trail riding focussed experience south of Koolanooka Springs Road.
 - Safe crossing areas over Koolanooka Springs Road with good sight lines and signage.
 - Avoiding areas of cultural heritage.
 - Provide a series of expanding loop trails progressing in challenge and difficulty.
 - Provide an extended longer distance (20km+) trail to suit fitter riders and e-bike riders. This would be valuable for long distance or endurance MTB events as well.

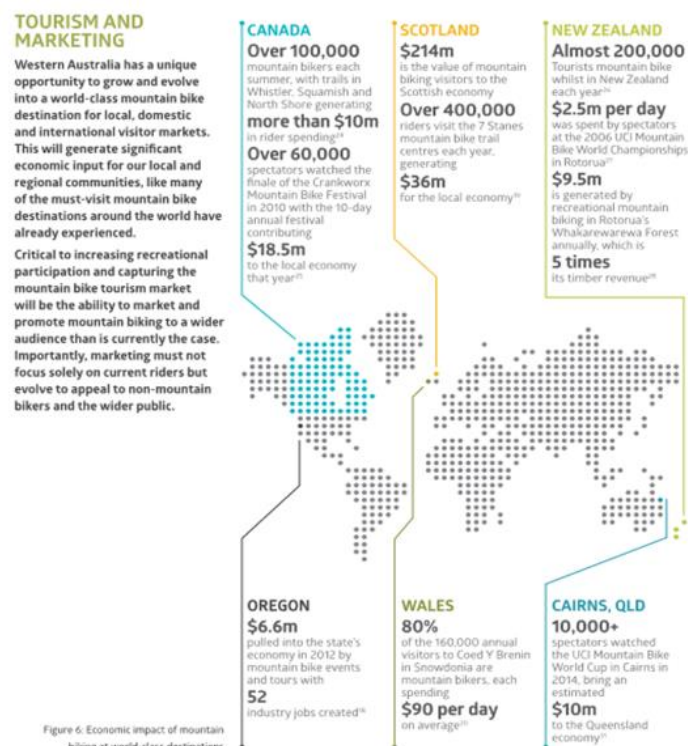
6 ECONOMIC BUSINESS CASE

6.1 Global and Australian Experience

Global experience indicates significant socio-economic benefits associated with the development of world-class mountain bike destinations such as that proposed for the Koolanooka Hills. The following figure indicates that:

- One 10 day mountain bike festival in Canada (2010) generated \$18.5 million for the local economy.
- In Scotland, 400,000 visitors per annum to the 7 Stanes mountain bike trail centres generates \$36 million for the local economy.
- In New Zealand, mountain biking in Rotorua generates \$9.5 million for the local economy.
- In Oregon (USA), \$6.6 million and 52 jobs are contributed by mountain bike events to the local economy.
- In Cairns (Queensland), 10,000 visitors to the World Cup generated \$10 million for the local economy.

Figure 1



(Source: WA Mountain Bike Strategy)

In addition to the above, the Adelaide Hills Mountain Bike Proposal (currently under consideration) is predicted to have the following operational impacts on the South Australian economy (ex-construction) based on an estimated spend by tourists of \$4 million per annum:

Table 6
Adelaide Mountain Bike Proposal – Operational Socio-Economic Impacts

Operational Economic Impacts (Per Annum)	
Employment per annum (Full Time Equivalent jobs after adjusting for inflation)	34.5 FTE Jobs
Value Added or Contribution to Gross State Product per annum (Salaries, Wages and Profits)	\$4.79 million

Source: Hudson Howells

In 2015 a network of Mountain Bike Trails (MTB) opened in the wooded hills surrounding Derby in Tasmania. The economic benefits to Derby and Tasmania have been estimated at \$18 million and \$30 million respectively. The project has transformed the town (population increased from 173 to 207 in 2016) and in April 2017, Derby hosted a round of the Enduro World Series. It was the first time the Enduro World Series has been held in Australia.

Also, the following figure indicates the economic benefits associated with the recently establish mountain bike trails in the Colac Otway Shire (2 hours from Melbourne).

Figure 2
Colac Otway Shire Mountain Bike Trails Economic Impact



6.2 Financial Model

A financial model for the project has been developed in Microsoft Excel in order to assist with the economic business case and benefit/cost assessment. The model incorporates gross development cost estimates based on previous projects undertaken by TrailScapes and Hudson Howells, and cost testing with industry standards (Rider Levett Bucknall Digest). No attempt has been made at this stage to more accurately cost the project as there are no detailed project/trail specifications.

All modelling results are expressed in year 2019 constant Australian dollars.

6.3 Land Tenure and Costs

It is understood that the subject land in the Koolanooka Hills is Crown Land currently subject to Native Title resolution. The mine site is currently under lease to Sinosteel Midwest with current mining suspended.

The Shire's preferred operating model would be for the trail bike and associated sites to be placed under shared management with the Crown and for this reason it is assumed there to be no capital cost for site access and use.

6.4 Capital Costs

The following capital/establishment costs are estimated for Stage 1.

Table 7
Estimated Capital Costs – Stage 1

Item	Estimated Cost
Planning & Design; Project Management	\$50,000
Trails – 28 kms @ \$30 per linear metre	\$ 840,000
Trail Heads & Sign – 4 @ \$5,000	\$20,000
Car Parking – Light Duty Paving 20@ \$2,400	\$48,000
Trail Head Toilets	\$80,000
Internal Access Road Upgrade	\$10,000
Springs Camping Site Upgrade – Site; Toilets; etc	\$200,000
Visitor Entry Point and Signage	\$20,000
Landscape Architect – Trail Heads Style; Colours; etc	\$20,000
Brand Identity Plan – Logo; Colours; Fonts; etc	\$10,000
Morawa Pump Track	\$125,000
Morawa Skills Park	\$25,000
Morawa Trail Head Area	\$5,000
Marketing and Digital Content Establishment	\$30,000
TOTAL	\$1,483,000

Note that no provision is made in the above capital costs for power and potable water.

6.5 Annual Operating Costs

Annual operating costs for Stage 1 are estimated to be \$107,000 per annum comprising:

Table 8
Estimated Operating Costs – Stage 1

Item	Estimated Cost
Trail Management & Maintenance @ \$1,500 per km	\$42,000
Trail Head & Other Maintenance	\$10,000
Marketing and Digital Content Management	\$30,000
Visitor Surveys and Analysis	\$15,000
Pump Track, Skills Park & Trail Head Maintenance	\$5,000
Administration – Office; Phone; Printing; etc.	\$5,000
TOTAL	\$107,000

Trails Management and Maintenance could include, for example:

- Site Management
- Volunteer Coordination
- Signage and Branding Consistency
- Maintenance Audits, Scheduling and Contracting

Marketing and Digital Content Management could include, for example:

- Advocacy and Programs Planning and Management
- Web and Mobile Application Development and Management.
- Digital Content Creation including Photographic, Video and Graphic Design.
- Collateral Production and Distribution.
- Web and Digital Advertising Management.
- Sponsorship Development.
- Capital Investment Management.
- Crowd/Philanthropic Funds Sourcing Management.
- Government Funds Sourcing Management.
- Membership.

6.6 Annual Operating Revenue

Research and consultation has identified that there are no standard revenue models for mountain bike trails across Australia and it could be generally assumed that they generate no revenue other than prizes and sponsorships for major events. The benefits of the projects are in their socio-economic contributions as detailed above and discussed further below in relation to this project.

Events and festivals do generate sponsorship and, in some cases, participant revenue. For example, the Fat Tyre Festival in Melrose, 265 km north of Adelaide, charges for weekend and day tickets as follows:

- Weekend tickets - \$35 Adults / \$25 Kids (school aged) Kids under 3 free.
- Day tickets - \$20 Adults / \$15 Kids (school aged) Kids under 3 free.
- Additional cost per guided rides per Adult / Child: Cost - Melrose Trails - \$5.
- Epic rides - \$30 includes a goodie bag exclusive to Epic riders
- Skills Sessions with Giant Junior Dirt Skills - \$5.

Melrose is an established mountain bike destination and the festival includes a number of associated food, music, historical, cultural and other events. The event (and other events) are funded by sponsorships, volunteers and participant fees.

However, we believe there will be opportunities in the first instance for the Shire to attract contributions to capital costs from government grants (e.g. Commonwealth Government Building Better Regions Fund and State Government Sports Grants) plus capital and annual revenue contributions from sponsorships and donations (e.g. regional mining companies, rural businesses, local businesses, etc.).

As such capital and operating revenue contributions are unsure and not able to be estimated at this stage, it is assumed that there will be no revenue for the purposes of the financial analysis. This does, however, allow the Shire to see the financial task for capital and ongoing operating costs.

6.7 Capital and Operating Costs – Stages 2 and 3

Based on the preceding Staging Plan, Stages 2 and 3 are expected to commence as follows:

- Stage 2 – Year 5 : 30 kilometres +
- Stage 3 – Year 6 : 30 Kilometres +

Based on 2019 costing at \$30 per linear metre, trail construction costs are estimated be \$900,000 each. Total construction costs for each are estimated to be \$1.1 million inclusive of:

- Planning & Design; Project Management - \$50,000
- Trail Heads & Signs – \$20,000
- Additional Car Parking – \$48,000
- Trail Head Toilets \$80,000

Significant economies will be achieved in operating costs which are estimated to be an additional \$50,000 per annum per stage inclusive of maintenance, management and administration.

6.8 Financial Modelling

As noted above, a 10 Year financial model for the project has been developed in Microsoft Excel in order to assist with the economic business case and benefit/cost assessment. This has been prepared on a cash basis to indicate annual capital and operating costs and the project's estimate 10 year Net Present Value (exclusive of any capital and operating

revenues). The following table summarises the 10 year project cash flows and NPV based on the above capital and operating cost estimates, discounted for NPV at 1.5% per annum.

Table 9
10 Year Cash Flow and NPV Calculations

Cash Flow and NPV Analysis											
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	
Capital Costs	\$1,483,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Operating Costs	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$157,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	
Total Annual Cost	\$1,590,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$1,257,000	\$1,307,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	
Capital Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Operating Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Net Cash Flow	\$1,590,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$1,257,000	\$1,307,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	
Accumulated Cash Flow	\$1,590,000	\$1,697,000	\$1,804,000	\$1,911,000	\$3,168,000	\$4,475,000	\$4,682,000	\$4,889,000	\$5,096,000	\$5,303,000	
NPV @ 1.5%	\$4,965,307										

Based on the above, the Morawa Trails Project will have the following 10 year financial requirements (exclusive of any grants, sponsorships, donations, etc.):

- An accumulate cash flow requirement of \$5.3 million.
- A NPV at 1.5% of \$4.965 million.

Stage 1 is estimated to have a capital requirement of \$1.5 million plus annual operating expenses of \$107,000 (exclusive of any grants, sponsorships, donations, etc.).

6.9 Socio-Economic Impact Assessment

While the above sections detail the estimated capital and operating cost requirements, the project will deliver significant socio-economic benefits top the Shire and State that put these costs into a cost/benefit perspective.

This section of the report details the employment, income and other benefits associated with the project including ‘multiplier’ impacts as measured by employment and value added (contribution to Gross State Product, or salaries, wages and profits). These impacts cover all aspects of the project including both the construction of the trails and the operational phases.

The multiplier (or downstream) impacts are important in the context of total Statewide and Shire impacts of the project. They recognise that there will be ‘leakage’ of expenditure associated with the project to other regions (metropolitan areas and possibly other economic regions) and that the economic impacts reach further than the immediate Morawa region.

A Microsoft Excel model has been developed by Hudson Howells to assess the economic impacts of the project and an Input – Output methodology has been employed to model the impact of the project on the State and Shire economies.

Input - Output Tables for Western Australia and the Morawa Shire Region have been developed as a methodology for assessing the economic impacts. These economic impacts include the direct value added and employment impacts, plus the flow through effects as

estimated using the 2018 Hudson Howells' Input-Output Model – with employment impacts adjusted for inflation at 1.5% p.a.

This economic impact assessment identifies the potential jobs and incomes that may be associated with the project. Job and income creation are critical elements of the social agenda for economic regions. Economic and social development are intertwined and there is a very strong correlation between economic growth and social indicators (e.g. unemployment and crime rates).

An accepted methodology for measuring economic outcomes, and one that is used nationally and internationally, is to measure the value added and employment associated with investment or turnover outcomes.

Value added is defined as the extent to which the local economy adds value to the product or services supplied, and essentially is the returns to labour and capital in the region for that activity – it represents the incomes to labour and capital. It is consistent with the predominant national measure of economic activity of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) or Gross State Product (GSP).

This value added and employment impact can be measured at two levels. Firstly, there is the direct impact – the value added and employment contribution or share associated directly with the expenditure (e.g. the labour and profits involved in the initial construction activity). Secondly there is the indirect or multiplier impact – for example that associated with the suppliers to the construction service, and the spend of employee wages.

Construction Phase Multipliers

The following construction multipliers, adjusted for inflation, have been derived from the Hudson Howells' Input – Output Tables for Western Australia.

Table 10	
Western Australia Construction Sector Multipliers	
Employment (per \$ million)	6.32
Value Added (\$ million)	1.07

The above multipliers mean that \$1 million of construction output will result in the employment of 6.32 persons in the State (directly and through the multiplier effects). The value added or GSP (salaries, wages and profits) associated with this activity would be \$1,070,000.

Operational Phase Multipliers

The *Accommodation and Food Service Industry* is considered the best industry sector to approximate the operational economic impacts of the Morawa Trails Project. This sector has the following multipliers adjusted to 2018/19 for inflation:

Table 11	
Accommodation and Food Services Sector Multipliers	
Western Australia	
Employment (per \$ million)	11.02
Value Added (\$ million)	1.091

The above multipliers indicate that every \$1 million of additional regional turnover associated with the project supports employment of 11.02 persons in the State (directly and through the multiplier effects). The value added or GSP (salaries, wages and profits) associated with this activity is \$1,091,000.

The following sections estimate the employment and value added impacts of the Morawa Trails Project (all 3 stages) on the State, based on the above multipliers. The following additional notes and assumptions are made:

- Value added is defined as returns to capital and labour (i.e. salaries, wages and profits).
- Employment is defined as full time equivalent (FTE) employees.
- The Input-Output Tables provide multipliers across a broad range of industries. For the purposes of this assessment the construction sector's multipliers have been used as it is assumed that the majority of capital expenditure will go into capital works and other construction related economic activity.

It should also be noted that the economic impacts include the direct and indirect (or multiplier) impacts of the project on the State as measured by Hudson Howells' Input – Output Tables. The assessment does not factor in employment and GSP that might be displaced from other projects or facilities, or loss of production from current land uses (i.e. it is a measure of the gross impact of the Project and the jobs and GSP that it supports).

Construction Phase Economic Impacts

It is assumed that all 3 of the construction stages of the project will take in the order of 3 years to complete (i.e. 1 year each). Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$3.7 million as detailed above.

The following table details the calculation of economic impacts associated with this investment at the State level. These are per annum estimates based on the estimated investment in the project over 3 years.

Table 12	
Western Australia	
Total Construction Economic Impacts (Per Annum Over 3 Years)	
Employment (Full Time Equivalent jobs)	14 FTE Jobs
Value Added or Contribution to Gross State Product per annum (Salaries, Wages and Profits)	\$4.04 million.

These economic impacts include the direct value added and employment impacts, plus the flow through effects as estimated using the Hudson Howells' Input Output Model – with employment impacts adjusted for inflation at 1.5% p.a.

It is important to note that the above estimates indicate the total gross economic impact of the project but it is not an indication of the net benefits and costs of the project from a community wide perspective.

In summary, over the expected 3 year construction period for the 3 stages, there are sustainable employment and value added (salaries, wages and profits) benefits that the project could generate for the State.

Operational Phase Economic Impacts

On completion, the Morawa Trails Project will provide an additional tourism and accommodation asset for the State and Morawa Shire that will (in addition to the construction benefits) deliver ongoing economic and community benefits. While there is no ongoing construction, there will be long term tourism, visitor and social outcomes associated with the new facilities that will generate ongoing employment and Gross State Product benefits for the State and the region. These benefits will be derived via two sources:

- Additional visitor spending associated directly with the project.
- Additional visitor/tourism spending in the broader regional economy.

The Common Ground Opportunity Report conservatively estimates that there will be 8,000 additional overnight stays when all 3 stage are fully operational. At an estimated average overnight spend of \$124, this equates to an estimated tourism turnover of \$992,000 per annum.

Based on a direct contribution to State GSP of \$992,000 million, the following table details the estimation of the project's State economic impacts associated with the additional spend by visitors.

Table 13	
Operational Economic Impacts (Per Annum)	
	Western Australia
Employment <u>per annum</u> (Full Time Equivalent jobs after adjusting for inflation)	11 FTE Jobs <u>per annum</u>
Value Added or Contribution to Gross State Product <u>per</u> <u>annum</u> (Salaries, Wages, Taxes and Profits)	\$1.08 million <u>per annum</u>

In summary, while fully operational, additional State employment associated with the project is estimated to be 11 FTEs with value added (salaries, wages and profits) reaching \$1.08 million per annum.

New Regional Economic Activity – Morawa Shire Region

The Morawa Trails Project will also impact on the local economy and in this case the Morawa Shire region. The difference between the State and regional impacts represents the ‘leakage’ of economic activity out of the region to other areas of the State. The regional impact will therefore be lower than the State impact.

The following construction multipliers have been obtained for the Morawa Shire region from Hudson Howells’ Input – Output Tables for Western Australia (after adjusting for inflation).

Table 14	
Morawa Shire Construction Sector Multipliers	
Employment (per \$ million)	3.007
Value Added (\$ million)	0.529

The following table details the calculation of economic impacts associated with the construction investment at the Morawa Shire level. These are per annum estimates based on the estimated investment in the project over 3 years as above.

Table 15	
Morawa Shire Region	
Total Construction Economic Impacts (Per Annum Over 3 Years)	
Employment (Full Time Equivalent jobs after adjusting for inflation)	3.7 FTE Jobs
Value Added or Contribution to Gross State Product per annum (Salaries, Wages and Profits)	\$0.653 million

It is again important to note that the above estimates indicate the total gross economic impact of the project but it is not an indication of the net benefits and costs of the project from a community wide perspective.

In summary, over the expected 3 year construction period for the 3 stages of the project there are sustainable employment and value added (salaries, wages and profits) benefits that the project will generate for the Morawa Shire region. During the construction phase, Morawa Shire region employment associated with the project is expected to average 3.7 FTEs with the value added contribution (GSP) reaching \$0.653 million.

For the **operational phase** of the project, the following accommodation and food service (tourism) multipliers (after allowing for inflation) have been derived for the Morawa Shire region from the Hudson Howells’ Input – Output Tables for Western Australia.

Table 16	
Morawa Shire Region Accommodation and Food (Tourism) Service Multipliers	
Employment (per \$ million)	7.99
Value Added (\$ million)	0.607

Based on a direct contribution to State GSP of \$992,000 as detailed above, the following table details the estimation of the project’s Morawa Shire region economic impacts associated with the additional spend by visitors.

Table 17 Morawa Shire Region Operational Economic Impacts (Per Annum)	
Employment <u>per annum</u> (Full Time Equivalent jobs after adjusting for inflation)	8 FTE Jobs <u>per annum</u>
Value Added or Contribution to Gross State Product <u>per annum</u> (Salaries, Wages, Taxes and Profits)	\$602,000 <u>per annum</u>

In summary, while fully operational, additional Morawa Shire region employment associated with the project is estimated to be 8 FTEs with value added (salaries, wages and profits) reaching \$602,000 per annum.

As noted above, the Opportunity Report visitation estimates were considered conservative, as are the above estimated State and Shire economic benefits. They also do not include the potential of future events and festivals. By comparison:

- The Riesling Trail in Clare, South Australia, is estimated contributes \$1.08 million directly to the Clare Region from 12,000 annual visitors (Source: www.southaustraliantrails.com).
- Margaret River’s 30 kilometres of trails achieve over 10,000 overnight stays and 35,000 visitors per annum, including day visitors (Source: Common Ground Opportunity Report).
- Data available from John Forrest National Park, 24 kilometres east of Perth, indicates an average of 8,695 visitors per month (with a peak in October of 14,693) of which nearly half (42.8%) undertaking cycling/mountain biking (Source: Western Australian Cycle Tourism Strategy).

16,000 overnight stays per annum, double the conservative Opportunity Report estimate, is considered a realistic aspirational target for the Morawa Trails Project at the completion of all 3 stages. Under this scenario, long term employment associated with the project is estimated to be 22 and 16 FTEs per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively, with value added (salaries, wages and profits) reaching \$2.16 and \$1.2 million per annum respectively.

Other Socio-Economic Benefits

It is important to acknowledge that projects of this nature do have other potential socio-economic benefits that will also contribute further to job and GSP outcomes. These include:

- **Improved regional tourism** – Additional and high standard tourism infrastructure such as the Morawa Trails Project will assist with both the attraction and retention of tourists to the Morawa Shire region.
- **Improved property values and local government income** – There are potential net benefits to local government arising from increased net rates (i.e. net of any additional costs) associated with increased property values as a result of the project itself (i.e. commercial rates), improved amenity, services and business incomes in the immediate area. The project will stimulate additional town pedestrian and tourism links that will also substantially increase the amenity of the immediate surrounds.
- **Improved Socio-Economic Outcomes** – An initial 3.7 construction jobs (over 3 years) and ongoing 8 operational jobs per annum in the Morawa Shire region will offer local employment opportunities, reducing unemployment and potentially having a positive impact on the social outcomes of unemployment (e.g. increased wellbeing, improved employment skills, lower crime rates, etc.). In addition, the local community will have a new and low/no cost recreational activity.

As already noted in the community consultation outcomes, the project will also deliver a wider range of benefits including, for example:

- **Health benefits** related to increase in physical activity and other wellbeing advantages associated with participation in trails activity including bike riding and walking. This could include improved mental health outcomes associated with exercise and reduced risk of depression through contact with natural environments.
- **Industry diversification** to cater for increased tourism. This could include new bike related businesses such as trail construction and maintenance, accommodation, bike hire, bike and accessory sales, cafes, site tours, tourism app development and rider coaching.
- **Improved social inclusion** including community connectivity and a sense of place. Participation in the trails could lead to an improved sense of regional community and interaction between community members.
- **Environmental benefits** including an improved natural environment and environmental management via improved conservation efforts and management practices.

7 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

In August 2018 the Shire of Morawa (Shire) commenced the Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report (Stage 1) to determine the feasibility of developing trails within the Shire.

An Opportunity Report prepared by consultants Common Ground was considered by Council at its September 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting with a view to progressing to the next phase of developing the Morawa Trails Master Plan.

This report details the next phase of development being the Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan incorporating:

- Potential trail users and target markets.
- Existing trail networks in WA.
- Community consultation.
- A trails staging plan for construction of up to 100km of trails with map overview, timeframes and sample drawings (trail sections, sign styles, etc.).
- A stage 1 recommendation.
- Economic assessment/cost benefit analysis of trail network.
- Overview of marketing and promotion options including Brand Development.
- Overview of potential funding sources – Grants, sponsorship, donations, volunteers and fees.

The Economic Business Case details the costs and benefits aligned with the Staging Plan and is summarised as follows:

- Stage 1 of the Morawa Trails Project (Years 1 – 4) is estimated to have a capital requirement of \$1.5 million plus annual operating expenses of \$107,000 (exclusive of any grants, sponsorships, donations, entry fees, etc.).
- Stage 1 – 3 of the Morawa Trails Project (Years 1 – 10) is estimated to have an accumulated cash flow requirement (capital and operating) of \$5.3 million with a Net Present Value of \$4.965 million.
- Socio-economic benefits of the Morawa Trails Project will be derived from the construction and operational phases of the project and will include support for WA and Morawa Shire jobs and Gross State Product.
- **During construction**, it is estimated that the project will support 14 FTE and 3.7 FTE jobs in WA and Morawa Shire respectively each year over 3 years of construction for Stages 1 - 3. There will be an associated contribution to Gross State Product (salaries, wages, profits) of \$4.04 million and \$0.653 million per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively.


- **When fully operational**, it is estimated that the tourism and other expenditure associated with the project (8,000 overnight stays and \$992,000 per annum) will support 11 FTE and 8 FTE jobs in WA and the Morawa Shire respectively. There will be an associated annual contribution to Gross State Product (salaries, wages, profits) of \$1.08 million and \$0.602 million per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively. 8,000 overnight stays is considered a conservative assumption. 16,000 overnight stays per annum, double the conservative Opportunity Report estimate, is considered a realistic aspirational target for the Morawa Trails Project at the completion of all 3 stages. Under this scenario, long term employment associated with the project is estimated to be 22 and 16 FTEs per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively, with value added (salaries, wages and profits) reaching \$2.16 and \$1.2 million per annum respectively.
- Additional socio-economic benefits, as detailed in this report, will be derived from:
 - **Improved regional tourism** – Additional and high standard tourism infrastructure such as the Morawa Trails Project will assist with both the attraction and retention of tourists to the Morawa Shire region.
 - **Improved property values and local government income** – There are potential net benefits to local government arising from increased net rates (i.e. net of any additional costs) associated with increased property values as a result of the project itself (i.e. commercial rates), improved amenity, services and business incomes in the immediate area. The project will stimulate additional town pedestrian and tourism links that will also substantially increase the amenity of the immediate surrounds.
 - **Improved Social Outcomes** – An initial 3.7 construction jobs (over 3 years) and ongoing 8 operational jobs per annum in the Morawa Shire region will offer local employment opportunities, reducing unemployment and potentially having a positive impact on the social outcomes of unemployment (e.g. increased wellbeing, improved employment skills, lower crime rates, etc.). In addition, the local community will have a new and low/no cost recreational activity
 - **Health benefits** related to increase in physical activity and other wellbeing advantages associated with participation in trails activity including bike riding and walking. This could include improved mental health outcomes associated with exercise and reduced risk of depression through contact with natural environments.
 - **Industry diversification** to cater for increased tourism. This could include new bike related businesses such as trail construction and maintenance, accommodation, bike hire, bike and accessory sales, cafes, site tours, tourism app development and rider coaching.
 - **Improved social inclusion** including community connectivity and a sense of place. Participation in the trails could lead to an improved sense of regional community and interaction between community members.


- **Environmental benefits** including an improved natural environment and environmental management via improved conservation efforts and management practices.


8 Appendix


8.1 Stage 1 Trail Network


Stage 1 focusses development north of the Koolanooka Springs Road and aims to provide a variety of trail types and classifications in line with researched target markets to suit a range of riders and abilities


Wildflower Wander – Walking Only							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
2000		1.2m	Natural (compact)	Walking only loop trail with spurs to trailhead and Granite feature.	2000	N/A	N/A


Connector – Shared-Use							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
5300		1.2m	Natural (compact)	Two way shared use trail connecting trailheads and trails.	5300	N/A	N/A


Easy Climb							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
3300		900m	Natural (compact)	One way climbing trail. Average of 2% gradient.	3300	N/A	N/A


Easy Descent							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
3200		900m m	Natural (compact d)	One way flow trail suitable for beginners and inexperienced riders	3200	N/A	N/A

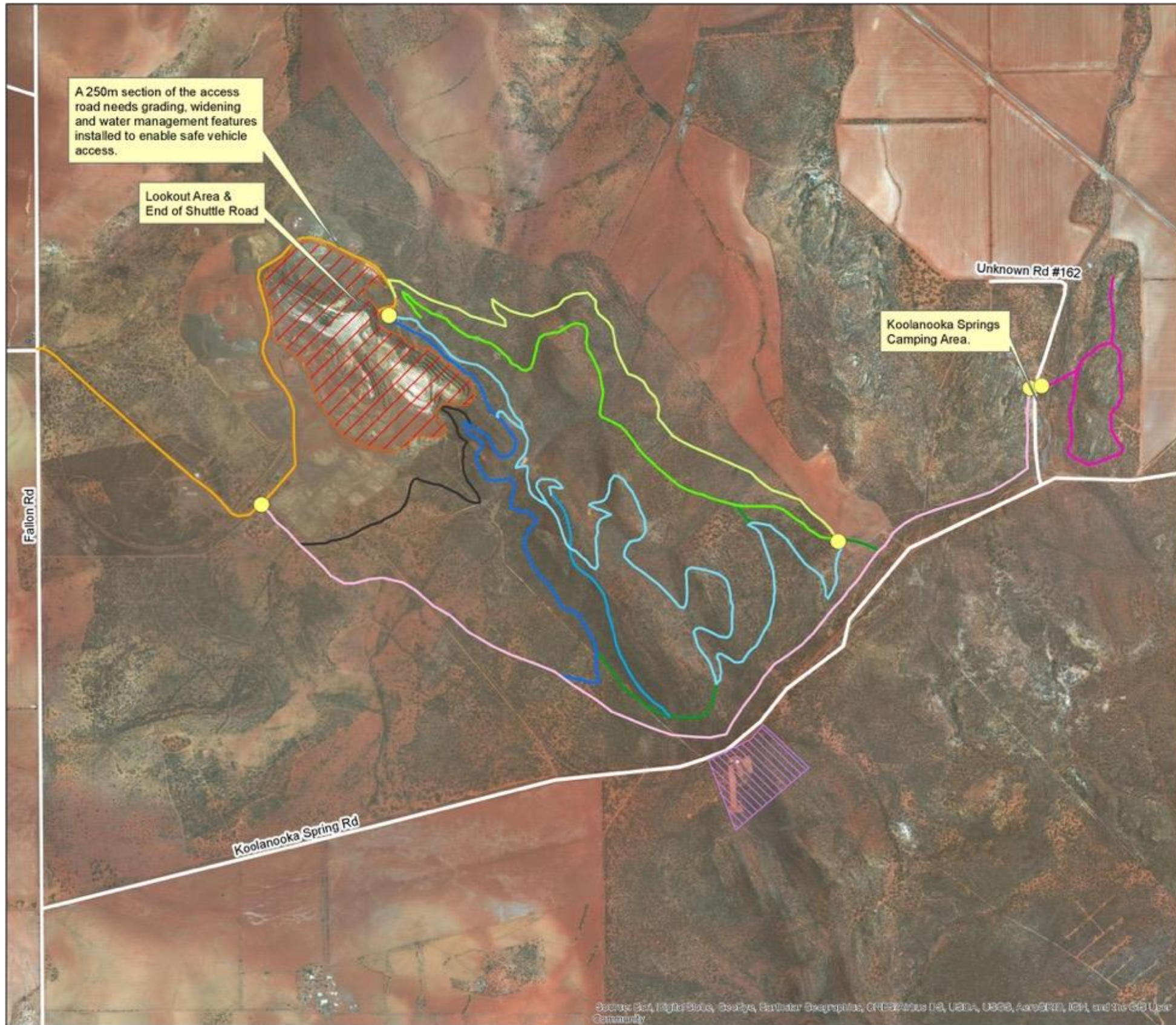
Assorted Link Trails							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
1200		900m m	Natural (compact d)	Two way trails connecting various trails.	1200	N/A	N/A

Intermediate Climb							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
7000		600m m	Natural (compact d)	One way technical single trail. Low gradient.	4000	3000	N/A

Intermediate Descent							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
2900		600m m	Natural (compact d)	One way technical flow trail. First 1000m is slight climb to High point. 1.9km descent.	2000	900	N?A

Intermediate Descent 2							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
1400		600m m	Natural (compact ed)	One way technical trail	1000	400	1 x fly over climb trail

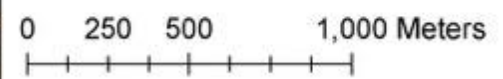
Black Difficult Descent							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
1800		400 - 1m	Natural (compact ed)	One way technical trail with difficult technical trail features and jumps.	1200	600	TBC



Koolanooka Trail Network
Stage 1 Concept

Legend

- Trailhead
- Wildflower_Wander
- Easy_Climb
- Easy_Descent
- Easy_Shared_Use_Link
- Intermediate_Climb
- Intermediate_Flow_Descent
- Intermediate_Flow_Descent_2
- Black_Descent
- Internal_Access_Road
- Links
- Shooting_Range
- Opencut_Mine_Area
- Roads



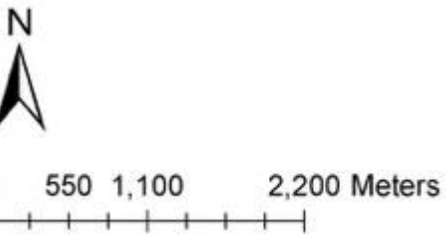
Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNR/Airbus DS, USDA, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community



Koolanooka Trail Network
Staging Option

Legend

-  Opencut_Mine_Area
-  Shooting_Range
-  Stage_1_Developments
-  Stage_2_3_Developments
-  Roads



8.2 Sample Drawings

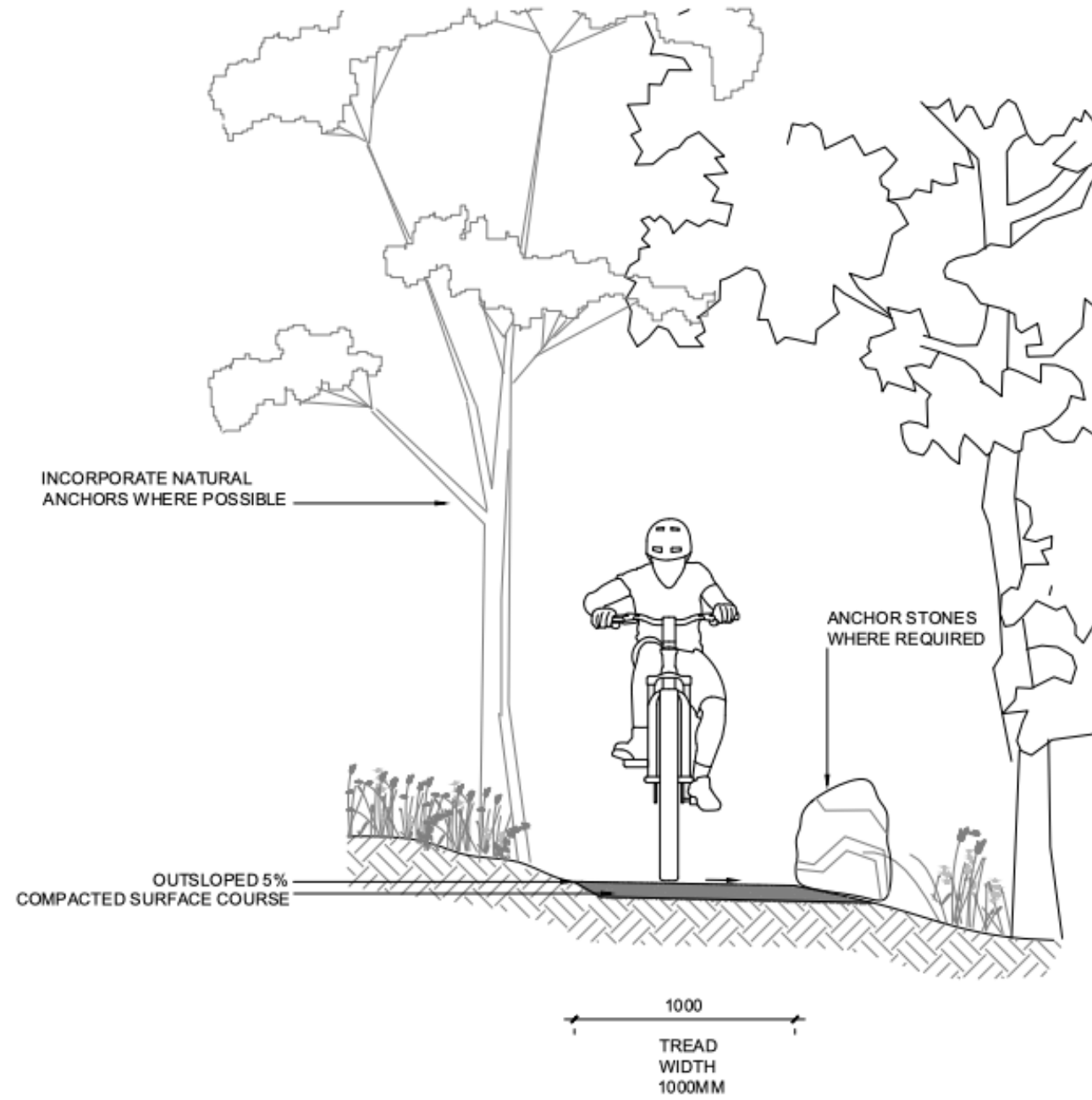


FIGURE 1

TYPICAL TRAIL PROFILE

SECTION
SCALE 1:25

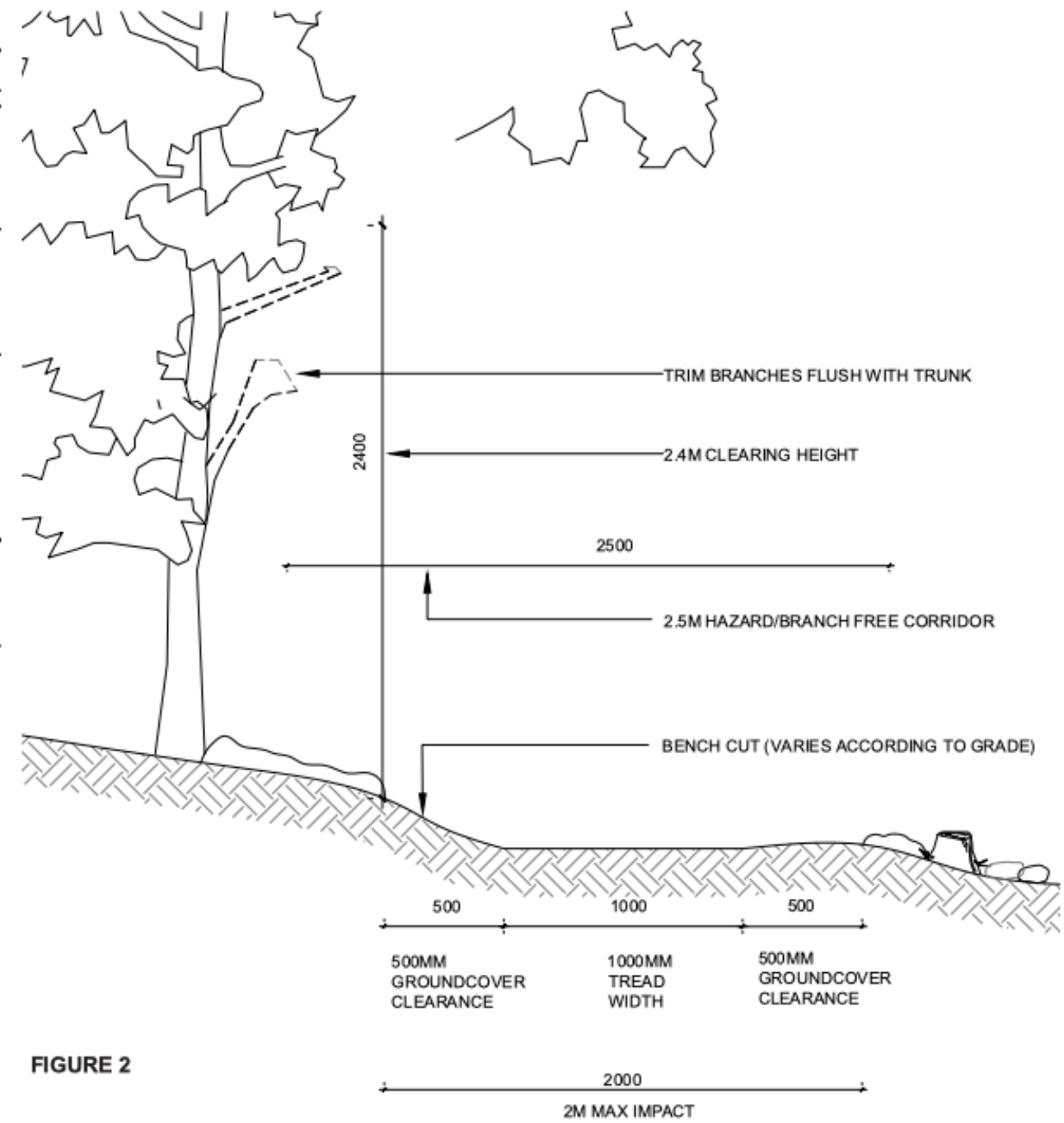


FIGURE 2

TRAIL LIMITS

SECTION
SCALE 1:25

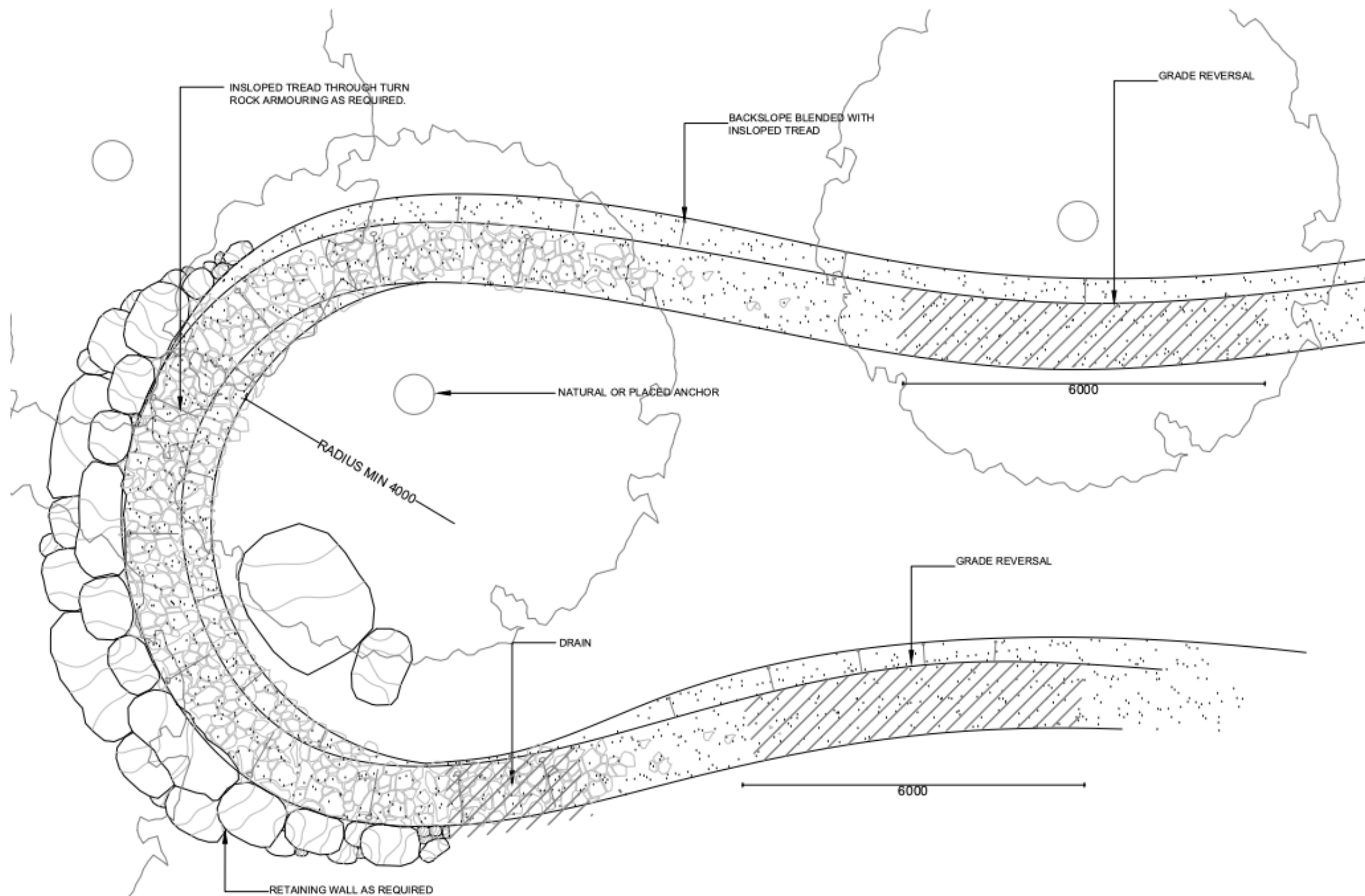
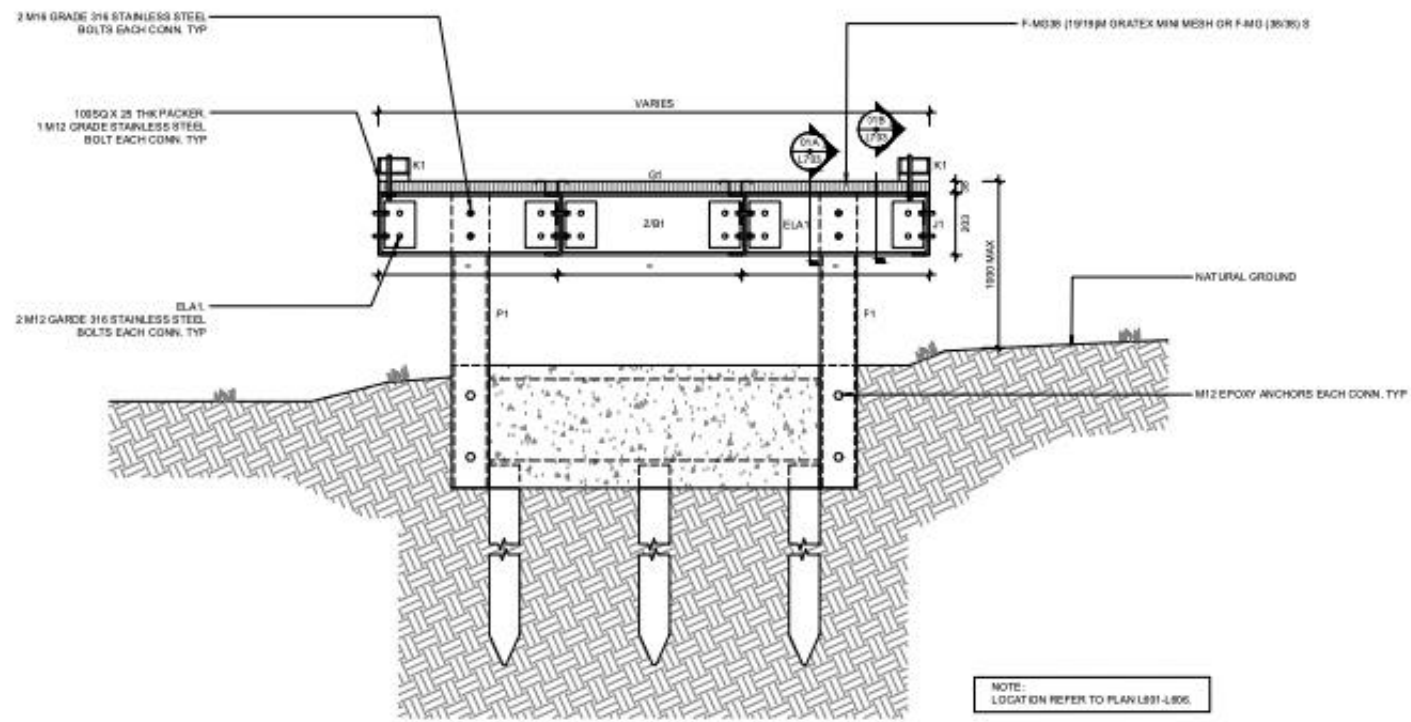
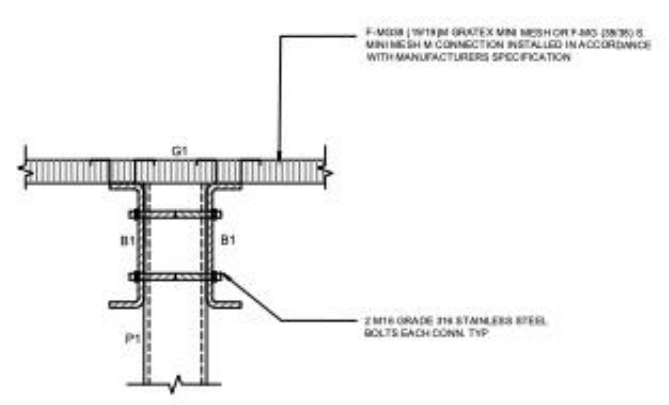


FIGURE 3
SWITCHBACK
 TYPICAL DETAIL
 SCALE 1:50

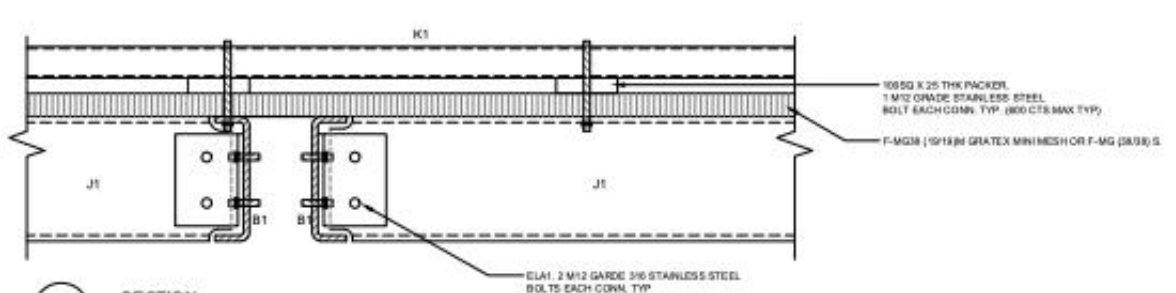


01 TYPICAL BOARDWALK CROSS SECTION
SECTION L703
SCALE 1:10

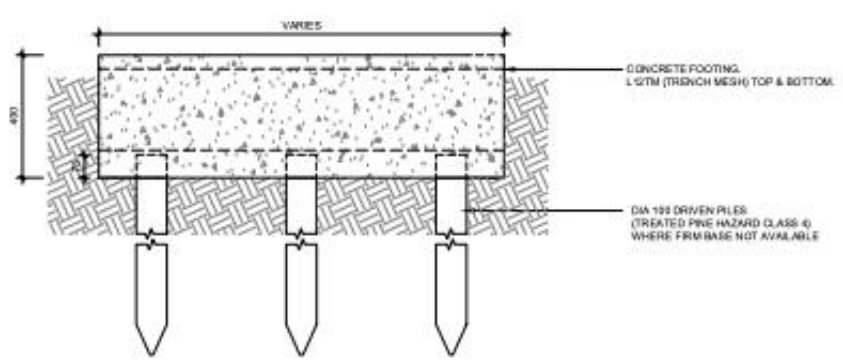
MARK	MEMBER SIZE	CONNECTION EACH END	COMMENTS
P1	F-P-485 (1021325)	REFER DETAIL	ARCHITEX POST
B1	F-P-103 (203655)	REFER DETAIL	ARCHITEX CHAMFER
J1	F-P-103 (203655)	REFER DETAIL	ARCHITEX CHAMFER
ELA1	F-P-103 (203655)	REFER DETAIL	ARCHITEX CHAMFER
G1	F-4858 (203655)	REFER DETAIL	GRATEX MINI MESH F-4858 (1919)M CAN BE USED TO PROVIDE PET FRIENDLY WALKING SURFACE
K1	F-P-485 (1021325)	REFER DETAIL	ARCHITEX POST



01A SECTION
SECTION L703
SCALE 1:5



01B SECTION
SECTION L703
SCALE 1:5



02 THRU FOOTING SECTION
SECTION L703
SCALE 1:10

FIGURE 4

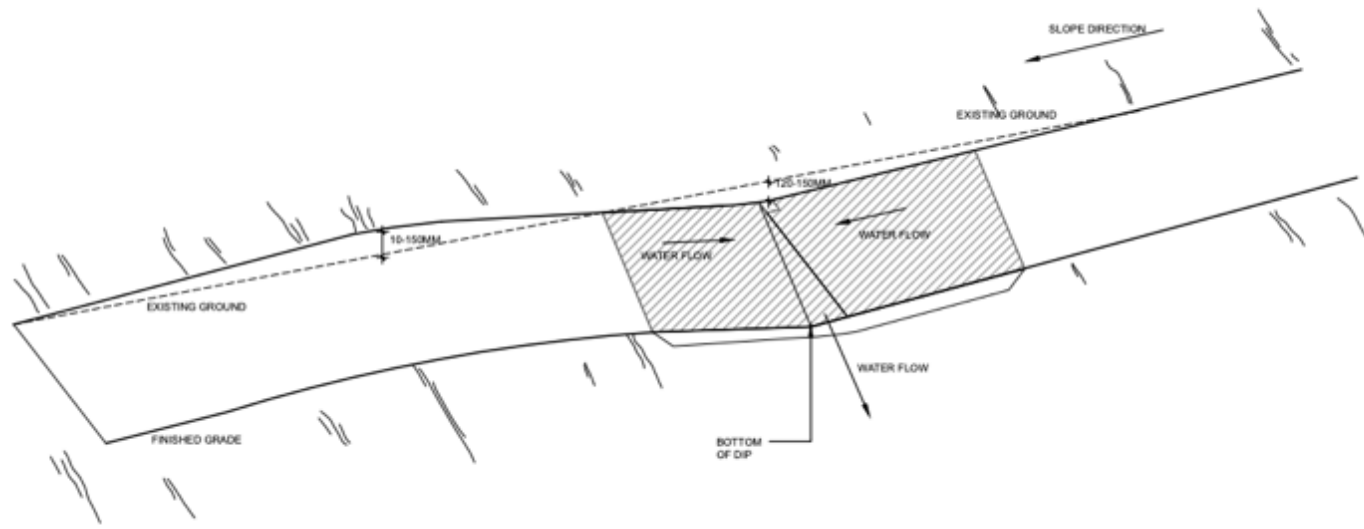


FIGURE 7
GRADE REVERSAL
 PERSPECTIVE
 SCALE 1:40

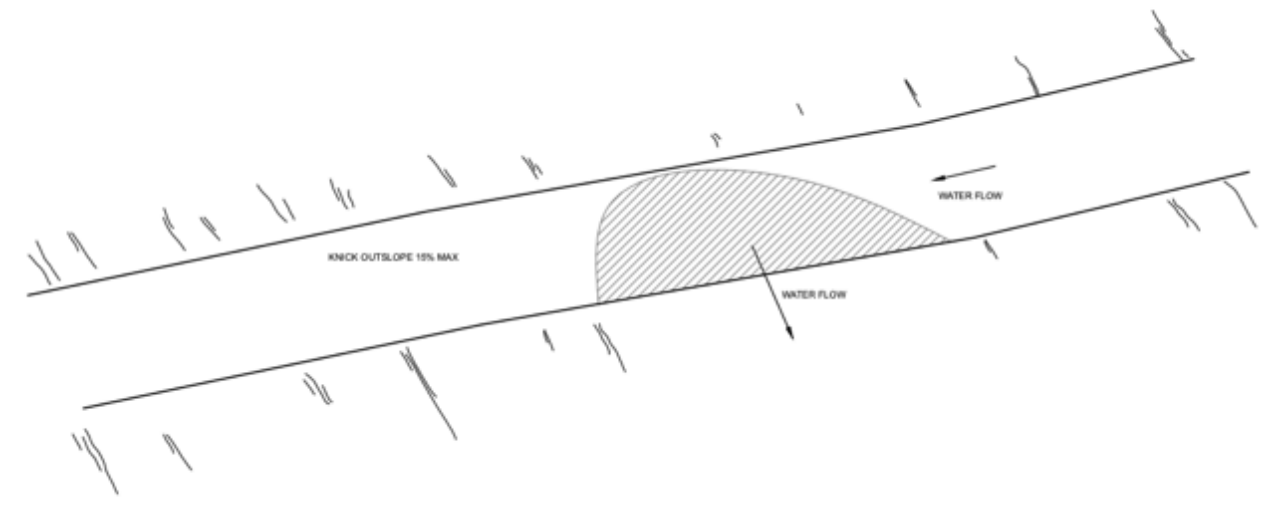


FIGURE 9
KNICK
 PERSPECTIVE
 SCALE 1:40

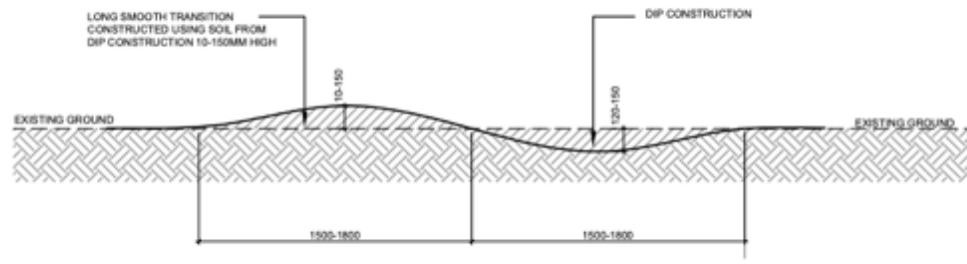


FIGURE 8
GRADE REVERSAL
 SECTION
 SCALE 1:40

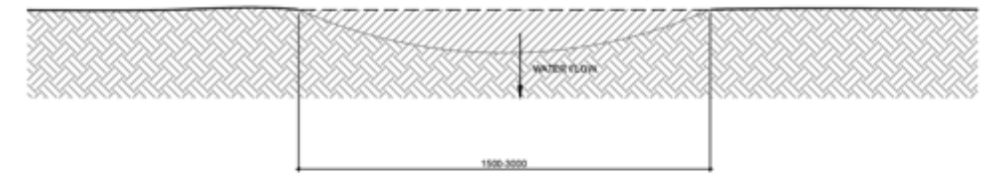


FIGURE 10
KNICK SECTION
 SECTION
 SCALE 1:40

8.3 Sample Sign Styles

Trailhead Signs








Trailhead signs can be basic or elaborate as long as they provide important information that informs the user and covers the land manager.



Minor trailhead signs and trail markers provide navigational assistance and trail classification information within the trail network.

8.4 IMBA Trail Classifications

	Very Easy  White Circle	Easy  Green Circle	Intermediate  Blue Square	Advanced  Black Diamond	Extreme  Double Black Diamond
Description	Likely to be a fire road or wide singletrack with a gentle gradient, smooth surface and free of obstacles. Frequent encounters are likely with other cyclists, walkers, runners and horse riders.	Likely to be a combination of fire road or wide singletrack with a gentle gradient, smooth surface and relatively free of obstacles. Short sections may exceed these criteria. Frequent encounters are likely with other cyclists, walkers, runners and horse riders	Likely to be a single trail with moderate gradients, variable surface and obstacles.	Likely to be a challenging single trail with steep gradients, variable surface and many obstacles. Single use and direction Optional lines XC, DH or trials	Extremely difficult trails will incorporate very steep gradients, highly variable surface and unavoidable, severe obstacles. Single use and direction Optional lines XC, DH or trials
Trail Width	2100mm plus or minus 900mm	2100mm plus or minus 900mm	600mm plus or minus 300mm for tread or bridges.	300mm plus or minus 150mm for tread and bridges. Structures can vary	150mm plus or minus 100mm for tread or bridges. Structures can vary
Trail Surface	Hardened or smooth	Mostly firm and stable	Possible sections of rocky or loose tread.	Variable and challenging.	Widely variable and unpredictable
Average Trail Gradient	Climbs and descents are mostly shallow. Less than 5% average.	Climbs and descents are mostly shallow, but may include some moderately steep sections. 7% or less average.	Mostly moderate gradients but may include steep sections. 10% or less average.	Contains steeper descents or climbs. 20% or less average.	Expect prolonged steep, loose and rocky descents or climbs. 20% or greater average
Maximum Trail Grade	Max 10%	Max 15%	Max 20% or greater	Max 40% or greater	Max 40% or greater
Level of Trail Exposure	Firm and level fall zone to either side of trail corridor	Exposure to either side of trail corridor includes downward slopes of up to 10%	Exposure to either side of trail corridor includes downward slopes of up to 20%	Exposure to either side of trail corridor includes steep downward slopes or freefall	Exposure to either side of trail corridor includes steep downward slopes or freefall
	No obstacles	Unavoidable obstacles to 50mm (2") high, such as logs, roots and rocks. Avoidable, rollable obstacles may be present. Unavoidable bridges 900mm wide. Short sections may exceed criteria.	Unavoidable, rollable obstacles to 200mm (8") high, such as logs, roots and rocks. Avoidable obstacles to 600mm may be present. Unavoidable bridges 600mm wide. Width of deck is half the height. Short sections may exceed criteria.	Unavoidable obstacles to 380mm (15") high, such as logs, roots, rocks, drop-offs or constructed obstacles. Avoidable obstacles to 1200mm may be present. Unavoidable bridges 600mm wide. Width of deck is half the height. Short sections may exceed criteria.	Large, committing and unavoidable obstacles to 380mm (15") high. Avoidable obstacles to 1200mm may be present. Unavoidable bridges 600mm or narrower. Width of bridges is unpredictable. Short sections may exceed criteria.

8.5 Glossary

A Line:	A section of a trail that is the hardest or most challenging. Usually the fastest route through a section. A B line usually accompanies a B Line when referred to.
Anchor:	Natural or placed barrier to reinforce trail flow and reduce trail straightening.
B Line:	A section of a trail that accompanies an A Line. The B Line is easier alternative to an Aline and usually the slower but safer option.
Back slope:	The back cut or batter of a bench cut trail.
Base Course:	The layer or layers of specified material of designed thickness placed on a trailbed to support surfacing.
Berm:	The ridge of material formed on the outer edge of the trail that projects higher than the tread.
Bridge:	A trail structure, including supports, erected over a depression or obstruction such as a body of water, a road, a trail, or a railroad that provides a continuous pathway and that has a deck for carrying traffic or other loads.
Chute:	A very steep section of trail. Near vertical. Usually with a gentle entrance and exit.
Clearing Limit:	The area over and beside the trail that is cleared of trees, limbs, and other obstructions.
Climbing Turn:	A reverse in direction of trail grade without a level landing used to change elevation on a steep slope.
Compacted:	Consolidation that is obtained by tamping or rolling suitable material until no noticeable displacement of material is observed.
Crib Wall:	A stone wall built to support a section of trail or a berm on steep ground/side slope.
Culvert:	Any structure with a bottom, regardless of the fill depth, the depth of invert, or the presence of a horizontal driving surface, or any bottomless (natural channel) structure with footings that does not have wheel loads in direct contact with the top of the structure.
De berm:	Removing the ridge of material formed on the outer edge of the trail that projects higher than the tread for drainage.
Embankment:	A structure of suitable material placed on the prepared ground surface and constructed to the trailbed elevation.

- Fall line:** Fall line trails follow the shortest route up or down a hill. Fall line trails become gullies funnelling water which strips the trail of its tread and creates deep ruts that are almost impossible to maintain.
- Filter:** A filter is the first technical trail feature riders will encounter on a trail. The intention of the filter is to clearly inform riders of the characteristics and technical difficulty of that trail before they start riding it.
- Full Bench:** Trailbed constructed entirely on undisturbed material.
- Fibre Reinforced Plastic (FRP):** Composite product used in lieu of timber
- Gap Jump:** A jump with a gap or void between the take-off and landing.
- Grade:** The vertical distance of ascent or descent of the trail expressed as a percentage of the horizontal distance.
- GPS :** Geographically/global positioning system.
- Hazard Tree:** An unstable tree that causing a hazard to trail users.
- IMBA:** International Mountain Bike Association
- Inslope:** Where the trails tread is sloped downward toward the backslope.
- Nick:** A nick is a shaved down section of trail, semicircular in shape and about three metres in diameter, with the centre of the nick outsloped at about 15 percent to draw the water off the trail. There must be lower ground next to the trail for the nick to be effective.
- Outslope:** Where the trail tread is sloped downward toward the embankment or daylight side of the trail tread.
- Pump Track:** A continuous loop of dirt berms and 'rollers' (smooth dirt mounds) that you ride without pedalling.
- Rollers:** Smooth Dirt Mounds.
- Rolling Grade Dip (RGD):** A long gentle soil ramp and depression.
- Rock Armouring:** Hardening the trailbed using stone.
- Rock Drop:** A drop off is a feature where the level of the trail surface changes abruptly, usually with a vertical drop between the two levels.
- Sideslope:** The natural slope of the ground, usually expressed as a percentage.
- Surfacing:** Material placed on top of the trailbed or base course that provides the desired tread.
- Switchback:** A reverse in direction of trail grade with a level landing used to change elevation on a steep slope, usually involving special treatment of the approaches, crib wall and drainages.

Table Top Jump: A flat topped jump with no gap between the take-off and landing ramp.

TDRS: IMBA technical difficulty rating system

Trailbed: The finished surface on which base course or surfacing may be constructed. For trails without surfacing the trailbed is the tread.

Tread: The surface portion of the trail upon which traffic moves.

Technical Trail Feature (TTF): Objects that have been introduced to a trail to add technical challenge.

Water Courses: Any natural or constructed channel where water naturally flows or will collect and flow during spring runoff, rainstorms, etc.

Wiggles: A term used to describe the meandering and twisting shape of a trail.

LEASE OF
LOT 10781 MULLEWA-WUBIN
ROAD, MORAWA

SHIRE OF MORAWA (ABN 95 047 014 897)

Shire

-and-

MORAWA SPEEDWAY ASSOCIATION INC

Tenant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
	SHIRE OF MORAWA (ABN 95 047 014 897).....	1
1.	DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION.....	1
1.1	Definitions	1
1.2	Interpretation.....	3
2.	LEASE	5
2.1	Grant of Lease	5
2.2	Shire's Reserved Rights	5
3.	TENANT'S PAYMENTS	5
3.1	Rent.....	5
3.2	Rent Review.....	5
3.3	Outgoings.....	6
3.4	Other charges	6
3.5	Connection Fees.....	6
3.6	Payment of costs and interest	6
4.	INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY	7
4.1	Indemnities.....	7
4.2	Insurance	7
4.3	Evidence of insurance and renewal.....	8
4.4	Tenant's insurance policies	8
4.5	Shire's Insurance	8
4.6	Voiding insurance policies	8
4.7	Hazards.....	9
5.	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	9
5.1	General maintenance and repair	9
5.2	Painting and Papering	10
5.3	Cleaning of Premises.....	10
6.	USE OF PREMISES.....	11
6.1	Use of Premises.....	11
6.2	Nuisance and incidental use.....	11
6.3	Keeping authorised signs in good order.....	11
6.4	Equipment restrictions	11
6.5	No floor overloading.....	11
6.6	No electrical overloading	12
6.7	Airconditioning Plant	12
6.8	Sanitary appliances.....	12

6.9	Town planning.....	12
6.10	Keeping Premises and Property secure.....	12
6.13	Shire's Policies.....	13
7.	ALTERATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS.....	13
7.1	No alterations or additions.....	13
7.2	Legislation orders and regulations.....	13
7.3	Standard of Works and Shire's Costs.....	14
7.4	Tenant's Installations.....	14
8.	ENTRY BY SHIRE.....	15
8.1	Permitting Shire to enter and inspect.....	15
9.	ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING.....	15
9.1	Prohibition on Assignment, Subletting and Mortgaging.....	15
9.2	Hiring of Premises.....	16
10.	EXPIRATION OF THE TERM.....	16
10.1	Tenants Installations.....	16
10.2	Abandoned Items.....	16
10.3	Yield up.....	17
11.	MISCELLANEOUS.....	17
11.1	Give notices.....	17
11.2	Caveats.....	17
11.3	Damages.....	18
12.	SHIRE'S COVENANTS.....	18
12.1	Quiet Enjoyment.....	18
13.	MUTUAL COVENANTS.....	18
13.1	Default.....	18
13.2	Effect of Termination and Re-Entry.....	19
13.3	Shire's Right to Remedy Defaults.....	19
13.4	Essential terms.....	19
13.5	Effect of breach of an essential term.....	20
13.6	Damage to the Premises.....	21
13.7	Exclusion of liability.....	22
13.8	Waiver.....	22
13.9	Consents and approvals.....	22
13.10	Service of notices.....	22
13.11	Time of the essence.....	23
13.12	Whole agreement.....	23
13.13	Special Conditions.....	24
14.	GST.....	24
14.1	Interpretation.....	24

14.2	Tenant's obligations	24
14.3	Tax invoice	24
15.	PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITIES ACT 2009	24
15.1	Definitions	24
15.2	Security Interest	25
15.3	Registration	25
15.4	Costs of registration	25
15.5	Purchase Money Security Interest.....	25
15.6	Verification Statement.....	25
15.7	Other Notifications	25
15.8	Change of name	26
15.9	Shire's rights	26
15.10	Non-disposal of Secured Property.....	26
16.	EARLY TERMINATION FOR REDEVELOPMENT	26
16.1	Interpretation	26
16.2	Termination of Lease	27
17.	ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY	27
17.1	Interpretation	27
17.2	Responsibility	28
17.3	Notification/Dispute of Environmental Contamination	29
17.4	Remediation by the Tenant if Shire defaults	31
17.5	Remediation by the Shire if Tenant defaults	31
18.	ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS WHICH APPLY WHERE THE LAND UNDER THIS LEASE IS A CROWN RESERVE	31
18.1	Shire's Interest the Land.....	31
18.2	Minister for Lands' Consent	31
18.3	Further Indemnity by the Tenant to Minister for Lands	32
	SCHEDULE 1	34
	SCHEDULE 2	1
	SCHEDULE 3	2

BETWEEN:

1. **SHIRE OF MORAWA** of Winfield Street, Morawa, Western Australia (**Shire**);
and
2. **MORAWA SPEEDWAY ASSOCIATION INC** of PO Box 133, Morawa Western
Australia (**Tenant**)

RECITALS:

- A. The Premises is situated on the Land.
- B. At the request of the Tenant the Shire has agreed to lease the Premises to the Tenant on the terms and conditions contained in this Lease.
- C. Pursuant to Section 30(2)(b) of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*, the Shire is exempt from having to comply with the requirements of Section 3.58 of the *Local Government Act 1995* in granting this Lease to the Tenant.

OPERATIVE PART:

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

In this Lease unless the context otherwise requires:

Act means a statute (State or Federal) including amendments and re-enactments and any by-laws or regulations made pursuant to it;

Airconditioning Plant means any plant, machinery or equipment for heating, cooling or circulating air in the Premises;

approval means prior written approval and 'approved' has a similar meaning;

Business Day means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in Western Australia;

Commencement Date means the Commencement Date specified in Schedule 1 in respect of the Term;

consent means prior written consent;

Council means the council of the Shire;

Fire Equipment means all fire prevention, smoke detection and fire-fighting equipment in or serving any part of the Land or the Premises;

Land means the land described in Schedule 1 as may be added to or reduced in area from time to time;

Lease means the lease evidenced by this document the Schedules and each annexure whether or not the lease or any of the Tenant's Covenants are

enforceable at law or in equity or otherwise and includes any express or implied lease tenancy or other right of occupancy of or interest in the Premises granted by or derived from the Shire under this document;

Local or Public Authority means every Governmental or Semi-Governmental body, Municipal Council, public body, or the Insurance Council of Australia and any other board person or authority now or in the future exercising under any Act any control or jurisdiction over or power in connection with the Premises or with any business at any time conducted on or from the Premises;

Outgoings means the outgoings payable from time to time by the Tenant pursuant to clause 3.3;

Permitted Use means the use of the Premises as permitted under this Lease and as detailed in Schedule 1;

Premises means that part of the Land as specified in Schedule 1 and includes all improvements and any Shire's Installations thereon;

Prescribed Rate means the Prescribed Rate specified in Schedule 1;

Purpose means the purpose for the use of the Land prescribed by the Management Order, as detailed in Schedule 1;

Qualified Contractors and Tradespersons means contractors and tradespersons who hold appropriate and valid qualifications for the work to be undertaken, and hold relevant, valid licences and insurances;

Rent means initially the Rent specified in Schedule 1, and then that Rent as subsequently reviewed and varied pursuant to this Lease;

Rent Review Clause means the Rent Review Clause specified in Schedule 2;

Rent Review Date means each Rent Review Date specified in Schedule 1;

Shire's Installations means any buildings, structures, fixtures, fittings, furnishings, living flora, plant and equipment installed by or belonging to the Shire and providing services and utilities to the whole or any part of the Premises, and includes the Shire's Services, any kitchen, cool room, exhaust vent or grease trap installed in the Premises by or on behalf of the Shire (if any), but excludes the Tenant's Installations;

Shire's Services means (if provided) the passage or flow of water, gas, fuel, electric, sewerage, garbage, sullage, air conditioning, heating, cooling, and ventilation, telephone, public address, fire, and smoke detectors, security alarms, and other services;

Tenant where not inconsistent with the context includes the Tenant's Employees and Visitors;

Tenant's Covenants means the terms covenants and conditions expressed or implied in this Lease and on the part of the Tenant to be observed and performed;

Tenant's Employees and Visitors means:

- (a) any person at any time upon the Premises other than the Shire, and its employees, agents and contractors; and

- (b) the Tenant's employees, agents, customers, clients, visitors and contractors at any time upon the Land (whether within the Premises or not);

Tenant's Installations means any buildings, structures, fixtures, fittings, plant or equipment installed in the Premises by or on behalf of the Tenant, including any security system;

Term means the Term of this Lease specified in Schedule 1.

1.2 Interpretation

(a) **Headings etc**

- (i) The cover, index and headings in this Lease are to be disregarded in interpreting this Lease.
- (ii) Reference to a **Recital, Clause, Schedule** or **Annexure** is a reference to a recital, clause, schedule or annexure of this Lease.

(b) **Number & Gender**

- (i) Words importing the singular include the plural and vice versa.
- (ii) Reference to any gender includes all genders.

(c) **Persons & Parties**

- (i) Reference to a person includes a corporation, firm, unincorporated association or Local or Public Authority.
- (ii) Reference to a party means and includes a reference to that party, its successors, personal representatives and permitted transferees.

(d) **Joint & Several**

- (i) Any obligation or undertaking entered into or a warranty given by more than one person or party is entered into or given by them jointly and severally.
- (ii) The benefit of any obligation, undertaking or a warranty given to more than one person or party is given to them jointly and severally.

(e) **Covenants**

- (i) Any obligation or undertaking entered into or warranty given by any party is a covenant by that party to the person with whom such obligation or undertaking is entered into or to whom the warranty was given.
- (ii) A provision of this Lease prohibiting the Tenant from doing a thing shall require the Tenant to ensure compliance with it by the Tenant's Employees and Visitors.
- (iii) Where anything may be done by the Shire in terms of this Lease, it may competently be done by the Shire's employees.

(f) **Implied Provisions**

Where an Act implies or incorporates a provision into this Lease which:

- (i) affects any Tenant's Covenants;
- (ii) imposes any obligation onto the Shirenot envisaged by this Lease; or
- (iii) is inconsistent with this Lease as written,

such provision shall not apply to this Lease unless it is mandatory.

(g) **Acts**

A reference to any Act includes all Acts amending or consolidating it.

(h) **Time**

- (i) If the day on or by which anything is to be done is not a Business Day, that thing must be done on or by the next succeeding Business Day.
- (ii) Reference to time is to the local time in Perth.
- (iii) Reference to a month is to a calendar month.
- (iv) In calculating any period expressed in months or years, if the corresponding day of the month does not exist in the month at the end of the period, the period shall end on the last day of that month.

(i) **Whole includes Part**

Reference to any place, matter or thing includes a reference to any part of that place, matter or thing.

(j) **Including**

The word **including** shall be construed as meaning including without prejudice to the foregoing generality.

(k) **Governing Law**

- (i) This Lease shall be governed by and be interpreted in accordance with the laws of Western Australia.
- (ii) The parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Western Australia.

(l) **Severance**

If any provision of this Lease is void or unenforceable, other provisions which are self-sustaining and capable of separate enforcement with regard to the void or unenforceable provision, are and continue to be valid and enforceable.

2. LEASE

2.1 Grant of Lease

The Shire leases to and the Tenant takes the Premises for the Term subject to:

- (a) the covenants implied in leases by the *Transfer of Land Act 1893* as amended by the terms and conditions contained in this Lease; and
- (b) the other rights reserved to the Shire by this Lease.

2.2 Shire's Reserved Rights

The Shire reserves the right to:

- (a) create or remove easements and restrictive covenants in any way affecting the Premises;
- (b) subdivide the Land;
- (c) grant or discharge any mortgage or other charge affecting the Land;
- (d) run, maintain, alter or remove services on, in, over or under the Land;
- (e) permit others to run, maintain, alter or remove services on, in, over or under the Land;
- (f) grant and accept leases, including concurrent leases, and surrenders of leases affecting the Land;
- (g) grant or deny consent or approval to any tenant for any proposed assignment, sub-lease, change of use, alteration, addition or other matter affecting any part of the Land or any other land belonging to or managed by the Shire;
- (h) use any part of the Land not included in the Premises for the purpose of advertising;
- (i) appoint a managing agent; and
- (j) make, vary, revoke, enforce, waive, apply or not apply any policies or rules & regulations relating to the use of the Land.

3. TENANT'S PAYMENTS

3.1 Rent

The Tenant must pay the Rent to the Shire (free of deductions or any set-off) at the times, in the manner and at the address specified in Schedule 1 or to such other place or person as the Shire from time to time specifies by notice to the Tenant.

3.2 Rent Review

- (a) The Rent will not be reviewed during the first 5 years of the Term.

- (b) On each Rent Review Date the Rent may be reviewed, in the Shire's absolute discretion, in accordance with the Rent Review Clause.

3.3 Outgoings

- (a) The Tenant must duly and punctually pay all outgoings directly assessed or payable in respect of the Premises during or applicable to the Term and specified in Schedule 1 and, on demand, must produce to the Shire receipts for each of those payments prior to the date specified for payment in the relevant assessment.
- (b) If any of the outgoings referred to in paragraph (a) are not separately assessed or payable in respect of the Premises, the Tenant must pay to the Shire on demand:
 - (i) an amount which bears the same proportion to the amount of the outgoing as the lettable area of the Premises (as certified by the Shire) bears to the lettable area of that part of the land or building to which the relevant assessment applies; or
 - (ii) such other amount as agreed between the Shire and the Tenant.
- (c) The Shire shall pay all local government rate and tax outgoings (if any) assessed on the Premises during the Term.

3.4 Other charges

The Tenant must pay all charges for services, utilities or facilities where separately metered (including meter rental, use or consumption, calls, re-connection, re-location or otherwise) relating to the Premises or the use or occupation of the Premises including without limitation, those charges specified in Schedule 1.

3.5 Connection Fees

The Tenant shall be responsible for all connection fees for the connection of any services, utilities or facilities to the Premises, including without limitation the connection of telephone, gas, or electricity to the Premises.

3.6 Payment of costs and interest

The Tenant must pay to the Shire on demand:

- (a) all costs (calculated as between solicitor and client in the case of legal fees), charges and expenses incurred by the Shire:
 - (i) attributable to any default by the Tenant in observing or performing any of the Tenant's Covenants including the service of a notice under Section 81 of the *Property Law Act 1969*;
 - (ii) in obtaining professional advice as to the Shire's rights remedies and obligations as a result of any default by the Tenant;
 - (iii) of and incidental to the negotiation of this Lease, and the preparation and negotiation of any subsequent legal documentation (for example any variation or assignment) in respect of the Premises and the Tenant's occupancy of the

Premises but the Shires shall at its own expense pay the costs for the initial preparation of this document; and

- (b) interest at the Prescribed Rate on all Rent and other money payable by the Tenant to the Shire under this Lease but unpaid for more than seven (7) days from the respective due date computed on daily rests on the amount from time to time remaining owing from and including the due date until the date of payment.

4. INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

4.1 Indemnities

- (a) The Tenant occupies the Premises at the risk of the Tenant in all respects.
- (b) Except to the extent caused or contributed to by the Shire, the Tenant releases and agrees to indemnify the Shire and keep the Shire indemnified from all costs claims actions proceedings demands expenses judgments damages or losses of any kind including any relating to loss of life of or personal injury to any person or damage to any property (wherever occurring) resulting from or attributable to anything occurring on or in the vicinity of the Premises by any act, neglect, default or omission by the Tenant or any of the Tenant's Employees and Visitors.
- (c) Except to the extent caused or contributed to by the Shire, and without limiting the indemnity provided in clause 4.1(b), the Tenant agrees to indemnify the Shire and keep the Shire indemnified against any damage to the Premises, the Shire's Installations and other property of the Shire in or around the Premises resulting from an event caused by a third party (including but not limited to a break in or attempted break in) and must either insure against such risk or immediately make good such damage at its own expense.

4.2 Insurance

- (a) Throughout the Term the Tenant must effect and keep current with a public insurance office approved by the Shire, on behalf of the Tenant and the Shire for their respective rights and interests:
 - (i) a policy to cover the Tenant's Installations, and any other Tenant's fixtures, fittings plant and equipment and stock in the Premises to their full insurable value against all usual risks against which in the opinion of the Shire from time to time a tenant should ordinarily insure;
 - (ii) workers' compensation and employer's indemnity insurance in respect of the Tenant's employees;
 - (iii) a policy for personal accident insurance in respect of the Tenant's volunteers and other unpaid workers; and
 - (iv) a public liability policy with a cover of not less than \$10,000,000 (or such greater sum as the Shire may from time to time specify) in respect of any one occurrence.

- (b) The Tenant must:
 - (i) immediately expend all money recovered in respect of any insurance under paragraph (a) in the satisfaction of the payment of damages or the reinstatement or replacement of the items for which that money is received to the extent that that money is sufficient for that purpose; and
 - (ii) on demand make up from the Tenant's own money any insufficiency of money for that purpose.

4.3 Evidence of insurance and renewal

The Tenant must:

- (a) pay all insurance premiums on any policies referred to in this clause 4 not later than the due date for payment specified in the first premium notice or demand for payment; and
- (b) on demand produce to the Shire proper evidence of the policies and their renewal, including but not limited to giving to the Shire a copy of the insurance policies required to be effected by the Tenant under the Lease including without limitation, the public liability insurance policy.

4.4 Tenant's insurance policies

The Tenant may not vary, surrender or cancel any of the policies referred to in clause 4.2(a) without the Shire's consent.

4.5 Shire's Insurance

- (a) The Shire will pay all insurance premiums on any policies in relation to the Shire's Installations.
- (b) If the Shire's insurer requests any details concerning any claims or details in respect of insurance effected by the Shire, the Tenant must, and must cause the Tenant's Employees and Visitors to, respond to the Shire's insurer in a timely manner and furnish all details and answer all queries asked by the Shire's insurer.

4.6 Voiding insurance policies

- (a) Except with the Shire's consent, the Tenant must not do or allow to be done anything in or near the Premises as a result of which any insurances in respect of the Premises taken out by the Shire or the Tenant may be invalidated or avoided or the rate of premium on any insurance may be liable to be increased or any claim under that insurance may be lawfully refused in whole or in part.
- (b) If the Tenant or the Tenant's Employees and Visitors do or permit to be done anything which has the effect of invalidating or avoiding any policy of insurance taken out by the Shire or the Tenant or by virtue of which the insurer may lawfully refuse a claim in whole or in part, then the Tenant is responsible for and must pay on demand any resulting damage or loss which the Shire suffers or incurs and (without limiting any other rights of the Shire) must pay to the Shire on demand any

increased amount of premium over the existing premium which may be charged on any such insurance.

4.7 Hazards

- (a) The Tenant must not bring onto or keep in the Premises, or permit to be brought onto or kept in the Premises, anything of a dangerous, hazardous or flammable nature without the Shire's prior approval.
- (b) With regards to motor fuel (creosote and diesel), cleaning products, chemicals or gas bottles, the Tenant:
 - (i) must not store any of these items on the Premises unless it can satisfy the Shire (acting reasonably) that it requires the items for a purpose related to the Permitted Use under this Lease and obtain the Shire's prior approval; and
 - (ii) if it obtains the Shire's approval under clause 4.7(b)(i), may only store these items in a designated storage facility as advised by the Shire and in strict compliance with all applicable Acts, orders, requirements and notices issued by any Local or Public Authority and the Shire's reasonable directions, and must not store any of these items in the plumbing ducts, ceiling lofts or in the main building on the Premises.

5. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

5.1 General maintenance and repair

The Tenant must at its own cost:

- (a) regularly inspect the Premises, the Tenant's Installations, the Shire's Installations and any other equipment, fittings and fixtures in the Premises and maintain written records of all maintenance checks. Upon request from the Shire, the Tenant must provide the Shire with evidence of the Tenant's compliance with this clause;
- (b) keep the Premises, the Tenant's Installations and the Shire's Installations in good, substantial and functional repair, order and condition except for damage by:
 - (i) fair wear and tear provided that the Tenant has complied with its servicing obligations under clause 5.1(e) and has otherwise complied with its maintenance and repair obligations under clause 5.1; and
 - (ii) any risk insured against to the extent of the money recovered under that insurance cover;
- (c) repair and make good any damage to the Premises, the Tenant's Installations and the Shire's Installations where that damage results from or is attributable to the want of care, negligence, misuse or abuse by the Tenant or the Tenant's Employees and Visitors, failure to regularly service in accordance with clause 5.1(e) or from any breach of any of the Tenant's Covenants;

- (d) immediately replace all electric light fittings, light bulbs, globes and fluorescent tubes in the Premises which become damaged or broken or fail to function, and the Tenant agrees that upon installation any replacements will become the property of the Shire;
- (e) regularly service all Airconditioning Plant, Shire's Installations and Tenant's Installations that require servicing:
 - (i) in accordance with relevant manufacturer's specifications or as otherwise directed by the Shire from time to time; and
 - (ii) using only Qualified Contractors and Tradespersons approved by the Shire,

and, upon request from the Shire, provide the Shire with evidence of the Tenant's compliance with this clause. If the Tenant fails to comply with this clause or advises the Shire that it is unable to comply with this clause, the Shire may at its discretion cause or do all things necessary in relation to servicing all Airconditioning Plant, Shire's Installations and Tenant's Installations and is entitled to recover associated costs directly from the Tenant;

- (f) report any damaged items, whether structural, equipment or fittings to the Shire as soon as possible; and
- (g) upon receipt of any notice from the Shire of any maintenance requirements which are the Tenant's responsibility under this Lease, the Tenant must complete all such works within seven (7) days or such other timeframe as permitted by the Shire using Qualified Contractors and Tradespersons where applicable. If the Tenant fails to comply with this clause, the Shire may at its discretion cause or do all things necessary in relation to the Tenant's maintenance obligations and is entitled to recover associated costs directly from the Tenant.

5.2 Painting and Papering

The Tenant must paint and oil in a good and tradesman-like manner and otherwise to the Shire's reasonable satisfaction all parts of the Premises which have been previously painted or oiled:

- (a) whenever reasonably required by the Shire during the Term, provided that this shall be not more than once every five (5) years during the Term; and
- (b) in any event, at the Shire's request in the final three (3) months of the Term (whether or not the Term is to be extended) or upon the earlier determination of the Term.

5.3 Cleaning of Premises

The Tenant must at its own cost:

- (a) keep the Premises and its entrances and surrounds and floors:
 - (i) thoroughly clean and tidy and not allow any rubbish to accumulate on or about the Premises; and

- (ii) free and clear of all rodents, vermin, insects, birds, animals and other pests and, whenever required by the Shire, must at its own expense employ pest exterminators approved by the Shire to carry out the necessary work; and
- (b) leave rubbish containers outside the Premises only in the areas and at the times and for the periods from time to time prescribed for that purpose by the Shire.

6. USE OF PREMISES

6.1 Use of Premises

The Tenant must use the Premises only for the Permitted Use described in Schedule 1. That use must comply with any statute or law in force in the State or Commonwealth which requires compliance of the use because of its nature and type.

6.2 Nuisance and incidental use

The Tenant must not:

- (a) do or permit to be done in or near the Premises anything which is a nuisance, grievance, disturbance or annoyance to the Shire or to any tenant or occupier of other premises in the vicinity of the Premises;
- (b) sell or dispense alcohol or permit alcohol to be sold or dispensed from the Premises without the prior written consent of the Shire and then only in accordance with the *Liquor Control Act 1988*;
- (c) permit any person to sleep on the Premises; and
- (d) do or permit to be done anything in, on or near the Premises which is, or may be in breach of copyright (including, without limitation, playing any music or performing any play which is subject to copyright) without first obtaining a licence from the holder of the copyright.

6.3 Keeping authorised signs in good order

The Tenant must maintain in good condition and repair any signage approved by the Shire.

6.4 Equipment restrictions

The Tenant must not without the consent of the Shire use or permit to be used in or in connection with the Premises any form of lighting, heating, cooling or ventilation other than as installed in the Premises at the Commencement Date.

6.5 No floor overloading

The Tenant must not without the consent of the Shire bring into the Premises or onto the Land or permit to remain in the Premises any heavy machinery, plant or equipment of a nature, size, weight or design as to cause, or in the reasonable opinion of the Shire is likely to cause, damage of any kind to any part of the Land or the Premises.

6.6 No electrical overloading

The Tenant must not without the consent of the Shire install or use any electrical equipment on the Premises that overloads or has the capacity to overload the cables, switchboards or sub-boards (if any) through which electricity is conveyed to or through the Premises.

6.7 Airconditioning Plant

The Tenant must comply with and observe the reasonable requirements of the Shire in respect of any Airconditioning Plant and not do nor permit to be done anything, which interferes with or impairs its safe and efficient operation.

6.8 Sanitary appliances

The Tenant must not use or permit to be used any toilets, sinks, drains and other plumbing facilities in the Premises for any purpose other than that for which they were respectively designed, constructed or provided and must not deposit or permit to be deposited in any of those facilities any sweepings, rubbish or other matter.

6.9 Town planning

The Tenant must not do or permit to be done anything in breach of any applicable town planning scheme or zoning or as a result of which the zoning or permitted use of the Premises for their present purposes under any Act, by-law, order or scheme relating to town planning may be cancelled or otherwise prejudiced or altered.

6.10 Keeping Premises and Property secure

- (a) The Tenant must:
 - (i) use the Tenant's best endeavours to protect and keep safe the Premises and any property contained in the Premises from theft or robbery; and
 - (ii) keep all doors, windows and other openings closed and securely fastened when the Premises are not open for business.
- (b) If the Tenant installs a security system in the Premises, such security system will become a Tenant's Installation for the purposes of this Lease and clause 7.4 will apply. The Tenant must keep the security system in good working order, pay all monitoring and service costs associated with the security system and promptly attend any call outs required to the Premises. If the Tenant does not respond to a call out and the Shire is called upon to attend the Premises, the Tenant must pay to the Shire on demand all costs incurred by the Shire in attending that call out.
- (c) The Tenant must ensure that all Shire installed security measures incorporated within the Premises are used at all times, such as door locks, window locks and alarm systems (if applicable). The Tenant must not replace any locks in the Premises without the prior approval of the Shire.

- (d) If the Shire provides a security system to the Premises as part of the Shire's Installations, the Tenant must on demand pay to the Shire all costs for the maintenance and monitoring of the security system (including any call out fees). For avoidance of doubt, the Tenant is expected to meet all costs associated with the maintenance, regular servicing, regular monitoring and any call out charges from the security company monitoring the alarm.

6.13 Shire's Policies

The Tenant must duly and punctually comply with and observe and indemnify the Shire in respect of all the Shire's policies which relate or apply in any way from time to time to the Premises or the Tenant's use or occupation of the Premises, and for the avoidance of any doubt, this means and includes any revised or amended versions of such plans and policies as may be implemented by the Shire from time to time. The Shire will provide to the Tenant copies of any such policies from time to time, upon request from the Tenant.

7. ALTERATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS

7.1 No alterations or additions

- (a) Subject to clause 7.3, the Tenant must not without the prior consent of the Shire:
 - (i) install any Tenant's Installations at the Premises and the Tenant must ensure that all such Tenant's Installations comply with all relevant standards and requirements of any Act or Local or Public Authority as may be applicable to the Tenant's Installations from time to time;
 - (ii) make any alterations, improvements, additions or other structural works in or to the construction or arrangement of the Premises or any of the Shire's Installations;
 - (iii) cut, maim or injure any of the walls, roofs, partitions, timbers, doors or floors of the Premises;
 - (iv) erect or install any internal partitions, fixtures or fittings in the Premises; or
 - (v) cut down or damage any trees, plants, shrubs or other vegetation, or dispose of any clay, sand, gravel, timber or other materials from the Premises or surrounding the Premises.
- (b) For the avoidance of doubt, clause 7.4 will apply even if the Tenant fails to obtain the Shire's prior consent to a proposed Tenant's Installation under clause 7.1(a).

7.2 Legislation orders and regulations

Subject to clause 7.3 the Tenant must duly and punctually comply with and observe and indemnify the Shire in respect of all Acts and all orders requirements and notices from or by any Local or Public Authority which relate or apply in any way to the Premises or their use or occupation or the number or sex of the Tenant's Employees and Visitors. The Tenant's obligations under

this paragraph include the carrying out of any repairs alterations or works to or the provision of fire or smoke alarms or other emergency services in or for the Premises.

7.3 Standard of Works and Shire's Costs

The Tenant must:

- (a) ensure that all works which the Tenant carries out or is required to carry out under clauses 7.1 and 7.2 are carried out only by Qualified Contractors and Tradespersons approved by the Shire and in accordance with plans specifications and schedules of works materials and finishes approved by the Shire before any of those works are commenced; and
- (b) pay to the Shire on demand the cost to the Shire and its employees, agents and independent contractors in respect of the grant of those approvals and in ensuring that those works are carried out in accordance with this Lease.

7.4 Tenant's Installations

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease and for the avoidance of any doubt, the parties acknowledge and agree:

- (a) all Tenant's Installations are to remain the property of the Tenant for the duration of this Lease;
- (b) the Tenant assumes full responsibility for all maintenance, repair and replacement (including from fair wear and tear) of all Tenant's Installations;
- (c) the Tenant assumes all risk and liability in respect of the Tenant's Installations;
- (d) the Tenant must ensure that all Tenant's Installations comply with all relevant standards and requirements of any Act or Local or Public Authority as may be applicable to the Tenant's Installations from time to time;
- (e) the Tenant releases and agrees to indemnify the Shire and keep the Shire indemnified from all costs claims actions proceedings demands expenses judgments damages or losses of any kind including any relating to loss of life of or personal injury to any person or damage to any property (wherever occurring) resulting from or attributable to anything occurring on or in the vicinity of the Premises by any act neglect default or omission by the Tenant or any of the Tenant's Employees and Visitors relating to the Tenant's Installations; and
- (f) at the expiration or sooner determination of this Lease, in accordance with clause 10.1(a), the Tenant's Installations shall become part of the Shire's Installations at no cost to the Shire and with no compensation payable to the Tenant by the Shire.

8. ENTRY BY SHIRE

8.1 Permitting Shire to enter and inspect

The Tenant must permit the Shire and any person authorised by the Shire at any time to enter the Premises:

- (a) to view the state of repair and condition of the Premises and to make reasonable investigations to ascertain if there has been any breach of any of the Tenant's Covenants;
- (b) to serve upon the Tenant written notice of any default found on such inspection requiring the Tenant to remedy that default in accordance with the Tenant's Covenants; and
- (c) to the extent necessary to remain on the Premises with all necessary tradesmen, contractors, plant, equipment and materials:
 - (i) to carry out any repairs, renovations, maintenance, modifications, extensions, alterations or replacements to any part of the Premises and to any plant, machinery or equipment belonging to the Premises (whether within the Premises or not);
 - (ii) without limiting subparagraph (i), to erect make excavate lay or install in on over or under the Premises and to make use of any pipe wire amplifier light alarm channel drain sump vent duct inlet outlet plant or machinery or other thing requisite for or in addition to any of the Shire's Services;
 - (iii) to inspect, remove, maintain, replace, repair, service, alter or add to any of the items referred to in subparagraph (ii) in or about the Premises or the walls floors and ceilings of the Premises;
 - (iv) to comply with any Act or any request, requirement, notification or order of any Local or Public Authority for which the Tenant is not responsible under this Lease.
- (d) In exercising the right of entry referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) the Shire must cause as little inconvenience disruption or damage to the Tenant as is practicable in the circumstances. The Tenant has no claim for any abatement of Rent or compensation or damages in respect of that exercise.

9. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

9.1 Prohibition on Assignment, Subletting and Mortgaging

- (a) The Tenant must not without the prior consent of the (which consents may in their absolute discretion refuse without assigning any reason), assign, sublet, mortgage, charge or otherwise encumber, transfer or part with possession of the whole or any part of the Premises or the benefit of this Lease or any estate or interest in the Premises or this Lease.

- (b) The provisions of Sections 80 and 82 of the *Property Law Act 1969* do not apply to this Lease.
- (c) The Tenant expressly acknowledges that it has no right to and must not commence negotiations with or permit occupation of any part of the Land or the Premises or both by any telecommunications carrier. The Tenant must immediately direct any telecommunications carrier's enquiries in respect of the Land or the Premises or both to the Shire.

9.2 Hiring of Premises

Despite anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, the Tenant may hire out the Premises on a temporary basis (being a period of not more than 8 hours) to third parties when not being used by the Tenant. The hiring out of the Premises to third parties will in no way relieve the Tenant of the Tenant's Covenants and the Tenant will be responsible for any maintenance and repair issues arising in relation to the hire of the Premises. The Tenant must:

- (a) maintain a register of the details of the hiring out of the Premises which is to contain the date, time, name of hirer, purpose of hiring and the rent charged (to be commensurate with the Shire's rent for similar facilities advised by the Shire's Recreation and Leisure Services Business Unit);
- (b) allow the Shire to view the register subject to the Shire giving the Tenant at least 24 hours prior notice; and
- (c) on each anniversary of the Commencement Date submit a copy of the register to the Shire.

10. EXPIRATION OF THE TERM

10.1 Tenants Installations

Immediately before the expiration of the Term (or within 5 Business Days after the earlier determination of the Term) the Tenant must, at the Tenant's cost:

- (a) upon written notice from the Shire remove from the Premises any specified Tenant's Installations or any other specified items which have been erected or installed by the Tenant;
- (b) make good to the satisfaction of the Shire any damage caused to the Premises or the Land by any erection installation or removal referred to in paragraph (a); and
- (c) if required by the Shire re-alter any alterations (whether structural or otherwise) made to the Premises during the Term so that the Premises are restored to their condition as at the Commencement Date.

10.2 Abandoned Items

Any items referred to in clause 10.1(a) not removed by the Tenant within the time specified in clause 10.1 are deemed to have been abandoned by the Tenant and become the property of the Shire and may be disposed of by the Shire as it sees fit without any right by the Tenant to make any claim against the

Shire in respect of those items. The Tenant must pay to the Shire on demand the cost of removing abandoned items from the Premises and making good any damage caused by that removal.

10.3 Yield up

At the expiration of the Term the Tenant must:

- (a) deliver up possession of the Premises to the Shire in good and substantial repair order and condition and state of cleanliness and decoration consistent with the due and punctual observance and performance by the Tenant of the Tenant's Covenants; and
- (b) deliver to the Shire all keys combinations or other devices for or enabling the Tenant or the Tenant's Employees and Visitors to gain access to the Premises or any part of the Premises or the Land.

11. MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Give notices

The Tenant must immediately:

- (a) on receipt of any notice by the Tenant from any Local or Public Authority relating to the Premises or their use or occupation give the Shire a copy of that notice;
- (b) on any person dying or receiving any injury in the Premises or on any accident occurring to or defect being found in any of the Shire's Installations or in the Premises give to the Shire notice of the occurrence and all relevant particulars known to the Tenant;
- (c) report to the Shire, any act of vandalism which occurs on or adjacent to the Premises and any incident which occurs on or adjacent to the Premises which is or is likely to be a breach of the peace or something which would ordinarily be the subject of a report to Police.

11.2 Caveats

- (a) The Tenant must not at any time lodge an absolute caveat against the title to the Land.
- (b) During the Term the Tenant may lodge a subject to claim caveat against the title to the Land in order to protect the interests of the Tenant pursuant to this Lease.
- (c) At the expiration of the Term the Tenant must sign and lodge at the Tenant's expense a proper registrable withdrawal of any caveat lodged against the Land by the Tenant.
- (d) If the Tenant lodges an absolute caveat or fails to withdraw any caveat pursuant to paragraph (c) then the Tenant in consideration of the Shire granting this Lease to the Tenant irrevocably appoints the Shire the agent and attorney of the Tenant to sign and lodge any withdrawal of caveat and on demand the Tenant must pay to the Shire all costs and disbursements relating to that withdrawal.

11.3 Damages

- (a) The Tenant's obligations to observe or perform the Tenant's Covenants survive the expiration or earlier determination of the Term.
- (b) If the Tenant fails to observe and perform any of the Tenant's Covenants the Shire may in addition to any of the Shire's other rights and at the Shire's option cause or do all things necessary for that observance and performance.
- (c) The Tenant must pay to the Shire on demand as a liquidated debt the Shire's costs and expenses incurred by the Shire in exercising any rights under paragraph (b).

12. SHIRE'S COVENANTS

12.1 Quiet Enjoyment

The Shire covenants with the Tenant that the Tenant duly paying the Rent and other money payable under this Lease and observing and performing all other of the Tenant's Covenants may peaceably and quietly hold and enjoy the Premises during the Term and any extension or renewal of the Term without any interruption by the Shire or any person rightfully claiming through under or in trust for the Shire except as authorised by this Lease.

13. MUTUAL COVENANTS

13.1 Default

If:

- (a) the Rent or any part the Rent is at any time unpaid for seven (7) days after becoming due (whether formally demanded or not);
- (b) the Tenant breaches or fails to observe or perform any other of the Tenant's Covenants and that breach or failure continues after the expiration of seven (7) days (or any further time as the Shire may specify) of notice to the Tenant to remedy it or where that breach or failure is incapable of being remedied, the Tenant has failed to pay adequate monetary compensation to the Shire by the expiration of that period;
- (c) the Tenant goes into liquidation or becomes bankrupt or enters into any composition arrangement with or assignment for the benefit of the Tenant's creditors;
- (d) a manager, an administrator, a trustee, a receiver, a receiver and manager or liquidator is appointed under any Act or instrument or by order of any court in relation to any part of the Tenant's undertakings assets or property;
- (e) any execution is issued against any assets or property of the Tenant;
- (f) the Premises are abandoned or otherwise left vacant by the Tenant; or

- (g) the Tenant being an incorporated association:
 - (i) is wound up or resolves to be wound up voluntarily;
 - (ii) without the prior consent of the Shire, changes its name, objects, rules or constitution;
 - (iii) is convicted of an offence under the *Associations Incorporations Act 1987*;

then in any such case (but subject to the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*) the Shire may at its option re-enter occupy and resume possession of the Premises or any part of the Premises in the name of the whole.

13.2 Effect of Termination and Re-Entry

- (a) In exercising its right of re-entry the Shire or any person authorised by the Shire may by any means open any door or lock and may remove all persons, and all fixtures, fittings and other property of the Tenant from the Premises without being liable for any action in trespass, assault, detainee or otherwise.
- (b) On exercising the right of re-entry (other than the provisions of this Lease which apply for the benefit of the Shire after the expiration or earlier determination of the Term) this Lease and the Term ceases and determines.
- (c) Despite this Lease and the Term having ceased and determined the Tenant remains liable to pay the Rent, the Rate and Tax Outgoings and other money accrued, due and payable up to the time of the re-entry.
- (d) Any re-entry of the Premises does not prejudice any other rights of the Shire in respect of any breach of or failure to comply with the Tenant's Covenants.

13.3 Shire's Right to Remedy Defaults

- (a) The Shire may but is not obliged to remedy at any time without notice any default by the Tenant under this Lease and whenever the Shire so elects any or all of the Shire and any person authorised by the Shire may enter and remain upon the Premises together with all necessary plant equipment and materials for the purpose of remedying that default.
- (b) The Tenant shall pay on demand to the Shire all costs and expenses incurred by the Shire (including legal costs and expenses calculated as between solicitor and client) in remedying that default.

13.4 Essential terms

- (a) Each of the covenants by the Tenant:
 - (i) to pay the Rent, Outgoings, and insurance premiums for insurance policies to be effected by the Tenant under clause 4.2 of the Lease;

- (ii) to use the Premises only for those purposes specified in the Schedule; and
- (iii) not to assign, sublet transfer or part with possession of the whole or any part of the Premises or of the benefit of this Lease,

is an essential term of this Lease but nothing expressed or implied in this subclause is to be construed to mean that other Tenant's Covenants may not also be essential terms of this Lease.

- (b) Any breach of an essential term will be regarded by the Shire and the Tenant as a fundamental breach by the Tenant of this Lease.

13.5 Effect of breach of an essential term

- (a) If the Shire determines this Lease following a breach of an essential term then (without prejudicing or limiting any other right or remedy of the Shire under this Lease) the Shire is entitled to recover from the Tenant as liquidated damages for the breach the difference between:
 - (i) the aggregate of the Rent and Outgoings and any other money which would have been payable by the Tenant for the unexpired residue of the Term remaining after the determination; and
 - (ii) the rent, outgoings and other money which the Shire by taking reasonable steps to relet the Premises obtains or could reasonably be expected to obtain by reletting the Premises for the unexpired residue of the Term on reasonable terms as to rent and otherwise.
- (b) The Shire is not obliged to effect any reletting referred to in paragraph (a) on the same or similar terms as are expressed and implied in this Lease.
- (c) The Shire's acceptance of arrears or any late payment of any of the Rent, Rate and Tax Outgoings or other money due under this Lease does not constitute a waiver of the essentiality of the Tenant's obligations to make those payments.
- (d) The Shire's entitlement to recover damages under this clause is not prejudiced or limited if:
 - (i) the Tenant abandons or vacates the Premises;
 - (ii) the Shire elects to re-enter the Premises or to determine this Lease;
 - (iii) the Shire accepts the Tenant's repudiation of this Lease; or
 - (iv) any conduct constitutes a surrender by operation of law.
- (e) The Shire is entitled to institute proceedings to recover damages under this subclause either before or after any of the events or matters referred to in paragraph (d).

- (f) Any conduct by the Shire to mitigate damages does not of itself constitute acceptance of the Tenant's breach or repudiation or a surrender by operation of law.

13.6 Damage to the Premises

If during the Term:

- (a) any Local or Public Authority resumes or takes the Premises for any public purpose or declares the Premises unfit for occupation or orders their demolition; or
- (b) the Premises are destroyed or damaged so as to render them substantially unfit for the use and occupation of the Tenant or so as (in either case) to deprive the Tenant of substantial use of them or so as (in the case of damage or destruction) to render the rebuilding or reconstruction of the Premises in its previous form impracticable or undesirable in the opinion of the Shire,

then:

- (c) this Lease may be terminated (without compensation) by either the Shire or (subject to paragraph (d)) the Tenant by notice to the other;
- (d) the Tenant is only entitled to terminate this Lease under this subclause if:
 - (i) in the case of the events referred to in paragraph (a):
 - (A) the events are not caused or contributed to by the Tenant or the Tenant's Employees and Visitors;
 - (B) the resumption, taking, declaration or order has not been withdrawn, reversed, declared void or otherwise become ineffective within a reasonable time after first being made;
 - (ii) in the case of the events referred to in paragraph (b):
 - (A) any policy of insurance effected in respect of any damage or destruction has not been made void or payment of any of the policy money refused as a consequence of an act or default of the Tenant or any of the Tenant's Employees and Visitors; and
 - (B) the Shire has failed to rebuild or reinstate the Premises within a reasonable time (having regard to the extent of the damage and the work required) after notice by the Tenant to the Shire requesting that the Premises be rebuilt or reinstated;
- (e) any termination under this clause will be without prejudice to the rights of either party in respect of any antecedent breach matter or thing; and
- (f) nothing expressed or implied in this clause will be deemed to impose any obligation on the Shire to challenge any resumption, taking, declaration or order of the type referred to in paragraph (a), rebuild or reinstate the Premises or to make them fit for use and occupation of the Tenant.

13.7 Exclusion of liability

Despite any implication or rule of law or equity to the contrary the Shire shall not in any circumstances be liable to the Tenant:

- (a) for any loss or damage suffered by the Tenant or the Tenant's Employees and Visitors attributable in any way to:
 - (i) any act, default or negligence of any other tenant of the Premises or the Land or that tenant's employees, agents, contractors or invitees; or
 - (ii) any malfunction, breakdown, interference or interruption of or to the Shire's Installations; or
 - (iii) the breakage, blockage or overflow of any sewer, gutter or drain from any cause; or
- (b) for any damage or loss that the Tenant may suffer by reason of the neglect or omission of the Shire to do any act or thing to or in respect of the Premises or the Land which the Shire is liable to do unless the Tenant has given to the Shire notice of that act or omission and the Shire has without reasonable cause failed within a reasonable time to take proper steps to do that act or rectify that omission.

13.8 Waiver

- (a) If the Shire fails to take advantage of any default or breach of any of the Tenant's Covenants that failure is not to be or be construed as a waiver by the Shire of that breach or default.
- (b) Any custom or practice which may grow up between the parties in the course of administering this Lease is not to be construed to waive or lessen the right of the Shire to insist upon the observance or performance by the Tenant of any of the Tenant's Covenants.
- (c) No consent or waiver expressed or implied by or on behalf of the Shire to or in respect of any particular breach of any of the Tenant's Covenants is to be construed as a consent to or waiver of any other breach of that or any other of the Tenant's Covenants.
- (d) The acceptance by the Shire of Rent or any other money under this Lease is not to be nor to be deemed to be a waiver of any default or breach by the Tenant of any of the Tenant's Covenants at the time of that acceptance.

13.9 Consents and approvals

Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Lease any consent or approval which may be granted by the Shire pursuant to this Lease may be granted or refused or granted subject to conditions at the discretion of the Shire.

13.10 Service of notices

- (a) Any notice demand or request by the Shire to the Tenant or by the Tenant to the Shire to be made or given pursuant to this Lease must be in writing signed by the party giving the notice or its agent or

solicitors and may be served personally or may be served by being delivered or by being sent by prepaid post or by being sent by email:

- (i) if served personally or delivered or sent by prepaid post:
 - (A) to the party's address specified in this Lease unless that party has given to the other a notice of a substituted address for service of notices in which case that substituted address will be that party's address for service;
 - (B) where the Tenant is a natural person, to the usual place of abode or business of the Tenant;
 - (C) where the Tenant is a corporation, to the Tenant's registered office, principal place of business or principal office;
 - (D) in the case of a notice on the Tenant, to the Premises; or
 - (ii) if sent by email, to the party's email address specified in Schedule 1 of this Lease (if any) unless that party has given to the other a notice of a substituted email address for service of notices in which case that substituted email address will be that party's address for service of any notices by email.
- (b) A notice served in accordance with paragraph (a) will be deemed to have been served:
- (i) in the case of personal service or delivery, on the day of delivery if delivered before 5:00 p.m. on a Business Day, and otherwise on the Business Day next following; or
 - (ii) if posted, on the Business Day next following the day of posting; or
 - (iii) if sent by email, on the day of receipt of the email if received prior to 5.00 p.m. on a Business Day, or on the next following Business Day if received after 5.00 p.m. on a Business Day or on any day that is not a Business Day. A delivery confirmation report received by the sender, which records the time that the email was delivered to the recipient's email address is prima facie evidence of its receipt by the recipient, unless the sender receives a delivery failure notification, indicating that the electronic mail has not been delivered to the recipient.

13.11 Time of the essence

Time is of the essence in every respect in relation to the observance and performance of the Tenant's Covenants.

13.12 Whole agreement

The covenants and provisions expressed and implied in this Lease cover and comprise the whole of the agreement between the parties to this Lease and no further or other covenants or provisions whether in respect of the Premises or

otherwise are to be deemed to be implied in this Lease or to arise between the parties to this Lease by way of collateral or other agreement.

13.13 Special Conditions

The parties agree that all (if any) special conditions contained in Schedule 3 of this Lease shall apply and form part of this Lease.

In the event of any inconsistency between the special conditions in Schedule 3 of this Lease and any provision of the remainder of this Lease, the contents of the special conditions in Schedule 3 as appropriate shall prevail.

14. GST

14.1 Interpretation

In this clause 14:

- (a) 'GST', 'supply', 'taxable supply' and 'tax invoice' have the same meaning as in *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999*; and
- (b) a reference to payment being made or received includes a reference to consideration other than money being given or received.

14.2 Tenant's obligations

The Tenant must:

- (a) pay to the Shire, on each date the Tenant must make payment for a taxable supply under this Lease, an additional amount equal to the GST payable on the taxable supply or component of the supply for which that payment is made; and
- (b) ensure that any policy of insurance the Tenant must take out under this Lease provides for the insurer to pay, in addition to any amount paid on a claim, an amount on account of any GST payable by the insured on receipt of that payment.

14.3 Tax invoice

The Shire must give the Tenant a tax invoice for supplies under this Lease in accordance with the law.

15. PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITIES ACT 2009

15.1 Definitions

- (a) All terms in this clause not otherwise defined in this Lease have the meaning given to them in the *Personal Property Securities Act 2009 (Cth)* as amended from time to time (the **PPSA**).
- (b) **Leased Personal Property** means and includes any property that is personal property and:

- (i) which the Shire leases to the Tenant by virtue of this Lease; or
- (ii) is owned by the Shire and located at the Premises from time to time; or
- (iii) over which the Shire obtains a security interest by virtue of this Lease; or
- (iv) any Lessor's Installations as defined in clause 1.1 of this Lease.

15.2 Security Interest

The interest of the Shire in the Leased Personal Property and all proceeds flowing from any disposal of or dealing with the Leased Personal Property to a third party (whether such disposal or dealing is authorised or not) is a security interest.

15.3 Registration

- (a) The Tenant consents to the Shire registering a financing statement on the Personal Property Securities Register to protect its interest in any Leased Personal Property.
- (b) The Tenant must promptly, at its own cost, do anything that the Shire asks it to do to achieve effective registration and ensure that it has a perfected security interest under the PPSA which has priority over all other security interests in relation to any Leased Personal Property.

15.4 Costs of registration

The Shire shall pay all fees and expenses incurred by the Shire in relation to the registration of a financing statement or a financing change statement on the Personal Property Securities Register in connection with this clause.

15.5 Purchase Money Security Interest

The Tenant agrees that the Shire may register its interest in the Leased Personal Property as a purchase money security interest on the Personal Property Securities Register.

15.6 Verification Statement

Unless prohibited by the PPSA, the Tenant waives any rights to receive a notice of a verification statement under the PPSA.

15.7 Other Notifications

Unless the Leased Personal Property is used predominantly for personal, domestic or household purposes, the Tenant and Shire agree each of the following requirements or rights under the PPSA do not apply to the enforcement of the Shire's security interest in the Leased Personal Property or of any security agreement formed by this Lease:

- (a) any requirement for the Shire to give the Tenant a notice of removal of accession pursuant to section 95 of the PPSA;
- (b) any requirement for the Shire to give notice of the Shire's intention to retain any Leased Personal Property pursuant to section 135 of the PPSA;
- (c) any requirement for the Shire to give the Tenant a notice of the Shire's proposed disposal of any Leased Personal Property pursuant to section 130 of the PPSA;
- (d) any requirement for the Shire to include in a statement of account, after disposal of any Leased Personal Property, the details of any amounts paid to other secured parties pursuant to section 130(2)(d) of the PPSA;
- (e) any requirement for the Shire to give the Tenant a statement of account if the Shire does not dispose of any Leased Personal Property pursuant to section 130(4) of the PPSA;
- (f) any right the Tenant has to redeem any Leased Personal Property before the Shire exercises a right of disposal pursuant to section 142 of the PPSA;
- (g) any right the Tenant has to reinstate the security agreement formed by this Lease before the Shire exercises a right of disposal of any Leased Personal Property pursuant to section 143 of the PPSA.

15.8 Change of name

The Tenant must notify the Shire within five (5) Business Days after any change in the Tenant's name or any trading name.

15.9 Shire's rights

Where the Shire has rights in addition to those in Chapter 4 of the PPSA, those rights shall continue to apply.

15.10 Non-disposal of Secured Property

The Tenant agrees that it must not, without the prior written consent of the Shire which may be withheld at the Shire's sole discretion, dispose, sell, transfer, lease, charge, lend, part with possession of or in any other way deal with the Leased Personal Property or any part thereof.

16. EARLY TERMINATION FOR REDEVELOPMENT

16.1 Interpretation

In this clause 16, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

Redevelopment means any renovations, alterations, extensions, refurbishment, redevelopment or other works to the Premises or the Land, approved by the Shire's Council;

Termination Date means the date for termination of this Lease detailed in the Termination Notice; and

Termination Notice means a notice issued in terms of clause 16.2.

16.2 Termination of Lease

- (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, if the Shire wishes to carry out Redevelopment at any time during the Term or Further Term, which the Shire hereby reserves the right to make or do, as a result of which the Shire will require the resumption of the Premises or which would render the Premises unsafe or wholly or partly inaccessible, whether temporarily or permanently, then the Shire may terminate the Lease by giving the Tenant not less than three (3) months written notice.
- (b) The Termination Notice must state the date on which this Lease will terminate (“**the Termination Date**”).
- (c) Forthwith on termination of this Lease pursuant to this clause, the Tenant shall vacate the Premises and deliver up vacant possession to the Shire by no later than the Termination Date, and execute a surrender of this Lease in a form approved by the Shire’s solicitors.
- (d) The Tenant covenants with the Shire:
 - (i) that the surrender of this Lease will take effect from the Termination Date;
 - (ii) exercise by the Shire of its rights under this Clause does not constitute a breach by the Shire of any covenants under this Lease;
 - (iii) the Shire will from that date without further notice be entitled to possession of the Premises but without affecting the rights of either the Shire or the Tenant for any antecedent breach of this Lease;
 - (iv) except in the case of fraud or misrepresentation by the Shire or any Shire’s employee or Shire’s agent, the Shire will not be liable for any losses, including loss of profits or economic loss, sustained by the Tenant in any way arising out of the operation of this Clause.

17. ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY

17.1 Interpretation

In this Clause, in addition to the terms defined in Clause 1.1 of this Lease:

Contaminant means:

- (a) any substance present in the Environment above naturally occurring background levels or concentrations; or
- (b) any substance, including asbestos, which is potentially harmful to human health and safety or any other aspect of the Environment if it:
 - (i) is released into the Environment; and

- (ii) escapes or migrates from Land (including subsurface areas) water, ground water, buildings or structures at or on the Premises or the Land,

whether the substance is a gas, liquid or solid, or occurs in a compound or in elemental form.

EHS Law means a provision of any law, or a law, which provision or law relates to any aspect of the Environment or dangerous or hazardous substances (including asbestos) or activities which may harm the Environment or be hazardous or otherwise harmful to health.

Environment means any component of the earth, including:

- (a) land (including soil), air and water (including surface and ground water);
- (b) any layer of the atmosphere;
- (c) any organic or inorganic matter and any living organism;
- (d) human-made or modified structures and areas, and includes interacting natural ecosystems that include components referred to above; and
- (e) humans.

Environmental Authorisation means any licence, approval, consent, permit or other statutory approval issued under EHS Law.

Environmental Contamination means the presence in the Environment of a Contaminant.

Environmental Consultant means an independent environmental consultant who is accredited in accordance with the *Contaminated Sites Act 2003 (WA)* and/or the *Environmental Protection Act 1986 (WA)* or the equivalent legislation of any other State or Territory of Australia from time to time.

Remediate or **Remediation** includes any action to repair or restore the Environment and also includes removing, destroying, reducing, containing (including encapsulating asbestos in buildings or structures) or dispersing any Contaminant or otherwise mitigating its effect.

Requirements means all relevant and applicable Acts and all lawful conditions, requirements, notices, orders and directives issued or applicable under any such Acts.

17.2 Responsibility

To the extent of any inconsistency, the provisions in this Clause 17 override the other provisions of this Lease:

- (a) The Shire shall be responsible for any Environmental Contamination of the Premises which was present prior to the date of occupation of the Premises by the Tenant (or January 1995, whichever is the earlier).

- (b) The Tenant shall be responsible for all Environmental Contamination of the Premises and which originated on the Premises subsequent to its occupancy of the site (or January 1995, whichever is the earlier) and during the Term any Renewal Term, and any further term of extension or holding over of this Lease.
- (c) Subject to their respective obligations under any EHS Law, neither the Shire nor the Tenant shall do anything with the intent, directly or indirectly, of causing or being likely to cause the service by any Authority of any notice requiring Remediation of Environmental Contamination of the Premises.
- (d) The Tenant shall give prompt notice in writing to the Shire if the Tenant shall know or reasonably suspect that the continued use of any plant, equipment, structures or improvements are or may be causing Environmental Contamination.

17.3 Notification/Dispute of Environmental Contamination

- (a) The Shire shall Remediate any Environmental Contamination of the Premises which is its responsibility pursuant to Clause 17.2 and which:
 - (i) any Local or Public Authority requires Remediated; or
 - (ii) prevents or could prevent the Tenant's use of the Premises under this Lease; or
 - (iii) otherwise constitutes a risk to the Environment.
 - (b) The Tenant shall Remediate any Environmental Contamination of the Premises which is its responsibility pursuant to Clause 17.2 and which:
 - (i) any Local or Pubic Authority requires Remediated; or
 - (ii) prevents or could prevent any lawful use (current or future) of the Premises; or
 - (iii) otherwise constitutes a risk to the Environment.
 - (c) The Shire's obligation to Remediate Environmental Contamination arises in relation to Clause 17.3(a) when the Shire receives written notification from an Authority or from the Tenant requiring Remediation, including where the Tenant provides the Shire with a copy of any written notification it has received from an Authority requiring Remediation of Environmental Contamination and requires the Shire to carry out the required Remediation in accordance with Clause 17.3(a).
 - (d) The Tenant's obligation to Remediate Environmental Contamination arises in relation to Clause 17.3(b) when the Tenant receives written notification from an Authority or from the Shire requiring Remediation, including where the Shire provides the Tenant with a copy of any written notification it has received from an Authority requiring Remediation of Environmental Contamination and requires the Tenant to carry out the required Remediation in accordance with Clause 17.3(b).

- (e) Within 20 Business Days of receipt of notice in accordance with Clause 17.3(c) or Clause 17.3(d), the party who has received the notice under those sub-clauses (the Relevant Party) may give a notice to the other party disputing that it is responsible for the Environmental Contamination and/or that Remediation is necessary. If the Relevant Party does not give a notice disputing responsibility within such 20 Business Day period, the Relevant Party will be taken to have accepted the notice given to it under those sub-clauses.
- (f) If there is a dispute, following receipt by the Tenant or the Shire of a notice under Clause 17.3(e), the Tenant and the Shire will use reasonable endeavours to agree the matter in dispute and failing agreement within 20 Business Days of service of the dispute notice the Tenant and the Shire shall jointly appoint an Environmental Consultant and refer the matter in dispute to the Environmental Consultant for determination. If the parties cannot agree on the Environmental Consultant within a further 14 days, either party may request the President of Engineers Australia (Western Australian Division) to appoint the Environmental Consultant.
- (g) The matters to be determined by the Environmental Consultant are whether the Shire or the Tenant is responsible for the Environmental Contamination in accordance with this Clause, and, if so disputed by either party, whether and what Remediation is necessary.
- (h) The determination of the Environmental Consultant will be final and binding on the Tenant and the Shire on receipt by both parties of the written determination.
- (i) The Shire and the Tenant will respectively pay one half of the fees of the Environmental Consultant.
- (j) Where:
 - (i) the Shire or the Tenant is responsible for Environmental Contamination, including by acceptance of notice by the Tenant in accordance with Clause 17.3(c) or by the Shire in accordance with Clause 17.3(d), and Remediation is required then the responsible party must ensure the Remediation is completed within 1 year of either receipt of written notification from an Authority or from the other party in accordance with Clause 17.3(c) or Clause 17.3(d) (as the case may be); or
 - (ii) the Shire or the Tenant is determined by the Environmental Consultant to be responsible for Environmental Contamination in accordance with Clause 17.3(g) and Remediation is required, then the responsible party must ensure the Remediation is completed within 1 year of receipt of written notice of the Environmental Consultant's determination under Clause 17.3(g),

unless in either case a shorter timeframe is agreed between the parties or is required by a Local or Public Authority in which case the Remediation shall be completed within such shorter time frame.

17.4 Remediation by the Tenant if Shire defaults

If:

- (a) the Shire fails to comply with Clause 17.3(b) in accordance with the Requirements of any Local or Public Authority and the Law or any EHS Law or otherwise fails to comply within the time specified in Clause 17.3(j); or
- (b) any emergency arises which required the immediate Remediation of Environmental Contamination or compliance with a Requirement, the Law or any EHS Law which the Shire is required to Remediate or comply with under this Lease,

then the Tenant may Remediate the Environmental Contamination or comply with the Law, EHS Law, or the Requirement and the cost of so doing shall, be payable by the Shire to the Tenant on demand on a full indemnity basis.

17.5 Remediation by the Shire if Tenant defaults

If:

- (a) the Tenant fails to comply with Clause 17.3(b) in accordance with the Requirements of a Statutory Authority and the Law or any EHS Law or otherwise fails to comply within the time specified in Clause 17.3(j); or
- (b) any emergency arises which required the immediate Remediation of Environmental Contamination or compliance with a Requirement, the Law or any EHS Law which the Tenant is required to Remediate or comply with under this Lease,

then the Shire may Remediate the Environmental Contamination or comply with the Law, EHS Law, or the Requirement and the cost of so doing shall be payable by the Tenant to the Shire on demand on a full indemnity basis.

18. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS WHICH APPLY WHERE THE LAND UNDER THIS LEASE IS A CROWN RESERVE

The Parties acknowledge and agree that the provisions of this clause 18 shall only apply to this Lease where the Land is a Crown Reserve. This clause 18 shall not apply where the Land is freehold land owned by the Shire.

18.1 Shire's Interest the Land

The Parties agree and acknowledge that notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Lease, the Shire is not the registered proprietor of the Premises. Pursuant to the *Land Administration Act 1997*, the Minister for Lands has by the Management Order, placed the care, control and management of the Premises with the Shire. If at any time the Management Order is revoked for any reason whatsoever, this Lease shall be at an end.

18.2 Minister for Lands' Consent

This Lease is made subject to and conditional upon the parties obtaining the Minister for Lands' consent to this Lease (as is required by the Management Order). The parties agree and acknowledge that the Minister for Lands' prior

consent is also required for any assignment, sub-lease, licence, transfer or mortgage of this Lease, and that the Tenant shall obtain such consent in the event of any such assignment, transfer or mortgage of this Lease.

18.3 Further Indemnity by the Tenant to Minister for Lands

In addition to the indemnities given by the Tenant in favour of the Shire in clause 4.1 of this Lease, the Tenant also indemnifies the State of Western Australia and the Minister for Lands' and its agents from and against all claims, damages and costs in respect of or resulting from damage to or destruction of any property, or the death of or injury to any person, no matter how or where this occurs:

- (a) caused or contributed to in any way by:
 - (i) the Tenant;
 - (ii) any Tenant's Employees and Visitors; or
 - (iii) any other person at the Premises with the express or implied consent of the Tenant;
- (b) caused or contributed to by the occupation or use of the Premises; or
- (c) resulting from a breach by the Tenant of any Tenant's Covenants.

EXECUTED as a Deed.

THE COMMON SEAL of **SHIRE OF MORAWA** was hereunto affixed by authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of:

Signature of Shire President

Name of Shire President (print)

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Name of Chief Executive Officer (print)

THE COMMON SEAL of **MORAWA SPEEDWAY ASSOCIATION INC** is fixed to this document in accordance with its Articles of Association in the presence of:

Signature of President

Name of President (print)

Signature of Secretary

Name of Secretary (print)

SCHEDULE 1

REFERENCE SCHEDULE OF TERMS

Land	Lot 10781 being the land and buildings situated at, and being more particularly described as: Lot 10781 on Deposited Plan 210111 and being the whole of the land comprised in Qualified Certificate of Crown Land Title Volume 1364 Folio 504
Premises	The whole of Lot 10781
Purpose	Recreation Motor Sports (Speedway)
Term	Two (2) years, commencing on the Commencement Date and expiring on _____
Commencement Date	_____
Rent <i>(Clause 3.1)</i>	\$1.00 (plus GST) per annum payable annually in advance
Address for payment of Rent	Shire of Morawa, Winfield Street, Western Australia, 6623
Dates for payment of Rent	The Commencement Date and thereafter on each anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Term
Rent Review Dates <i>(Clause 3.2)</i>	The sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date and each subsequent anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Term.
Outgoings & Charges <i>(Clauses 3.3 & 3.4)</i>	Gas (if connected) Electricity (if connected) Fuel Telephone (if connected) Waste removal Insurance premiums for insurance policies to be effected by the Tenant under clause 4.2 of the Lease

Any other services to the Premises

Permitted Use *(Clause 6.1)* Motor Vehicle Racing Recreation

Prescribed Rate
(Clause 3.6(b)) 4% per annum more than the maximum overdraft rate (expressed as a rate per annum) from time to time applied by the Commonwealth Bank of Australia on overdrafts of less than \$100,000.

Initial addresses of the Parties for service of notices
(Clause 13.10(a)) **In the case of the Shire:**
Shire of Morawa, Winfield Street, Morawa WA, 6623
Email: _____

In the case of the Tenant:

Email: _____

(postal/street addresses and email addresses to be inserted, for service of notices)

Tenant's Installations
(Clause 7.4) As at the Commencement Date, the following items are 'Tenant's Installations' for the purposes of this Lease:

All buildings, fences and other structures including but not limited to earth embankments, walls and formed earthworks present on the Premises

Special Conditions
(Clause 13.16) Any special conditions relevant to this Lease are as detailed in Schedule 3.

SCHEDULE 2

RENT REVIEW CLAUSE

1. Shire Rent Review

- (a) The Rent will not be reviewed during the Term.
- (b) The Rent payable from each Rent Review Date will be determined by the Council of the Shire at its absolute discretion. The Shire shall give the Tenant a notice in writing specifying the amount of Rent payable from the Rent Review Date.
- (c) The Shire will not be prevented from reviewing the Rent if the Shire gives notice of the Rent review to the Tenant after the Rent Review Date but before the next Rent Review Date, and the reviewed Rent shall be payable from the relevant Rent Review Date.

SCHEDULE 3

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Compliance with Acts, policies and directions

Without limiting any other provision of this Lease, the Tenant must duly and punctually comply with and observe all:

- (a) Acts and regulations;
- (b) all orders, requirements and notices issued by any Local or Public Authority;
- (c) policies of the Shire as published on the Shire's website from time to time; and
- (d) reasonable directions of the Shire,

which relate or apply in any way to the Premises or the Tenant's use or occupation of the Premises.

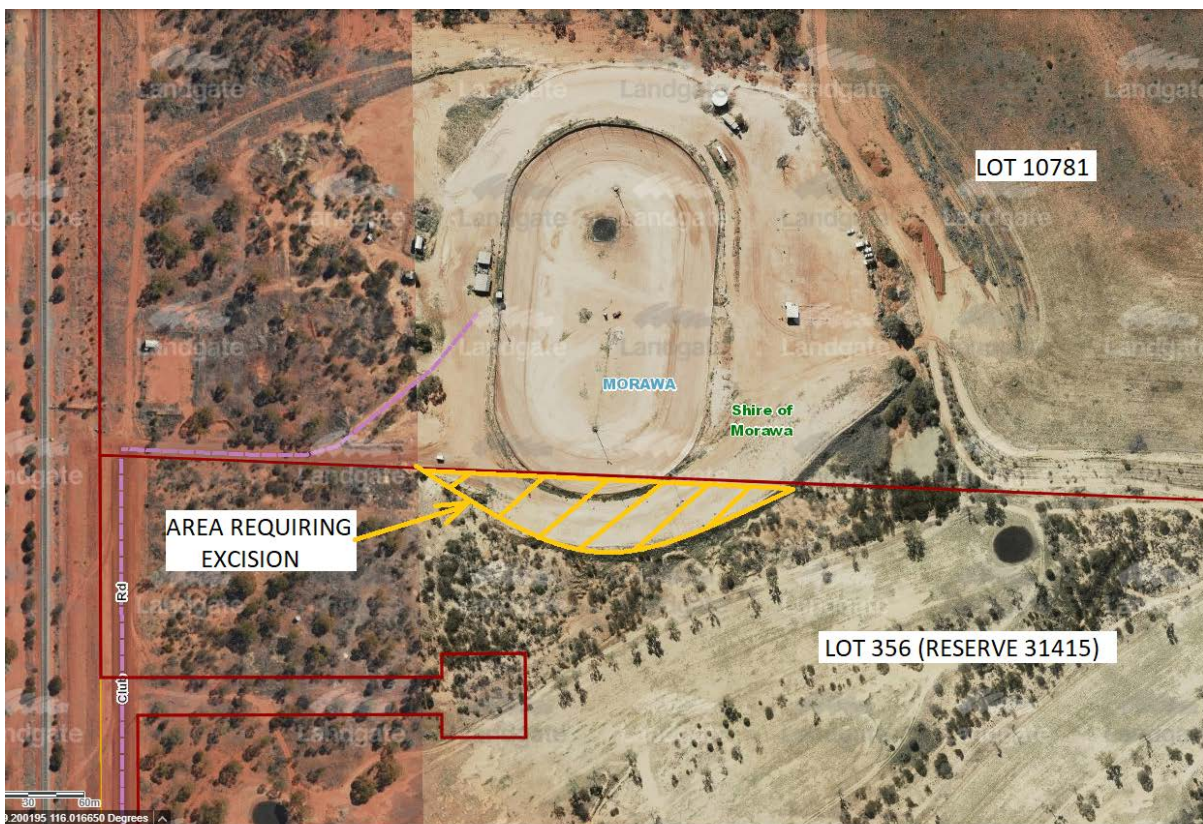
2. Water Tank Obligations

- (a) The Tenant shall, to the satisfaction of the Shire, install and maintain a water level indicator (that is clearly visible from the ground) on any water tank located on the Premises, and on any other water tank located on the Premises during the Term.
- (b) During use of the Premises for events, the Tenant shall ensure that sufficient potable water is available for spectator and users and that sufficient water is available for firefighting purposes.

3. Tenant to provide details of a current contact person

- (a) Prior to the Commencement Date the Tenant is to provide the Shire with the name of a nominated current contact person, and that person's telephone number and email contact.
- (b) The Tenant's obligation to nominate a current contact person and to provide the contact details under Special Condition 3(a) will continue for the Term.
- (c) The Tenant is to advise the Shire in writing within 14 days of there being any change to the nominated contact person or to the contact details the Tenant has provided to the Shire under Special Condition 3(a).

Excision Area – Speedway



EFT12258	05/09/2019	Rip-It Security Shredding (Primecode Pty Ltd)	Records Storage - August 2019	129.80
EFT12259	05/09/2019	Herbert Edward Kenyon	Carpet Cleaning of 78 Yewers Avenue	160.00
EFT12260	05/09/2019	WesTrac Equipment Pty Ltd	3 x Seal o rings, tube, clip - Grader	779.61
EFT12261	05/09/2019	Geraldton Toyota	Toyota Prado	26,696.41
EFT12262	05/09/2019	Covs Parts Pty Ltd	Air Filter and Element -Mitsubishi	332.12
EFT12263	05/09/2019	Sandra Rose Adams	Door Locks and Key Cut	174.79
EFT12264	05/09/2019	HI-Power Diesel	Brake Repairs, service, steering repairs - Hilux	850.90
EFT12265	05/09/2019	Renee King	Kitchen Equipment	68.00
EFT12266	05/09/2019	Tyrepower Limited	2 Tyres, Fitting and Alignment	406.00
EFT12267	05/09/2019	Colliers	Commercial Office Rent and Management Fees	423.85
EFT12268	05/09/2019	Australian Services Union	Payroll deductions	77.70
EFT12269	05/09/2019	Department of Human Services	Payroll deductions	649.53
EFT12270	09/09/2019	North Midlands Electrical	Power point for female changeroom at Oval	775.06
EFT12271	09/09/2019	Karen Jeanette Chappel	President Allowance and Sitting Fees - July to September 2019	8,250.00
EFT12272	09/09/2019	Shirley Denise Katona	Member Sitting Fees - July to September 2019	2,000.00
EFT12273	09/09/2019	Synergy	Streetlights - 1 August to 2 September 2019	4,227.16
EFT12274	09/09/2019	Landgate	Mining Tenement Schedule M2019/2	39.80
EFT12275	09/09/2019	Think Water Geraldton	6 x I40 Sprinklers	3,059.75
EFT12276	09/09/2019	Marketforce	Advertisement in Midwest Times - General Hand/Grader Operator	646.25
EFT12277	09/09/2019	WA Local Government Association	CEO attending WALGA conference	2,012.00

EFT12278	09/09/2019	Bob Waddell & Associates Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services with Fair Value Valuations 2018/19	99.00
EFT12279	09/09/2019	Logo Appointments	Contract Services of Temporary Finance Officer for week ending 7.9.19	2,139.74
EFT12280	09/09/2019	Bucher Municipal Pty Ltd	1 x 1814637 Filter – water seperator	414.24
EFT12281	09/09/2019	Ken Stokes	Member Sitting Fees - July to September 2019	2,000.00
EFT12282	09/09/2019	AFGRI	1 Exhaust Gas Recycling Valve	1,206.58
EFT12283	09/09/2019	Jane Coaker	Member Sitting Fees - July to September 2019	2,000.00
EFT12284	09/09/2019	Rodney King	Tyres and Wheel Alignment	330.00
EFT12285	09/09/2019	MEEDAC Incorporated	Morawa Tip Attendants for the period: 2 August 2019 to 31 August 2019	11,156.25
EFT12286	09/09/2019	Infinitum Technologies Pty Ltd	Monthly I.T. Support for August 2019	4,277.90
EFT12287	09/09/2019	Avon Waste	Rubbish Collection x 4 weeks	6,427.54
EFT12288	09/09/2019	Five Star	Photocopier Expenses for August 2019	734.17
EFT12289	09/09/2019	Newshore Consulting	Environmental Health Consultant - 29 July 2019 to 5 September 2019	7,408.50
EFT12290	09/09/2019	Breeze Connect Pty Ltd	Admin Office Phone Lines for August 2019	242.00
EFT12291	09/09/2019	Little West Wood	Postages for August 2019	421.16
EFT12292	09/09/2019	Dean Stuart Carslake	Deputy President Allowance and Sitting Fees - July to September 2019	3,062.50
EFT12293	09/09/2019	Debbie Collins	Member Sitting Fees - July to September 2019	2,000.00
EFT12294	09/09/2019	Darren Stuart Agar	Member Sitting Fees - July to September 2019	2,000.00
EFT12295	09/09/2019	Grant Woodhams	Chair NMEITA meeting on 22 August 2019	632.80
EFT12296	09/09/2019	Incite Security	Quarterly Monitoring Service 1 September to 30 November 2019	117.00
EFT12297	09/09/2019	PMH Insights	Envisio Annual fees 2019/20. License for 5 additional users – Integrated Planning Plus Training	24,950.00

EFT12298	12/09/2019	North Midlands Electrical	Replace football light pole boxes	1,802.37
EFT12299	12/09/2019	Mid West Settlements	Removal of caveat	849.40
EFT12300	12/09/2019	Landmark Operations Limited	Gladiator	1,129.69
EFT12301	12/09/2019	Landgate	Certificate of Title Fee	26.20
EFT12302	12/09/2019	WA Local Government Association	Building Positive Partnerships Forum - President	99.00
EFT12303	12/09/2019	Greenfield Technical Services	Prepare and evaluate Burma Road reconstruction work, prepare quote/Tender	3,380.30
EFT12304	12/09/2019	AFGRI	supply of parts. Strap, V Belt and Tie Rod Ends	992.97
EFT12305	12/09/2019	Northstar Asset Pty Ltd	October school holidays public screening request.	330.00
EFT12306	12/09/2019	IGA Morawa	Various groceries & other items for month of August 2019	503.61
EFT12307	12/09/2019	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Library Freight for Library	39.66
EFT12308	13/09/2019	Shire of Morawa	Shire of Morawa. Payment of Shire Rates 2019/20	5,844.17
EFT12309	17/09/2019	North Midlands Electrical	24 Barnes Street - replace kitchen light	184.80
EFT12310	17/09/2019	Robyn and David Chisholm	Rates refund for overpayment of rates - A660	404.93
EFT12311	17/09/2019	Synergy	Electricity expenses for 4 Croot St, Morawa. Account period 13.8.19 to 3.9.19	1,970.15
EFT12312	17/09/2019	Telstra Corporation Limited	Medical Centre Telephone & Mobile charges for August 2019	385.00
EFT12313	17/09/2019	WesTrac Equipment Pty Ltd	Service & repair of air-conditioner for Caterpillar Truck (P221)	4,461.52
EFT12314	17/09/2019	Midwest Chemical & Paper Distributors	Supply & delivery of cleaning products for Shire amenities & caravan park units	1,251.80
EFT12315	17/09/2019	Canine Control	Ranger services including patrols, license enquiries & attending to dog complaints	907.50
EFT12316	17/09/2019	Geraldton Toyota	Supply of oil & air filter for P247, Hilux Utility	342.39

EFT12317	17/09/2019	Cramer & Neill	Service call out to 44 Winfield St, inspection & service air conditioners on property	2,066.65
EFT12318	17/09/2019	Greenfield Technical Services	Prepare and evaluate tender documentation for procurement of roller and grader. Prepare, analyse and report plant hire tender for maintenance grading	4,345.00
EFT12319	17/09/2019	Australian Taxation Office	BAS August 2019	18,489.00
EFT12320	17/09/2019	Shire of Perenjori	Reimbursement of shared costs of Community Emergency Services Manager from April to June 2019	3,573.60
EFT12321	17/09/2019	All Decor	Supply & install heavy duty vinyl to 78 Yewers Avenue	4,329.00
EFT12322	17/09/2019	CleverPatch	Craft supplies for October School Holiday Program	133.00
EFT12323	17/09/2019	Chiz Co Mechanical	Refund of overpayment of rent for business unit 8	1,284.90
EFT12324	17/09/2019	Great Southern Fuel Supplies	Unleaded fuel purchases for August 2019.	732.13
EFT12325	17/09/2019	Aquatic Services WA Pty Ltd	Supply of chlorine, sulphuric acid and pool stabiliser as per quote ASQ20190330 to Morawa Swimming Pool	5,673.99
EFT12326	17/09/2019	Morawa Rural Pty Ltd T/AS Morawa Rural Enterprises	Supply of 1 x UHF radio including rotating beacon lighting	1,030.10
EFT12327	17/09/2019	HI-Power Diesel	Service to P163 Isuzu Truck	1,072.33
EFT12328	17/09/2019	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight charges for the period August 2019	24.21
EFT12329	17/09/2019	Breeze Connect Pty Ltd	VOIP / Phone charges for Shire administration office for 1 August 2019 to 31 August 19	242.00
EFT12330	17/09/2019	Clinipath Pathology Pty Ltd	Drug & Alcohol Testing for All Shire Employees	1,531.75
EFT12331	17/09/2019	Central West Concrete PTY LTD	Supply & deliver of concrete to Broad Avenue	748.00
EFT12332	19/09/2019	Australian Services Union	Payroll deductions	77.70
EFT12333	19/09/2019	Department of Human Services	Payroll deductions	644.98
EFT12334	24/09/2019	Synergy	Showground & sports oval electricity charges for 15/08/19 to 19/09/19	3,082.78

EFT12335	24/09/2019	Telstra Corporation Limited	Phone usage charges for Doctors, PWS & CEO Residence September 2019	239.53
EFT12336	24/09/2019	J.R. & A. Hersey Pty Ltd	Various safety & PPE equipment for Works & Services	1,513.49
EFT12337	24/09/2019	Morawa Traders	Kitchen supplies for Shire Depot	30.50
EFT12338	24/09/2019	Felton Industries	Harris Park - aluminium park table setting	1,376.10
EFT12339	24/09/2019	Canine Control	Ranger services for the Shire of Morawa including patrols, registrations & rehoming of a dog	825.00
EFT12340	24/09/2019	WA Local Government Association	Local Government Election 2019 – Advertising for Nominations, Enrolling to Vote and Results of Election	1,265.00
EFT12341	24/09/2019	Burgess Rawson (WA) Pty Ltd	Rent 01/10/19 - 31/12/19 - Solomon Terrace - Lease L2350-1	137.50
EFT12342	24/09/2019	Cramer & Neill	Supply & install of air conditioner compressor at Doctor's surgery	4,499.07
EFT12343	24/09/2019	Bob Waddell & Associates Pty Ltd	Consultation Services with Annual Financial Report 2018/19	495.00
EFT12344	24/09/2019	Shire of Moora	Certificate III Water Industry Operations (Networks) x 3 employees training in July 2019	2,820.00
EFT12345	24/09/2019	Logo Appointments	Contract Services of Temporary Finance Officer for week ending 14.09.19	2,172.36
EFT12346	24/09/2019	Seton	Construction of safety signage for Shire depot	471.69
EFT12347	24/09/2019	Building Commission	Form 81 Building Permits x 2 for period 01.07.19 to 31.08.19	113.30
EFT12348	24/09/2019	Stratum Cutting Edges	Supply & delivery of grader blades	2,344.98
EFT12349	24/09/2019	Viponds Paint P/L	Road safety paint for banner project	584.51
EFT12350	24/09/2019	Kats Cartage	Hire of truck with side tipper & operator for various shire road works	15,658.50
EFT12351	24/09/2019	Five Star	Kyocera photocopier expenses for September 2019	854.33
EFT12352	24/09/2019	HI-Power Diesel	Service & machinery inspection of Shire truck sweeper	497.20

EFT12353	24/09/2019	Pat's Mobile Mechanical	Machinery repairs & services to John Deere Grader	879.01
DD6645.1	04/09/2019	WA Local Government Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	6,741.81
DD6645.2	04/09/2019	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	704.54
DD6645.3	04/09/2019	mobiSuper	Superannuation contributions	147.52
DD6645.4	04/09/2019	BT FINANCIAL GROUP	Superannuation contributions	382.15
DD6645.5	04/09/2019	MLC Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	436.71
DD6645.6	04/09/2019	LGIA Super	Superannuation contributions	331.90
DD6645.7	04/09/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	150.01
DD6652.1	05/09/2019	De Lage Landen Pty Ltd	Photocopier Monthly Lease Payment	265.91
DD6654.1	02/09/2019	Westnet Pty Ltd	Monthly Internet Service Charge	90.30
DD6656.1	05/09/2019	BankWest	Corporate Credit Cards Purchases for August 2019	1,456.22
DD6669.1	18/09/2019	WA Local Government Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	6,786.04
DD6669.2	18/09/2019	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	643.88
DD6669.3	18/09/2019	mobiSuper	Superannuation contributions	78.43
DD6669.4	18/09/2019	BT FINANCIAL GROUP	Superannuation contributions	334.47
DD6669.5	18/09/2019	MLC Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	436.71
DD6669.6	18/09/2019	LGIA Super	Superannuation contributions	331.90
DD6669.7	18/09/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	158.10

REPORT TOTALS

	TOTAL
EFT	234,141.76
Cheque	0.00
Direct Debits	18,020.38
Payroll	96,071.84
Credit Card	1,456.22
TOTAL	\$349,690.20

DD6656.1

August 2019

Business Credit Card - Chris Linnell Bankwest Mastercard

Date	Description	Accounts	Account Description	Amount	GST
31/07/2019	Red Hot Design WA Pty	B11150 105 3520	Printing of bags for Midwest NAIDOC 2019 on behalf of NAIDOC Working Group	539.75	49.05
6/08/2019	Petition Kitchen	1146040.502	CEO Meeting and meal with Karara Mining	248.00	22.55
Total Purchases for C Linnell				\$787.75	71.59

Business Credit Card - Jenny Goodbourn Bankwest Mastercard

Date	Description	Accounts	Account Description	Amount	GST
1/08/2019	SEEK	1142240.521	Advert for General Hand (Roads) in Seek	313.50	
1/08/2019	SEEK	1142240.521	Advert for Grader Operator in Seek	313.50	
10/08/2019	Caltex Bindoon	P242 105 3003	EMCCS Fuel Purchase on 10/08/19	41.47	3.77
Total Purchases for J Goodbourn				668.47	3.77

Total Fees and Charges	\$ 1,456.22	75.36
-------------------------------	--------------------	--------------

EFT12324		CREDITOR NAME:		Great Southern Fuel supplies - 31976		
		INVOICE NUMBER:		August 2019		
		INVOICE DATE:		31/08/2019		
		Bill Number:				
DESCRIPTION:		Fuel Cards Purchases – Unleaded Fuel Usage in August 2019				
GL/JOB CODE	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	GST IND.	I/E CODE / C/C	DESCRIPTION	ELEM. CODE	AMOUNT
P241	Toyota RAV AWD (Staff Usage Vehicle)	C	105	Unleaded Fuel Purchases	3003	352.20
P999	Various Small Plant Items	C	105	Unleaded Fuel Purchases	3003	158.64
P244	Kluger - CEO	C	105	Unleaded Fuel Purchases	3003	221.29
						\$732.13



SHIRE OF MORAWA

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the Period Ended 30 September 2019**

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Monthly Summary Information	3 - 5
Key Terms and Descriptions - Statutory Reporting Programs	6
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	7
Key Terms and Descriptions - Nature or Type Descriptions	8
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	9
Note 1 Net Current Assets	10
Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances	12
Note 3 Cash and Investments	13
Note 4 Receivables	14
Note 5 Rating Revenue	15
Note 6 Disposal of Assets	16
Note 7 Capital Acquisitions	17
Note 8 Borrowings	20
Note 9 Reserves	21
Note 10 Grants and Contributions	23
Note 11 Trust Fund	24

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Items of Significance

The material variance adopted by the Shire of Morawa for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 and 10%. The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of significant/material variance is disclosed in Note 2.

	% Collected / Completed	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance Under/(Over)
Significant Projects					
Refuse Transfer Station - Canna	0%	5,000	5,000	0	5,000
Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Community Amenities	0%	115,000	0	0	0
Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases	0%	705,000	0	0	0
Canna North East Road	0%	140,000	0	0	0
Burma Road - R2R	2%	150,000	0	3,073	(3,073)
Nanekine Road 18/19	0%	0	0	14,171	(14,171)
Sewerage Upgrade	0%	75,000	0	0	0
Interpretive Signage	0%	25,000	0	0	0
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions					
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	32%	1,074,249	347,519	347,739	220
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	39%	933,776	216,664	366,867	150,203
	36%	2,008,025	564,183	714,606	150,423
Rates Levied	98%	1,878,134	1,916,134	1,839,767	(76,367)

% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

Financial Position		Prior Year 30 September 2018	Current Year 30 September 2019
		Adjusted Net Current Assets	141%
Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted	668%	\$ 439,455	\$ 2,935,858
Cash and Equivalent - Restricted	98%	\$ 5,663,735	\$ 5,559,398
Receivables - Rates	43%	\$ 2,358,825	\$ 1,009,520
Receivables - Other	70%	\$ 50,876	\$ 35,462
Payables	170%	\$ 53,095	\$ 90,371

% Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 30 September 2019
Prepared by: Bob Waddell (Local Government Consultant)
Reviewed by: Bob Waddell (Local Government Consultant)

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34. Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

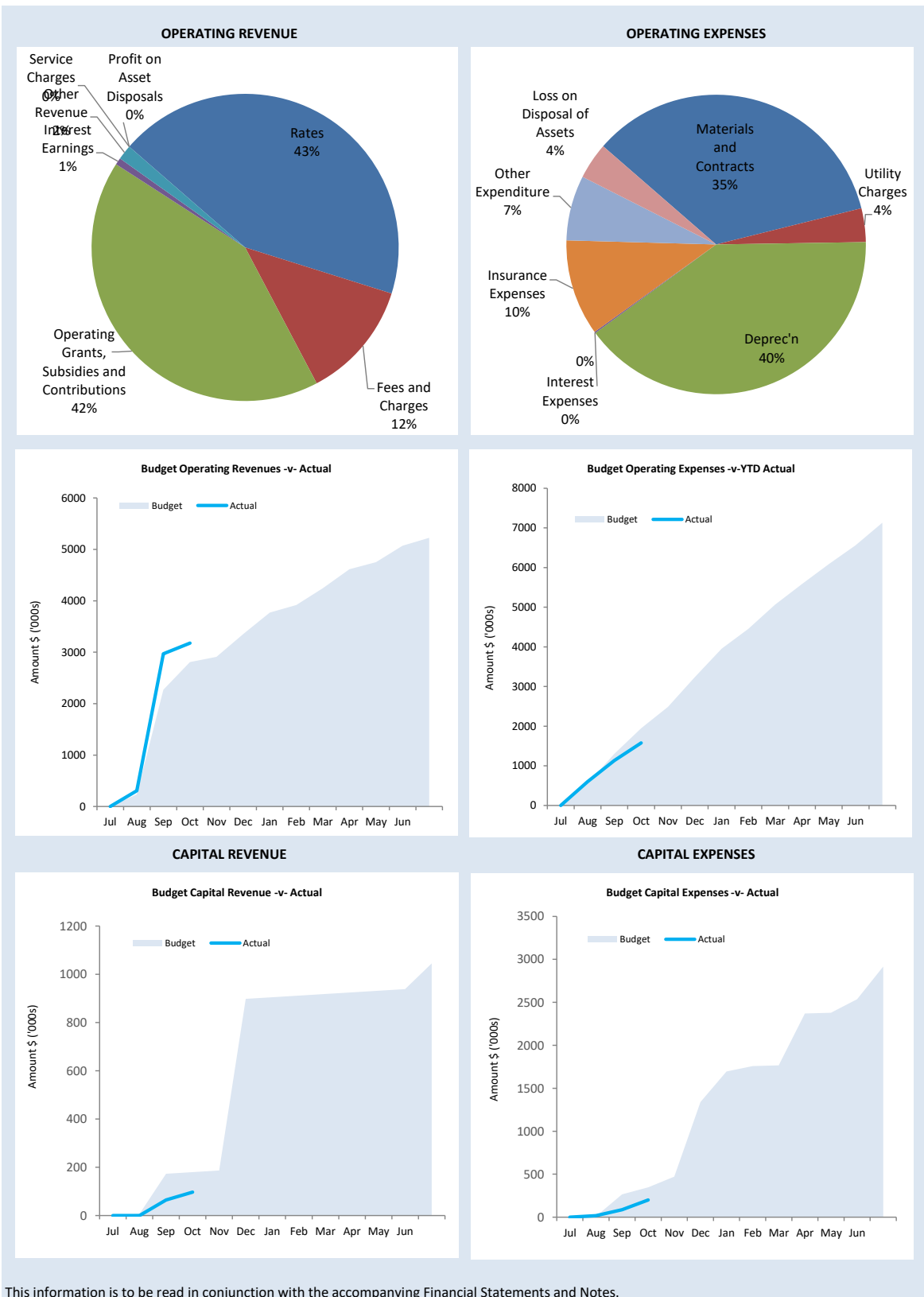
Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.



**KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019**

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

PROGRAM NAME	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES
GOVERNANCE	To manage Council's finances	Includes Members of Council, Civic Functions and Public Relations, Council Elections, Training/Education.
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	To manage Council's finances	Includes Rates, Loans, Investments & Grants.
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC , SAFETY	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Emergency Services & Animal Control.
HEALTH	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Environmental Health, Medical & Health facilities.
EDUCATION AND WELFARE	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Education, Welfare & Children's Services.
HOUSING	To ensure quality housing and appropriate infrastructure is maintained.	Includes Staff & Other Housing.
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Refuse Collection, Sewerage, Cemetery, Building Control, Town Planning & Townscape.
RECREATION AND CULTURE	To ensure the recreational & cultural needs of the community are met.	Includes Pools, Halls, Library, Oval, Parks & Gardens & Recreational Facilities.
TRANSPORT	To effectively manage transport infrastructure.	Includes Roads, Footpaths, Private Works, Machine Operating Costs, Outside Wages & Airstrip.
ECONOMIC SERVICES	To foster economic development, tourism & rural services in the district.	Includes Tourism, Rural Services, Economic Development & Caravan Park.
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	To provide control accounts and reporting facilities for all other operations.	Includes Private Works, Public Works Overheads, Plant Operating Costs, Administration Overheads and Unclassified Items

	Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget (d)	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. \$
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	1,771,446	1,770,342	1,770,342	1,770,342	0	0%		
Revenue from operating activities									
Governance		0	0	0	2,355	2,355		▲	
General Purpose Funding - Rates	5	1,878,134	1,878,134	1,916,134	1,839,767	(76,367)	(4%)	▼	
General Purpose Funding - Other		1,003,319	1,003,319	245,781	236,948	(8,833)	(4%)	▼	
Law, Order and Public Safety		22,319	22,319	4,178	743	(3,435)	(82%)	▼	
Health		10,350	10,350	0	0	0			
Education and Welfare		2,400	2,400	600	5,710	5,110	852%	▲	
Housing		92,820	92,820	23,196	18,967	(4,229)	(18%)	▼	
Community Amenities		445,977	445,977	111,477	429,848	318,371	286%	▲	\$
Recreation and Culture		57,316	57,316	15,285	7,764	(7,521)	(49%)	▼	
Transport		495,611	495,611	207,736	189,291	(18,445)	(9%)	▼	
Economic Services		147,775	147,775	39,246	40,816	1,570	4%	▲	
Other Property and Services		134,800	134,800	27,373	37,889	10,516	38%	▲	\$
		4,290,821	4,290,821	2,591,006	2,810,098				
Expenditure from operating activities									
Governance		(505,366)	(505,366)	(147,039)	(117,561)	29,478	20%	▲	\$
General Purpose Funding		(182,246)	(182,246)	(43,869)	(40,967)	2,902	7%	▲	
Law, Order and Public Safety		(117,819)	(117,819)	(25,370)	(25,364)	6	0%	▲	
Health		(207,026)	(207,026)	(51,686)	(40,254)	11,432	22%	▲	\$
Education and Welfare		(202,983)	(202,983)	(52,947)	(44,493)	8,454	16%	▲	
Housing		(248,142)	(248,142)	(62,815)	(67,612)	(4,797)	(8%)	▼	
Community Amenities		(645,887)	(645,887)	(151,370)	(129,191)	22,179	15%	▲	\$
Recreation and Culture		(1,356,789)	(1,356,789)	(358,939)	(379,729)	(20,790)	(6%)	▼	
Transport		(2,680,582)	(2,680,582)	(672,249)	(477,079)	195,170	29%	▲	\$
Economic Services		(943,772)	(943,772)	(262,711)	(161,484)	101,227	39%	▲	\$
Other Property and Services		(40,469)	(40,469)	(116,904)	(93,079)	23,825	20%	▲	\$
		(7,131,080)	(7,131,080)	(1,945,899)	(1,576,813)				
Operating activities excluded from budget									
Add back Depreciation		1,870,082	1,870,082	467,484	473,290	5,806	1%	▲	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	146,000	146,000	31,000	46,270	15,270	49%	▲	\$
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	0	0	554	554		▲	
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0			
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0			
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0			
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
Amount attributable to operating activities		(824,177)	(824,177)	1,143,591	1,753,399				
Investing Activities									
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	933,776	933,776	216,664	366,867	150,203	69%	▲	\$
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	194,000	194,000	96,248	64,545	(31,703)	(33%)	▼	\$
Land Held for Resale	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Land and Buildings	7	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	0	5,000	100%	▲	
Plant and Equipment	7	(948,050)	(948,050)	(128,050)	(59,311)	68,739	54%	▲	\$
Furniture and Equipment	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	7	(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(120,000)	(87,878)	32,122	27%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	7	(40,251)	(40,251)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	7	0	0	0	(1,251)	(1,251)		▼	
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	7	(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	7	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	0	70,000	100%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Other	7	(40,000)	(40,000)	0	0	0			
Amount attributable to investing activities		(1,278,025)	(1,278,025)	(10,138)	282,973				
Financing Activities									
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0	0			
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0	0			
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0	0	0			
Transfer from Reserves	9	850,958	850,958	83,708	32,492	(51,216)	(61%)	▼	\$
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Debentures	8	(13,513)	(13,513)	0	0	0			
Transfer to Reserves	9	(496,908)	(496,908)	(24,978)	(51,579)	(26,601)	(106%)	▼	\$
Amount attributable to financing activities		340,537	340,537	58,730	(19,088)				
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	9,781	8,677	2,962,525	3,787,626				

KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Note	Adopted Annual Budget \$	Amended Annual Budget \$	Amended YTD Budget (a) \$	YTD Actual (b) \$	Var. \$ (b)-(a) \$	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) %	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. \$
Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	1,771,446	1,770,342	1,770,342	1,770,342	0	0%		
Revenue from operating activities									
Rates	5	1,878,134	1,878,134	1,916,134	1,839,767	(76,367)	(4%)	▼	
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	1,074,249	1,074,249	347,519	347,739	220	0%	▲	
Fees and Charges		814,488	814,488	211,867	526,130	314,263	148%	▲	\$
Service Charges		0	0	0	0	0			
Interest Earnings		139,000	139,000	29,079	30,732	1,653	6%	▲	
Other Revenue		384,950	384,950	86,407	65,729	(20,678)	(24%)	▼	\$
Profit on Disposal of Assets	6	0	0	0	0	0			
		4,290,821	4,290,821	2,591,006	2,810,098				
Expenditure from operating activities									
Employee Costs		(1,893,943)	(1,893,943)	(514,332)	(402,364)	111,968	22%	▲	\$
Materials and Contracts		(2,510,449)	(2,510,449)	(728,203)	(408,940)	319,263	44%	▲	\$
Utility Charges		(356,338)	(356,338)	(97,785)	(42,809)	54,976	56%	▲	\$
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(1,870,082)	(1,870,082)	(467,484)	(473,290)	(5,806)	(1%)	▼	
Interest Expenses		(11,919)	(11,919)	0	1,629	1,629		▲	
Insurance Expenses		(191,691)	(191,691)	(69,788)	(122,092)	(52,304)	(75%)	▼	\$
Other Expenditure		(150,658)	(150,658)	(37,307)	(82,679)	(45,372)	(122%)	▼	\$
Loss on Disposal of Assets	6	(146,000)	(146,000)	(31,000)	(46,270)	(15,270)	(49%)	▼	\$
Loss FV Valuation of Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
		(7,131,080)	(7,131,080)	(1,945,899)	(1,576,813)				
Operating activities excluded from budget									
Add back Depreciation		1,870,082	1,870,082	467,484	473,290	5,806	1%	▲	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	146,000	146,000	31,000	46,270	15,270	49%	▲	\$
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	0	0	554	554		▲	
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0			
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0			
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0			
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
Amount attributable to operating activities		(824,177)	(824,177)	1,143,591	1,753,399				
Investing activities									
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	933,776	933,776	216,664	366,867	150,203	69%	▲	\$
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	194,000	194,000	96,248	64,545	(31,703)	(33%)	▼	\$
Land Held for Resale	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Land and Buildings	7	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	0	5,000	100%	▲	
Plant and Equipment	7	(948,050)	(948,050)	(128,050)	(59,311)	68,739	54%	▲	\$
Furniture and Equipment	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	7	(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(120,000)	(87,878)	32,122	27%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	7	(40,251)	(40,251)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	7	0	0	0	(1,251)	(1,251)		▼	
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	7	(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	7	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	0	70,000	100%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Other	7	(40,000)	(40,000)	0	0	0			
Amount attributable to investing activities		(1,278,025)	(1,278,025)	(10,138)	282,973				
Financing Activities									
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0	0			
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0	0			
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0	0	0			
Transfer from Reserves	9	850,958	850,958	83,708	32,492	(51,216)	(61%)	▼	\$
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Debentures	8	(13,513)	(13,513)	0	0	0			
Transfer to Reserves	9	(496,908)	(496,908)	(24,978)	(51,579)	(26,601)	(106%)	▼	\$
Amount attributable to financing activities		340,537	340,537	58,730	(19,088)				
Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	9,781	8,677	2,962,525	3,787,626				

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave
(Short-term Benefits)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the City has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the City expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) *Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)*

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

INVENTORIES

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

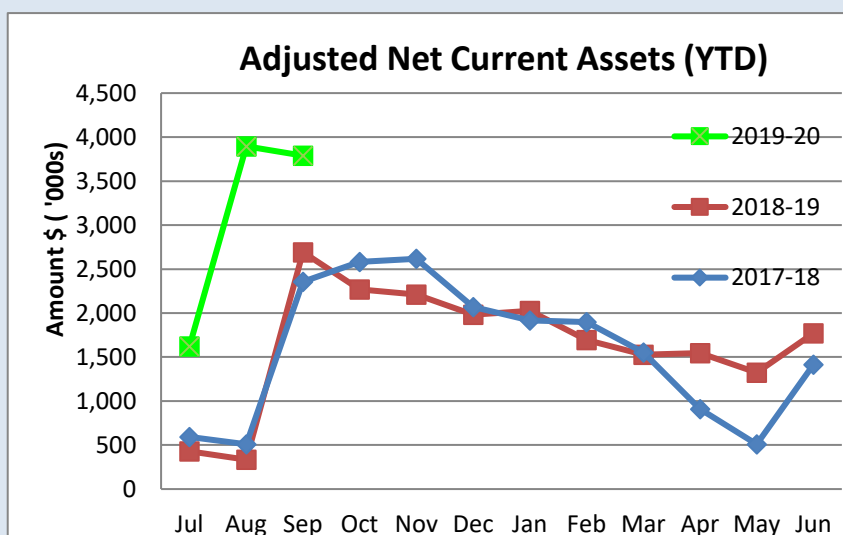
Adjusted Net Current Assets	Note	Last Years Closing 30/06/2019	This Time Last Year 30/09/2018	Year to Date Actual 30/09/2019
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	3	1,541,374	439,455	2,935,858
Cash Restricted - Reserves	3	5,540,310	5,663,735	5,559,398
Receivables - Rates	4	589,363	2,358,825	1,009,520
Receivables - Other	4	67,415	50,876	35,462
Inventories		10,168	14,846	10,168
		7,748,630	8,527,737	9,550,406
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(324,413)	(53,095)	(90,371)
Loan Liability		(13,513)	(49,462)	(13,513)
Provisions		(332,166)	(328,849)	(332,166)
		(670,091)	(431,406)	(436,049)
Less: Cash Reserves	9	(5,540,310)	(5,663,735)	(5,559,398)
Add Back: Component of Leave Liability not Required to be funded		218,600	210,061	219,154
Add Back: Current Loan Liability		13,513	49,462	13,513
Adjustment for Trust Transactions Within Muni		0	355	0
Net Current Funding Position		1,770,342	2,692,474	3,787,626

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Note 1(a) for information on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.



**This Year YTD
Surplus(Deficit)
\$3.79 M**

**Last Year YTD
Surplus(Deficit)
\$2.69 M**

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019**

**NOTE 2
EXPLANATION OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Significant		Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
			Var.	Var.		
Community Amenities	318,371	286%	▲	▼	Timing	Budget for sewerage entered monthly in error rather than in August - will adjust
Other Property and Services	10,516	38%	▲	▼	Timing	Private works YTD higher than expected
Governance	29,478	20%	▲	▼	Timing	WALGA Week lower than budgeted, also timing of subscriptions and taining
Health	11,432	22%	▲	▼	Timing	Timing of EHO visits
Community Amenities	22,179	15%	▲	▼	Timing	Tip maintenance under budget, timing of sewerage upgrade/repairs
Transport	195,170	29%	▲	▼	Timing	Expenditure lower than predicted - need to recruit grader operator and ramp up maintenance
Economic Services	101,227	39%	▲	▼	Timing	Timing of expenditure on next phase of Trails project
Other Property and Services	23,825	20%	▲	▼	Timing	Plant Operating Cost recoveries need to be reviewed to ensure correct recovery
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	150,203	69%	▲	▼	Permanent	Main Roads payment of final RRG from 18/19 received for Nanekine Road
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(31,703)	(33%)	▼	▲	Timing	Timing of disposal of plant.
Plant and Equipment	68,739	54%	▲	▼	Timing	Expenditure on plant happening later than budgeted
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	32,122	27%	▲	▼	Timing	Timing of capital works
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	70,000	100%	▲	▼	Timing	Timing of expenditure - park equipment has been ordered

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019**

**NOTE 2
EXPLANATION OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. S	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Transfer from Reserves	(51,216)	(61%)	▼	S	Timing	Transfers from reserves not required yet
Transfer to Reserves	(26,601)	(106%)	▼	S	Timing	Transfers not completed yet
Fees and Charges	314,263	148%	▲	S	Timing	Budget for sewerage entered monthly in error rather than in August - will adjust
Other Revenue	(20,678)	(24%)	▼	S	Permanent	Offset by expenditure - vehicle licencing
Utility Charges	54,976	56%	▲	S	Timing	Utility charges coming in behind budget phasing of expenditure.
Insurance Expenses	(52,304)	(75%)	▼	S	Timing	Insurances due in July - entered in budget in two stages but all paid

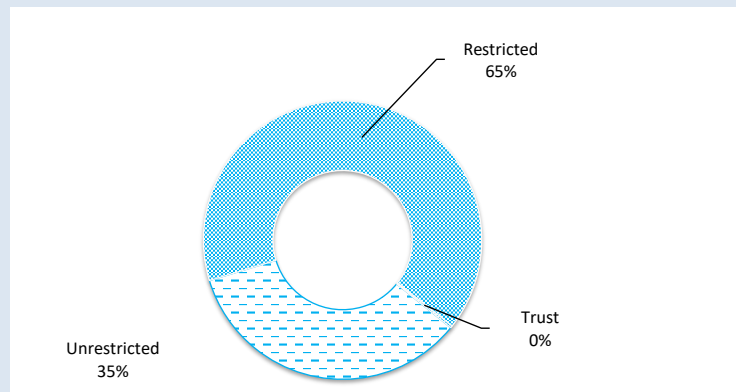
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Trust	Total Amount	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on Hand							
Cash On Hand	650			650	N/A	Nil	On Hand
At Call Deposits							
Municipal Cash at Bank	2,935,208			2,935,208	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care Units Reserv Units 6-9		9,448		9,448	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Refuse Transfer Station Reserve		0		0	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Morawa Future Funds Interest Reserve		273,336		273,336	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Leave Reserve Account		219,154		219,154	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Swimming Pool Reserve		40,516		40,516	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Plant Reserve		835,731		835,731	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Building Reserve		93,832		93,832	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Economic Development Reserve		113,098		113,098	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Sewerage Reserve		246,664		246,664	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Unspent Grants, Loans & Contributions Reserve		0		0	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Community Development Reserve		746,664		746,664	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Future Funds Reserve		456,310		456,310	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Business Units Reserve		125,320		125,320	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Legal Reserve		25,993		25,993	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Road Reserve		146,561		146,561	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care ex MCC Unit 1-4		70,320		70,320	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care Unit 5		56,450		56,450	CBA	1.50%	At Call
Trust Cash at Bank			21,255	21,255	CBA	0.00%	At Call
Term Deposits							
Municipal Investment Account/s	0			0	CBA		
TD: 1770004039 (Future Funds 1)		800,000		800,000	CBA	1.60%	10/02/2020
TD: 1770004047 (Future Funds 2)		800,000		800,000	CBA	1.60%	10/02/2020
TD: 1770004063 (Community Development Fund)		500,000		500,000	CBA	1.60%	10/02/2020
Total	2,935,858	5,559,398	21,255	8,516,510			

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

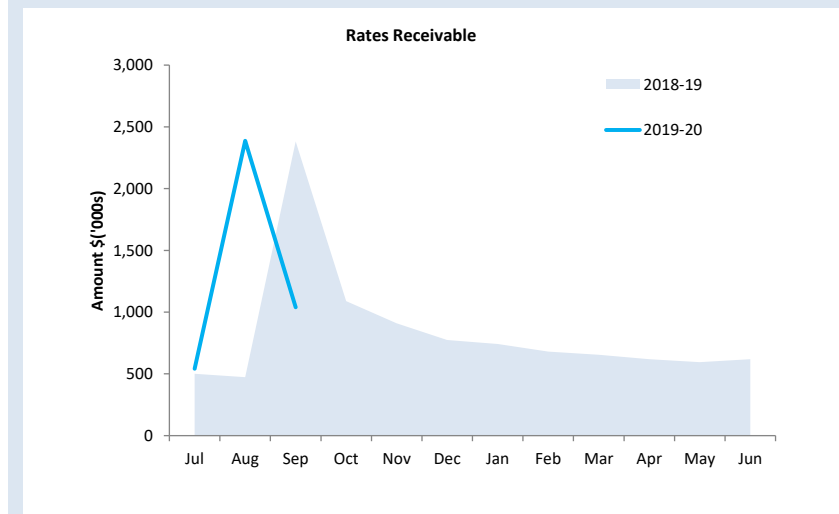


Total Cash	Unrestricted
\$8.52 M	\$5.56 M

Receivables - Rates & Rubbish	30 June 2019	30 Sep 19
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	581,497	618,323
Levied this year	2,288,726	2,348,135
Less Collections to date	(2,251,900)	(1,927,978)
Equals Current Outstanding	618,323	1,038,480
Net Rates Collectable	618,323	1,038,480
% Collected	78.46%	64.99%

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

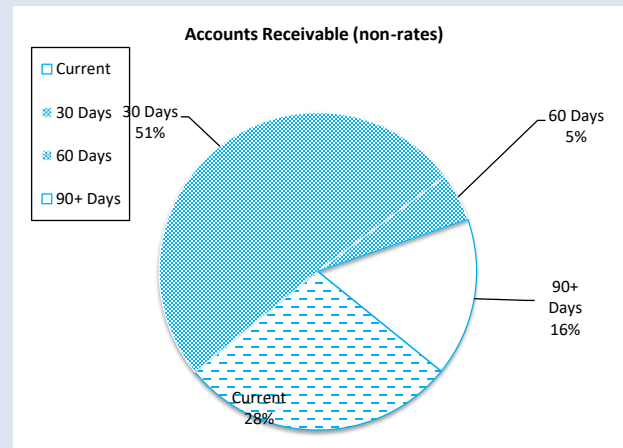


Collected	Rates Due
65%	\$1,038,480

Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	13,127	23,602	2,272	7,512	46,514
Percentage	28%	51%	5%	16%	
Balance per Trial Balance					
Sundry Debtors					46,514
Receivables - Other					(11,051)
Total Receivables General Outstanding					35,462
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)					

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



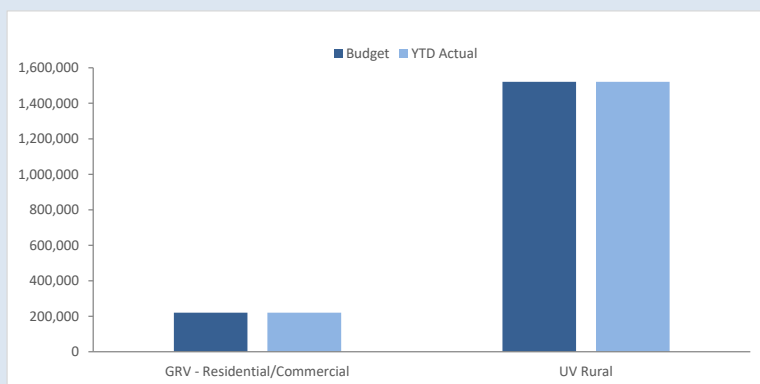
Debtors Due
\$35,462
Over 30 Days
72%
Over 90 Days
16%

RATE TYPE	Amended Budget						YTD Actual				
	Rate in	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Rate Revenue	Interim Rate	Back Rate	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Interim Rates	Back Rates	Total Revenue
	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
General Rate											
GRV - Residential/Commercial	7.8919	267	2,790,744	220,243	0	0	220,243	220,243	0	0	220,243
UV Rural	2.2815	205	66,657,000	1,520,779	0	0	1,520,779	1,520,780	0	0	1,520,780
UV Mining	30.1974	18	491,465	148,410	0	0	148,410	156,959	0	0	156,959
Sub-Totals		490	69,939,209	1,889,432	0	0	1,889,432	1,897,981	0	0	1,897,981
Minimum Payment	\$										
GRV - Residential/Commercial	303.00	44	27,054	13,332	0	0	13,332	13,332	0	0	13,332
UV Rural	303.00	8	76,100	2,424	0	0	2,424	2,424	0	0	2,424
UV Mining	683.00	7	5,428	4,781	0	0	4,781	5,464	0	0	5,464
Sub-Totals		59	108,582	20,537	0	0	20,537	21,220	0	0	21,220
		549	70,047,791	1,909,969	0	0	1,909,969	1,919,201	0	0	1,919,201
Discounts							(35,000)	-10,859			(36,134)
Amount from General Rates							1,874,969	1,908,342			1,883,067
Ex-Gratia Rates							6,165	6,165			6,165
Movement in Excess Rates							0	-49,465			(49,465)
Rates Written Off							(3,000)				0
Specified Area Rates							0				0
Totals							1,878,134	1,865,042	0	0	1,839,767

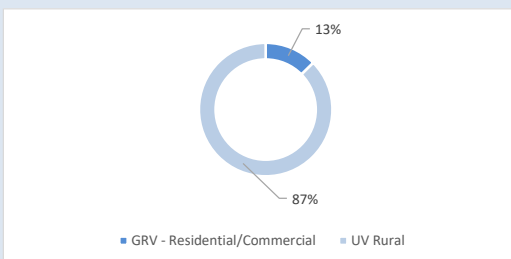
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

KEY INFORMATION

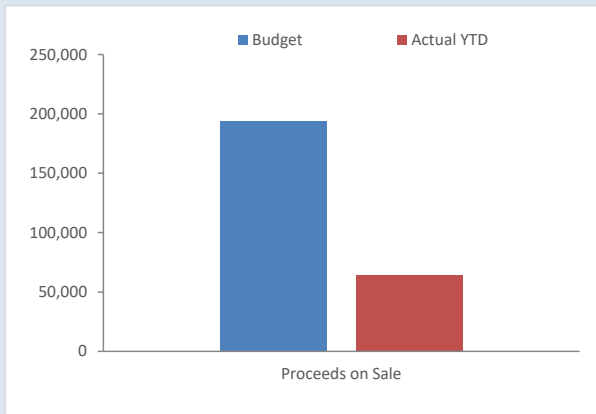


General Rates		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$1.87 M	\$1.88 M	100%



Asset Number	Asset Description	Amended Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Plant and Equipment									
563	Toyota RAV 4 4WD 5DR Wagon (Doct	20,000	18,000	0	(2,000)	19,896	10,909	0	(8,987)
470	P&E - 1996 Toyota Coaster Communi	13,000	5,000	0	(8,000)	12,582	4,545	0	(8,037)
331	P&E - CAT 12M MOTOR GRADER (200	145,000	60,000	0	(85,000)	0	0	0	0
256	P&E - Ford P x Ranger Crewcab 4x4 - \	23,000	16,000	0	(7,000)	0	0	0	0
574	P&E - Nissan Navara RX (4x4) Man Do	33,000	18,000	0	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
564	P&E - 2016 Toyota RAV4 AWD PET 5C	27,000	18,000	0	(9,000)	0	0	0	0
605	P&E - Kluger AWD V6 Wagon	55,000	39,000	0	(16,000)	54,678	35,455	0	(19,224)
586	P&E - Honda CR-V Vti Auto Wagon 20	24,000	20,000	0	(4,000)	23,659	13,636	0	(10,023)
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		340,000	194,000	0	(146,000)	110,816	64,545	0	(46,270)

KEY INFORMATION



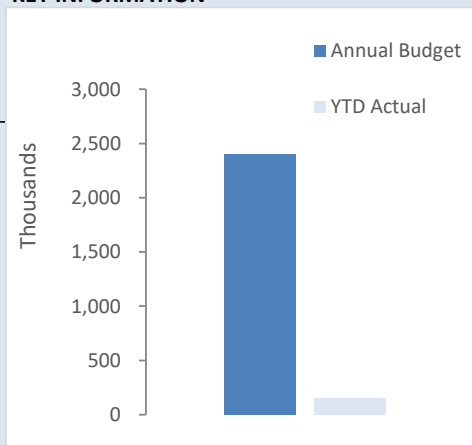
Proceeds on Sale		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$194,000	\$64,545	33%

Capital Acquisitions	Adopted	Amended		YTD Actual Total	YTD Budget Variance
	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	(5,000)
Plant and Equipment	948,050	128,050	948,050	59,311	(68,739)
Furniture and Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	1,227,500	120,000	1,227,500	87,878	(32,122)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	40,251	0	40,251	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	0	0	0	1,251	1,251
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	75,000	0	75,000	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	70,000	70,000	70,000	0	(70,000)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	40,000	0	40,000	0	0
Capital Expenditure Totals	2,405,801	323,050	2,405,801	148,439	(174,611)
Capital acquisitions funded by:					
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital Grants and Contributions	933,776	216,664	933,776	366,867	150,203
Borrowings	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	194,000	96,248	194,000	64,545	(31,703)
Council contribution - Cash Backed Reserves					
Various Reserves		83,708	819,050	0	(83,708)
Council contribution - operations		(73,570)	458,975	(282,973)	(209,403)
Capital Funding Total		323,050	2,405,801	148,439	(174,611)

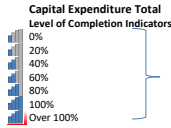
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

KEY INFORMATION



Acquisitions	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Spent
	\$2.41 M	\$.15 M	6%
Capital Grant	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Received
	\$.93 M	\$.37 M	39%



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

% of Completion	Level of completion indicator, please see table at the top of this note for further detail.	Balance		Adopted			Amended		Total YTD	Total Forecast	Variance (Under)/Over
		Account Number	Sheet Category	Job Number	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget				
Assets											
Buildings											
Community Amenities											
0.00		Refuse Transfer Station - Canna	10154	521	B10154	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	0	(5,000)	5,000
Total - Community Amenities						(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	0	(5,000)	5,000
0.00		Total - Buildings				(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	0	(5,000)	5,000
Plant & Equipment											
Community Amenities											
0.00		Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Community Amenities	10751	525		(115,000)	(115,000)	0	0	(115,000)	0
Total - Community Amenities						(115,000)	(115,000)	0	0	(115,000)	0
Recreation & Culture											
0.00		Purchases Plant & Equip	11354	525		(33,050)	(33,050)	(33,050)	0	(33,050)	33,050
Total - Recreation & Culture						(33,050)	(33,050)	(33,050)	0	(33,050)	33,050
Transport											
0.00		Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases	12350	525		(705,000)	(705,000)	0	0	(705,000)	0
Total - Transport						(705,000)	(705,000)	0	0	(705,000)	0
Other Property & Services											
0.62		Purchase Plant - Administration	14650	525		(95,000)	(95,000)	(95,000)	(59,311)	(95,000)	35,689
Total - Other Property & Services						(95,000)	(95,000)	(95,000)	(59,311)	(95,000)	35,689
0.06		Total - Plant & Equipment				(948,050)	(948,050)	(128,050)	(59,311)	(948,050)	68,739
Roads											
Transport											
0.00		Broad Avenue	12150	541	CO103	(80,000)	(80,000)	0	0	(80,000)	0
0.00		Canna North East Road	12150	541	R2R007	(140,000)	(140,000)	0	0	(140,000)	0
0.57		Bell Road	12150	541	R2R017	(120,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)	(68,341)	(120,000)	51,659
0.02		Burma Road - RZR	12150	541	R2R079	(150,000)	(150,000)	0	(3,073)	(150,000)	(3,073)
0.00		Morawa Yalgoo Road 19/20	12150	541	RRG022	(339,500)	(339,500)	0	0	(339,500)	0
0.01		Nanekine Road 19/20	12150	541	RRG023	(398,000)	(398,000)	0	(2,292)	(398,000)	(2,292)
1.00		Nanekine Road 18/19	12150	541	RRG020	0	0	0	(14,171)	0	(14,171)
1.00		DAVIS STREET - RTR 13/14	12151	541	R2R107	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total - Transport						(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(120,000)	(87,878)	(1,227,500)	32,122
0.07		Total - Roads				(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(120,000)	(87,878)	(1,227,500)	32,122
Footpaths											
Transport											
0.00		Prater Street Footpath	12157	543	F0096	(40,251)	(40,251)	0	0	(40,251)	0
Total - Transport						(40,251)	(40,251)	0	0	(40,251)	0
0.00		Total - Footpaths				(40,251)	(40,251)	0	0	(40,251)	0
Parks & Ovals											
Recreation & Culture											
1.00		Parks & Gardens Equipment	11358	547	B11358	0	0	0	(1,251)	0	(1,251)
Total - Recreation & Culture						0	0	0	(1,251)	0	(1,251)
1.00		Total - Parks & Ovals				0	0	0	(1,251)	0	(1,251)
Sewerage											
Community Amenities											
0.00		Sewerage Upgrade	10325	555		(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0	(75,000)	0
Total - Community Amenities						(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0	(75,000)	0
0.00		Total - Sewerage				(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0	(75,000)	0
Playground Equipment											
Recreation & Culture											
0.00		Purchase Playground Equipment	11362	553	B11362	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	0	(70,000)	70,000
Total - Recreation & Culture						(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	0	(70,000)	70,000
0.00		Total - Playground Equipment				(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	0	(70,000)	70,000
Infrastructure - Other											
Community Amenities											
0.00		Infrastructure Other - Other Community Amenities	10752	551		(15,000)	(15,000)	0	0	(15,000)	0
Total - Community Amenities						(15,000)	(15,000)	0	0	(15,000)	0
Economic Services											
0.00		Interpretive Signage	13255	551	I13261	(25,000)	(25,000)	0	0	(25,000)	0
Total - Economic Services						(25,000)	(25,000)	0	0	(25,000)	0
0.00		Total - Infrastructure - Other				(40,000)	(40,000)	0	0	(40,000)	0
0.06		Grand Total				(2,405,801)	(2,405,801)	(323,050)	(148,439)	(2,405,801)	174,611

Information on Borrowings	01 Jul 2019	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest & Guarantee Fee Repayments	
		Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget
Particulars/Purpose		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing									
Loan 133 - GEHA House	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(49)	0
Loan 134 - 2 Broad Street	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan 136 - 24 Harley Street - Staff Housing	306,640	0	0	0	13,513	306,640	293,127	(1,579)	11,919
	306,640	0	0	0	13,513	306,640	293,127	(1,629)	11,919

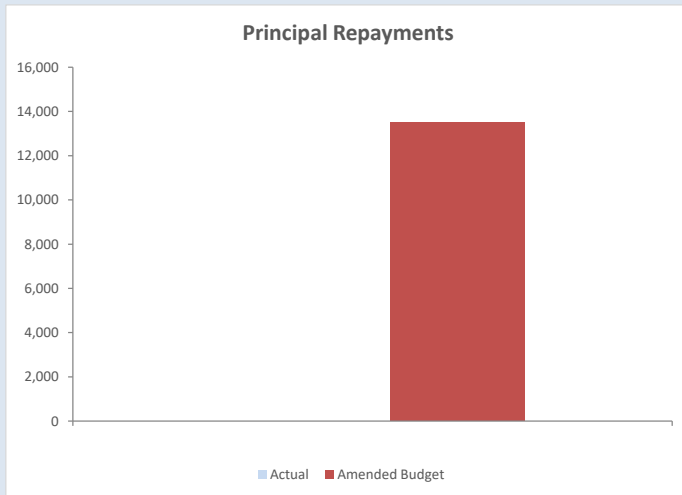
All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

KEY INFORMATION

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.



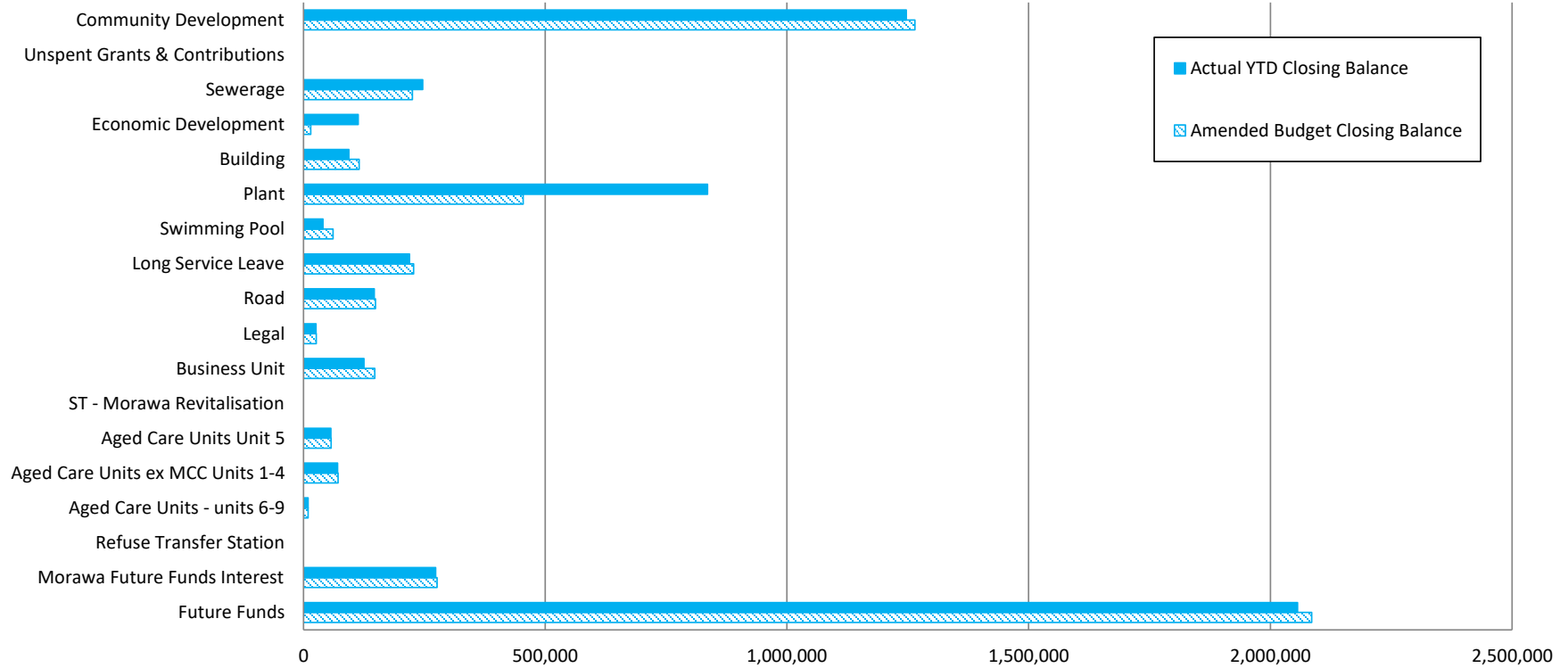
Principal Repayments	\$0
Interest Earned	\$30,732
Interest Expense	-\$1,629
Reserves Bal	\$5.56 M
Loans Due	\$.31 M

Cash Backed Reserve

Reserve Name	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Future Funds	2,079,696	37,539	9,107	0	0	(31,908)	(32,492)	2,085,326	2,056,310
Morawa Future Funds Interest	240,224	4,336	620	31,908	32,492	0	0	276,468	273,336
Refuse Transfer Station	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aged Care Units - units 6-9	9,424	170	24	0	0	0	0	9,594	9,448
Aged Care Units ex MCC Units 1-4	70,143	1,266	178	0	0	0	0	71,409	70,320
Aged Care Units Unit 5	56,307	1,016	143	0	0	0	0	57,323	56,450
ST - N/Midlands Solar Thermal Power	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST - Morawa Revitalisation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Business Unit	125,003	2,256	317	20,000	0	0	0	147,259	125,320
Legal	25,927	468	66	0	0	0	0	26,395	25,993
Road	146,191	2,639	371	0	0	0	0	148,830	146,561
Long Service Leave	218,600	3,946	554	5,000	0	0	0	227,546	219,154
Swimming Pool	40,414	729	102	20,000	0	0	0	61,143	40,516
Plant	833,618	15,046	2,113	250,000	0	(644,050)	0	454,614	835,731
Building	93,595	1,689	237	20,000	0	0	0	115,284	93,832
Economic Development	112,812	2,036	286	0	0	(100,000)	0	14,848	113,098
Sewerage	246,040	4,441	624	50,000	0	(75,000)	0	225,481	246,664
Unspent Grants & Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community Development	1,242,317	22,423	4,347	0	0	0	0	1,264,740	1,246,664
Water Waste Management (Rural Towns Project)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5,540,310	100,000	19,088	396,908	32,492	(850,958)	(32,492)	5,186,260	5,559,398

KEY INFORMATION

Note 9 - Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate



Grants and Contributions	Grant Provider	Amended		Adopted		Variance (Under)/Over
		Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions						
General Purpose Funding						
Grants Commission - General	WALGGC	543,092	135,773	543,092	138,468	2,695
Grants Commission - Local Roads	WALGGC	317,727	79,431	317,727	66,608	(12,823)
Law, Order & Public Safety						
Grant - ESL BFB Operating Grant	Dept of Fire & Emergency Service	14,819	3,704	14,819	(1,308)	(5,012)
Education & Welfare						
Grant - Westcyle - Bike Week	Department of Transport	0	0	0	5,260	5,260
Grant - Act Belong Commit - Seminar	Mentally Healthy WA Curtin Unive	0	0	0	0	0
Recreation & Culture						
Grant - Town Hall Kitchen	CBH	0	0	0	0	0
Contribution - Music and Arts Festival	Karara Mining	20,000	0	20,000	0	0
Contribution - NAIDOC week	Bankwest Morawa	0	0	0	909	909
Transport						
Street Light Subsidy	Main Roads WA	0	0	0	0	0
Grant - Direct	Main Roads WA	128,611	128,611	128,611	137,802	9,191
Contribution - Road Maintenance	Karara Mining	50,000	0	50,000	0	0
Grant - Flood Damage	Main Roads WA	0	0	0	0	0
Economic Services						
Contribution - Steve Parish Photography	WA College of Agriculture	0	0	0	0	0
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total		1,074,249	347,519	1,074,249	347,739	220
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions						
Community Amenities						
Grant - Community Bus	Lotterywest	80,000	19,998	80,000	0	(19,998)
Recreation & Culture						
Grant - Armistice Centenary	Dept of Veteran Affairs	0	0	0	0	0
Transport						
Grant - Regional Road Group - Road Projects	Main Roads WA	491,666	196,666	491,666	366,867	170,201
Grant - Roads to Recovery	Dept of Infrastructure	362,110	0	362,110	0	0
Economic Services						
Marketing Plan	TBA	0	0	0	0	0
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total		933,776	216,664	933,776	366,867	150,203
		2,008,025	564,183	2,008,025	714,606	150,423

KEY INFORMATION

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

NOTE 11
TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 01 Jul 2019	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 30 Sep 2019
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing Bonds	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
Nomination Deposits	0.00	240.00	0.00	240.00
Auction Of Properties	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds - Gwennyth Rose	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds - AW (Bill) Johnson	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Drug Action Group	660.11	0.00	0.00	660.11
Child Care Bonds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds Units Dregghorn Street	1,164.00	0.00	0.00	1,164.00
Bonds Aged Care Units	3,468.32	0.00	0.00	3,468.32
Excess Rent - Daphne Little	1,704.00	0.00	0.00	1,704.00
Morawa Oval Function Centre	1,762.49	0.00	0.00	1,762.49
Extractive Industries Bond	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds Hall/Sports Recreation	20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
Youth Fund Raising	865.00	0.00	0.00	865.00
DPI Licensing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Social Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BRB/BCITF	226.60	56.65	(113.30)	169.95
Haulmore Trailers Pty Ltd	4,641.00	0.00	0.00	4,641.00
Business Units Bonds	2,559.69	0.00	0.00	2,559.69
TRUST LIABILITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	21,071.21	296.65	(113.30)	21,254.56

KEY INFORMATION

30/09/2019 Per Note 11 Left	Trust Subsidiary Ledger		Var
	Per Trust Type	Per Trust Type	
\$	#	\$	\$
4,000.00	1	4,000.00	0.00 Housing Bonds
240.00	10	240.00	0.00 Nomination Deposits
0.00	11	0.00	0.00 Auction Of Properties
0.00	12	0.00	0.00 Bonds - Gwennyth Rose
0.00	13	0.00	0.00 Bonds - AW (Bill) Johnson
660.11	14	660.11	0.00 Drug Action Group
0.00	2	0.00	0.00 Child Care Bonds
1,164.00	21	1,164.00	0.00 Bonds Units Dregghorn Street
3,468.32	22	3,468.32	0.00 Bonds Aged Care Units
1,704.00	23	1,704.00	0.00 Excess Rent - Daphne Little
1,762.49	26	1,762.49	0.00 Morawa Oval Function Centre
0.00	3	0.00	0.00 Extractive Industries Bond
20.00	4	20.00	0.00 Bonds Hall/Sports Recreation
865.00	6	865.00	0.00 Youth Fund Raising
0.00	7	0.00	0.00 DPI Licensing
0.00	8	0.00	0.00 Social Club
169.95	9	169.95	0.00 BRB/BCITF
4,641.00	T22	4,641.00	0.00 Haulmore Trailers Pty Ltd
2,559.69	T24	2,559.69	0.00 Business Units Bonds
0.00			0.00 TRUST LIABILITY
21,254.56		21,254.56	0.00

21,254.56 Per above

21,254.56 Trust Liabilities Per Input Balance Sheet Tab (BS Cat 901)

0.00



SHIRE OF MORAWA

SCHEDULES 2 TO 14

(By Program)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Schedule 2 - General Fund Summary	2
Schedule 3 - General Purpose Funding	3 to 5
Schedule 4 - Governance	6 to 8
Schedule 5 - Law, Order, Public Safety	9 to 12
Schedule 7 - Health	13 to 19
Schedule 8 - Education & Welfare	20 to 24
Schedule 9 - Housing	25 to 31
Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	32 to 40
Schedule 11 - Recreation & Culture	41 to 48
Schedule 12 - Transport	49 to 62
Schedule 13 - Economic Services	63 to 70
Schedule 14 - Other Property & Services	71 to 81

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 02 - GENERAL FUND SUMMARY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

MUNICIPAL FUND		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Rev Change	
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
OPERATING													
General Purpose Funding	03	2,881,453.00	182,246.00	2,881,453.00	182,246.00	2,161,915.00	43,869.00	2,076,715.60	40,966.58	2,881,453.00	172,381.71	0.00	(9,864.29)
Governance	04	0.00	505,366.23	0.00	505,366.23	0.00	147,039.00	2,355.00	117,560.70	0.00	499,131.93	0.00	(6,234.30)
Law, Order, Public Safety	05	22,319.00	117,818.50	22,319.00	117,818.50	4,178.00	25,370.00	742.88	25,364.43	22,319.00	117,968.95	0.00	150.45
Health	07	10,350.00	207,026.00	10,350.00	207,026.00	0.00	51,686.00	0.00	40,253.98	10,350.00	224,343.55	0.00	17,317.55
Education & Welfare	08	2,400.00	202,983.47	2,400.00	202,983.47	600.00	52,947.00	5,710.00	44,493.14	2,400.00	190,936.19	0.00	(12,047.28)
Housing	09	92,820.00	248,142.00	92,820.00	248,142.00	23,196.00	62,815.00	18,966.99	67,611.97	92,820.00	264,921.71	0.00	16,779.71
Community Amenities	10	525,977.37	645,886.54	525,977.37	645,886.54	131,475.00	151,370.00	429,848.03	129,190.92	525,977.37	684,062.01	0.00	38,175.47
Recreation & Culture	11	57,316.00	1,356,788.63	57,316.00	1,356,788.63	15,285.00	358,939.00	7,763.63	379,729.20	57,316.00	1,347,114.14	0.00	(9,674.49)
Transport	12	1,349,387.00	2,680,581.63	1,349,387.00	2,680,581.63	404,402.00	672,249.00	556,158.05	477,078.77	1,349,387.00	2,641,517.81	0.00	(39,063.82)
Economic Services	13	147,775.00	943,771.87	147,775.00	943,771.87	39,246.00	262,711.00	40,815.86	161,484.22	147,775.00	925,585.42	0.00	(18,186.45)
Other Property & Services	14	134,800.00	40,469.42	134,800.00	40,469.42	27,373.00	116,904.00	37,888.88	93,079.47	134,800.00	39,362.45	0.00	(1,106.97)
TOTAL - OPERATING		5,224,597.37	7,131,080.29	5,224,597.37	7,131,080.29	2,807,670.00	1,945,899.00	3,176,964.92	1,576,813.38	5,224,597.37	7,107,325.87	0.00	(23,754.42)
CAPITAL													
General Purpose Funding	03	0.00	468.00	0.00	468.00	0.00	117.00	0.00	65.72	0.00	468.00	0.00	0.00
Governance	04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Law, Order, Public Safety	05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Health	07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Education & Welfare	08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Housing	09	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	1,029.00	0.00	581.63	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	0.00
Community Amenities	10	75,000.00	264,441.00	75,000.00	264,441.00	18,750.00	6,110.00	0.00	623.65	75,000.00	264,441.00	0.00	0.00
Recreation & Culture	11	33,050.00	123,779.00	33,050.00	123,779.00	33,050.00	103,230.00	0.00	1,353.44	0.00	123,779.00	0.00	0.00
Transport	12	611,000.00	2,240,436.00	611,000.00	2,240,436.00	0.00	124,416.00	0.00	90,361.20	644,050.00	2,240,436.00	33,050.00	0.00
Economic Services	13	131,908.15	145,498.15	131,908.15	145,498.15	31,908.00	17,142.00	32,491.76	47,168.24	131,908.15	145,498.15	0.00	0.00
Other Property & Services	14	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	95,984.00	0.00	59,864.64	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - CAPITAL		850,958.15	2,916,221.89	850,958.15	2,916,221.89	83,708.00	348,028.00	32,491.76	200,018.52	850,958.15	2,916,221.89	33,050.00	0.00
		6,075,555.52	10,047,302.18	6,075,555.52	10,047,302.18	2,891,378.00	2,293,927.00	3,209,456.68	1,776,831.90	6,075,555.52	10,023,547.76	33,050.00	(23,754.42)
Less Depreciation Written Back			(1,870,082.00)		(1,870,082.00)		(467,484.00)		(473,289.89)		(1,870,082.00)		0.00
Less Profit/Loss Written Back		0.00	(146,000.00)	0.00	(146,000.00)	0.00	(31,000.00)	0.00	(46,270.08)	0.00	(102,000.00)	0.00	44,000.00
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - REC INT	72101		0.00		0.00		0.00		(554.09)		(3,946.00)		0.00
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - REC	72102		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		(5,000.00)		0.00
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - PAY	72103		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates	50100		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Deferred Pensioner ESL			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Non Current LSL Provision	61100		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Adjustment in Fixed Assets			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Rounding Adjustment			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Loss on Asset Revaluation	03204		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Plus Proceeds from Sale of Assets		194,000.00		194,000.00		96,248.00		64,545.45		99,000.00		(95,000.00)	
TOTAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE		6,269,555.52	8,031,220.18	6,269,555.52	8,031,220.18	2,987,626.00	1,795,443.00	3,274,002.13	1,256,717.84	6,174,555.52	8,042,519.76	(61,950.00)	20,245.58
Surplus/Deficit July 1st B/Fwd		1,771,446.00		1,770,341.83		1,770,341.83		1,770,341.83		1,770,341.83			
		8,041,001.52	8,031,220.18	8,039,897.35	8,031,220.18	4,757,967.83	1,795,443.00	5,044,343.96	1,256,717.84	7,944,897.35	8,042,519.76	(61,950.00)	20,245.58
Surplus/Deficit C/Fwd			9,781.34		8,677.17		2,962,524.83		3,787,626.12		(97,622.41)		(82,195.58)
		8,041,001.52	8,041,001.52	8,039,897.35	8,039,897.35	4,757,967.83	4,757,967.83	5,044,343.96	5,044,343.96	7,944,897.35	7,944,897.35	(61,950.00)	(61,950.00)

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Rate Revenue		162,234.00		162,234.00		38,931.00		36,190.47		157,244.47	
Other General Purpose Funding		20,012.00		20,012.00		4,938.00		4,776.11		15,137.24	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Rate Revenue	1,908,134.00		1,908,134.00		1,918,712.00		1,851,800.09		1,908,134.00		
Other General Purpose Funding	973,319.00		973,319.00		243,203.00		224,915.51		973,319.00		
SUB-TOTAL	2,881,453.00	182,246.00	2,881,453.00	182,246.00	2,161,915.00	43,869.00	2,076,715.60	40,966.58	2,881,453.00	172,381.71	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Rate Revenue		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other General Purpose Funding		468.00		468.00		117.00		65.72		468.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Rate Revenue	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other General Purpose Funding	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	468.00	0.00	468.00	0.00	117.00	0.00	65.72	0.00	468.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2,881,453.00	182,714.00	2,881,453.00	182,714.00	2,161,915.00	43,986.00	2,076,715.60	41,032.30	2,881,453.00	172,849.71	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

RATE REVENUE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
03100 Administration Allocated - Rates		143,234.00		143,234.00		35,808.00		34,615.36		138,244.47	
03101 Expenses - Rate Revenue		2,500.00		2,500.00		624.00		705.17		2,500.00	
03102 Legal Costs, Debt Collection		10,000.00		10,000.00		2,499.00		803.94		10,000.00	
03103 Rate Notice Stationery expense		500.00		500.00		0.00		0.00		500.00	
03104 Valuation / Title Searches Expense		6,000.00		6,000.00		0.00		66.00		6,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
03120 General Rates Levied	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03121 UV - Rural Rates	1,520,779.00		1,520,779.00		1,520,779.00		1,520,779.92		1,520,779.00		
03122 UV - Minimum Rates	2,424.00		2,424.00		2,424.00		2,424.00		2,424.00		
03123 GRV - Townsite Rates	220,243.00		220,243.00		220,243.00		220,242.67		220,243.00		
03124 GRV - Minimum Rates	13,332.00		13,332.00		13,332.00		13,332.00		13,332.00		
03125 GRV - Minimums Rural Townsite	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03126 Mining - UV Tenements	148,410.00		148,410.00		148,410.00		156,958.56		148,410.00		
03127 Mining - Minimum Rates	4,781.00		4,781.00		4,781.00		5,464.00		4,781.00		
03128 Interim Rates - GRV	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03129 Interim Rates - UV	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03130 Back Rates Levied	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03131 Less Rates Discount Allowed	(35,000.00)		(35,000.00)		0.00		(36,134.25)		(35,000.00)		
03132 Ex-Gratia Rates Received	6,165.00		6,165.00		6,165.00		6,165.11		6,165.00		
03133 Penalty Interest Raised on Rates	25,000.00		25,000.00		1,000.00		8,260.39		25,000.00		
03134 Rates Legal Charges	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03135 Rates Written-off	(3,000.00)		(3,000.00)		0.00		0.00		(3,000.00)		
03136 Instalment Interest Received	2,000.00		2,000.00		80.00		2,632.50		2,000.00		
03137 Account Enquiries Income	2,000.00		2,000.00		498.00		220.00		2,000.00		
03138 Rates Administration Fee	1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		920.00		1,000.00		
03139 Pens Deferred Rates Interest	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03140 Movement in Excess Rates	0.00		0.00		0.00		(49,464.81)		0.00		
03235 WRITE-OFFS ESL	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	1,908,134.00	162,234.00	1,908,134.00	162,234.00	1,918,712.00	38,931.00	1,851,800.09	36,190.47	1,908,134.00	157,244.47	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - RATE REVENUE	1,908,134.00	162,234.00	1,908,134.00	162,234.00	1,918,712.00	38,931.00	1,851,800.09	36,190.47	1,908,134.00	157,244.47	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
03200 Administration Allocated - GP Funding		19,762.00		19,762.00		4,938.00		4,776.10		14,887.24	
03201 Grants Commission Consultant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
03202 Other Expenses - GPF		250.00		250.00		0.00		0.00		250.00	
03203 Rounding Adjustment Account		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.01		0.00	
03204 Loss on FV Valuation of Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
03220 Grants Commission Grant - General	543,092.00		543,092.00		135,773.00		138,468.25		543,092.00		
03221 Grants Commission Grant - Local Roads	317,727.00		317,727.00		79,431.00		66,608.00	▼	317,727.00		
03222 Grants Commission Grants - Special	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03223 Interest Received - Municipal Account	12,000.00		12,000.00		3,000.00		2,707.90		12,000.00		
03224 Interest Received - Reserve Accounts	100,000.00		100,000.00		24,999.00		17,131.36		100,000.00		
03225 Other Income - GPF	500.00		500.00		0.00		0.00		500.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	973,319.00	20,012.00	973,319.00	20,012.00	243,203.00	4,938.00	224,915.51	4,776.11	973,319.00	15,137.24	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
03401 Reserve Funds ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
03402 Transfer Interest to Legal Fees Reserve ex M		468.00		468.00		117.00		65.72		468.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
03721 Transfers from Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	0.00	468.00	0.00	468.00	0.00	117.00		65.72	0.00	468.00	
TOTAL - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	973,319.00	20,480.00	973,319.00	20,480.00	243,203.00	5,055.00	224,915.51	4,841.83	973,319.00	15,605.24	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Members Of Council		398,666.23		398,666.23		137,116.00		105,573.16		392,431.93	
Governance - General		106,700.00		106,700.00		9,923.00		11,987.54		106,700.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Members Of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Governance - General	0.00		0.00		0.00		2,355.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	505,366.23	0.00	505,366.23	0.00	147,039.00	2,355.00	117,560.70	0.00	499,131.93	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Members Of Council		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Governance - General		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Members Of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Governance - General	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	0.00	505,366.23	0.00	505,366.23	0.00	147,039.00	2,355.00	117,560.70	0.00	499,131.93	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
04100 Administration Allocated - Members		194,301.00		194,301.00		48,573.00		46,955.44		188,066.70	
04101 Council Election Expenses		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		1,150.00		3,000.00	
04103 Refreshments & Receptions		15,000.00		15,000.00		3,750.00		842.21		15,000.00	
04104 Residential Allowances		21,250.00		21,250.00		5,312.00		5,312.50		21,250.00	
04105 Members Sitting Fees		64,000.00		64,000.00		16,000.00		16,000.00		64,000.00	
04106 Members Travelling		200.00		200.00		50.00		0.00		200.00	
04107 Members Conference Expenses		16,000.00		16,000.00		8,000.00		253.63		16,000.00	
04108 Other Expenses		1,500.00		1,500.00		375.00		0.00		1,500.00	
04109 Members Training		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00	
04110 Members - Insurance		6,132.00		6,132.00		4,088.00		6,132.00		6,132.00	
04111 Members - Subscriptions, Donations		44,393.23		44,393.23		44,393.00		26,116.87	▼	44,393.23	
04112 Maintenance - Council Chambers											
B4112 Do Not Use - Use B11103		5,729.00		5,729.00		2,285.00		0.00		5,729.00	
04115 Other Expenses Relating to Members		6,000.00		6,000.00		1,500.00		0.00		6,000.00	
04124 Depreciation - Members		11,161.00		11,161.00		2,790.00		2,810.51		11,161.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
04130 Sale of Electoral Rolls	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
04131 Members - Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
04132 Grant/Contribution Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	398,666.23	0.00	398,666.23	0.00	137,116.00	0.00	105,573.16		0.00	392,431.93
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
04150 Purchase Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
04151 Purchase Land & Buildings											
B04151 Old Council Chambers Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
CAPITAL REVENUE											
04170 Transfer from Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
TOTAL - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL	0.00	398,666.23	0.00	398,666.23	0.00	137,116.00	0.00	105,573.16		0.00	392,431.93

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

GOVERNANCE - GENERAL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
04200 Administration Allocated - Gov Gen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04201 Public Relations		10,000.00		10,000.00		2,499.00		284.54		10,000.00	
04202 Audit Fees expense		47,500.00		47,500.00		0.00		0.00		47,500.00	
04203 Statutes & Publications		2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		0.00		2,000.00	
04204 CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGIES - Midwe		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04205 Staff Training & Prof Dev. Midwest Regional		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04206 Contrib to Sustainability Reviews		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04207 Planning Expenses		35,000.00		35,000.00		3,500.00		11,703.00		35,000.00	
04208 Update Council's Website		4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00		0.00		4,000.00	
04209 Scholarships, Prizes etc		2,500.00		2,500.00		1,250.00		0.00		2,500.00	
04210 Statutory Advertising		700.00		700.00		174.00		0.00		700.00	
04211 YARROC Contributions		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04212 Community Grant Fund - < \$1000		5,000.00		5,000.00		2,500.00		0.00		5,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
04230 Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		2,355.00		0.00		
04240 Grant Income - Old Chambers Upgrade	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
04241 Grants Income - Governance	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	106,700.00	0.00	106,700.00	0.00	9,923.00	2,355.00	11,987.54	0.00	106,700.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
04250 Purchase Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04251 Purchase Land & Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04252 Transfer to Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
04270 Transfer From Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL	0.00	106,700.00	0.00	106,700.00	0.00	9,923.00	2,355.00	11,987.54	0.00	106,700.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Fire Prevention		81,799.50		81,799.50		17,114.00		20,207.55		80,784.95	
Animal Control		34,638.00		34,638.00		7,914.00		5,123.38		35,803.00	
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		1,381.00		1,381.00		342.00		33.50		1,381.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Fire Prevention	18,819.00		18,819.00		3,704.00		679.13		18,819.00		
Animal Control	3,500.00		3,500.00		474.00		63.75		3,500.00		
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	22,319.00	117,818.50	22,319.00	117,818.50	4,178.00	25,370.00	742.88	25,364.43	22,319.00	117,968.95	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Animal Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	22,319.00	117,818.50	22,319.00	117,818.50	4,178.00	25,370.00	742.88	25,364.43	22,319.00	117,968.95	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
05100		4,119.00		4,119.00		1,029.00		995.53		3,104.45	
05101		566.00		566.00		141.00		0.00		566.00	
05102		5,261.00		5,261.00		1,314.00		2,343.42		5,261.00	
05103		1,300.00		1,300.00		0.00		236.94		1,300.00	
05104		2,500.00		2,500.00		0.00		0.00		2,500.00	
05105		4,000.00		4,000.00		996.00		253.88		4,000.00	
05106		1,000.00		1,000.00		249.00		0.00		1,000.00	
05107		7,496.50		7,496.50		4,997.00		7,579.56		7,496.50	
05108		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05109		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05110		33,557.00		33,557.00		8,388.00		5,312.47		33,557.00	
05111		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05112		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		3,485.75		20,000.00	
05113		2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		0.00		2,000.00	
05114		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
05120		14,819.00		14,819.00		3,704.00		679.13		14,819.00	
05121		4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00		0.00		4,000.00	
05122		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05123		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL		18,819.00		18,819.00		3,704.00		679.13		18,819.00	
		81,799.50		81,799.50		17,114.00		20,207.55		80,784.95	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
05150		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05151		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05160		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
05170		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05171		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05172		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
TOTAL - FIRE PREVENTION		18,819.00		18,819.00		3,704.00		679.13		18,819.00	
		81,799.50		81,799.50		17,114.00		20,207.55		80,784.95	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

ANIMAL CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
05200 Admin Allocated		4,119.00		4,119.00		1,029.00		995.53		5,284.00	
05201 Pound Maintenance		767.00		767.00		204.00		0.00		767.00	
05202 Ranger Expenses		26,752.00		26,752.00		6,681.00		4,127.85		26,752.00	
05203 Cat/Dog Other Expenses		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		0.00		3,000.00	
05205 Depreciation - Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
05220 Fines and Penalties	1,000.00		1,000.00		249.00		0.00		1,000.00		
05221 Dog Registration Fees	2,000.00		2,000.00		180.00		21.25		2,000.00		
05222 Pound Maintenance Fees	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05223 Cat Act Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05224 Cat Licenses	500.00		500.00		45.00		42.50		500.00		
SUB-TOTAL	3,500.00	34,638.00	3,500.00	34,638.00	474.00	7,914.00	63.75	5,123.38	3,500.00	35,803.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
05250 Land and Buildings - Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - ANIMAL CONTROL	3,500.00	34,638.00	3,500.00	34,638.00	474.00	7,914.00	63.75	5,123.38	3,500.00	35,803.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

OTHER LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
05300 Admin Allocated		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05301 Mitec of Equipment - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05302 Mitec of Vehicles & Trailers - SES		986.00		986.00		246.00		0.00		986.00	
05303 Mitec of Land & Buildings - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05304 Clothing & Accessories - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05305 Utilities, Rates - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05306 Other Goods & Services - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05307 Insurances - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05308 Plant & Equip <\$1,000 - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05309 Plant & Equip >\$1,000-\$3,000 - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05310 Crime Prevention Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05311 Depreciation - Oth Law and Order		395.00		395.00		96.00		33.50		395.00	
05312 Loss on Disposal of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05314 Donation of Vehicles to FESA		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
05330 Grant Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05331 FESA Grant Income - SES	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05332 Reimbursements/Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05333 Profit on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	1,381.00	0.00	1,381.00	0.00	342.00	0.00	33.50	0.00	1,381.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
05350 Purchase Plant - Law & Order		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05351 Purchase L & B - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05352 Purchase F & E - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05360 Transfer to Reserve ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
05370 Proceeds on Disposal of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05371 Realisation on Disposal of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05372 Transfer Ex Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY	0.00	1,381.00	0.00	1,381.00	0.00	342.00	0.00	33.50	0.00	1,381.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Maternal and Infant Health		837.00		837.00		558.00		418.50		837.00	
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection		350.00		350.00		87.00		0.00		350.00	
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection		66,659.00		66,659.00		15,994.00		9,185.77		76,739.84	
Preventative Services - Pest Control		10,737.00		10,737.00		1,620.00		1,727.79		17,515.58	
Preventative Services - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Health		128,443.00		128,443.00		33,427.00		28,921.92		128,901.13	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Maternal and Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection	350.00		350.00		0.00		0.00		350.00		
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Health	10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	10,350.00	207,026.00	10,350.00	207,026.00	0.00	51,686.00	0.00	40,253.98	10,350.00	224,343.55	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Maternal and Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Pest Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Maternal and Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	10,350.00	207,026.00	10,350.00	207,026.00	0.00	51,686.00	0.00	40,253.98	10,350.00	224,343.55	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
07100 Admin Allocated - Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
07101 Other Expenses		837.00		837.00		558.00		418.50		837.00			
07102 Depreciation - Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
07130 Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	558.00	0.00	418.50	0.00	837.00	0.00	0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
07150 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	558.00	0.00	418.50	0.00	837.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - MEAT INSPECTION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>													
07300 Other Expenses		350.00		350.00		87.00		0.00		350.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>													
07330 Other Income	350.00		350.00		0.00		0.00		350.00				
SUB-TOTAL	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	87.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>													
07350 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - MEAT INSPECTION	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	87.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - ADMIN & INSPECTION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
07400 Administration Allocated		6,101.00		6,101.00		1,524.00		1,474.51		16,181.74	
07401 Employee Expenses - EM		4,412.00		4,412.00		1,186.00		45.50		4,412.00	
07402 Accommodation and Meals		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07403 Conference /Training - MDEH		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07404 Vehicle Expenses - MDEH		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07405 Printing and Stationery		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07406 Telephone and Electricity		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07407 Other Expenses - NWHS		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07408 Secretarial Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07409 Statutes and Publications		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		0.00		3,000.00	
07410 Analytical Expenses		1,500.00		1,500.00		375.00		360.00		1,500.00	
07411 Housing Costs Allocated - Prev Svcs Health		1,646.00		1,646.00		411.00		570.76		1,646.10	
07412 Less MDEH alloc to Town Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07413 Less MDEH alloc to Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07414 Depreciation - Health Inspections		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07415 Loss on Disposal of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07416 External EHO Services		50,000.00		50,000.00		12,498.00		6,735.00		50,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
07430 Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07431 Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07432 Profit on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	66,659.00	0.00	66,659.00	0.00	15,994.00	0.00	9,185.77	0.00	76,739.84	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
07450 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07452 Fogger		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
07470 Proceeds on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07471 Realisation on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - ADMIN & INSPECTION	0.00	66,659.00	0.00	66,659.00	0.00	15,994.00	0.00	9,185.77	0.00	76,739.84	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - PEST CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
07500 Admin Allocated - Pest Control		5,608.00		5,608.00		1,401.00		1,355.46		12,386.58	
07501 Other Expenses - Pest Control		5,129.00		5,129.00		219.00		372.33		5,129.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
07530 Other Income - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	10,737.00	0.00	10,737.00	0.00	1,620.00	0.00	1,727.79	0.00	17,515.58	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - PEST CONTROL	0.00	10,737.00	0.00	10,737.00	0.00	1,620.00	0.00	1,727.79	0.00	17,515.58	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

OTHER HEALTH GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
07700 Admin Allocated - Other Health		14,108.00		14,108.00		3,525.00		3,409.42		14,566.13	
07701 Ambulance/Emergency Services		2,926.00		2,926.00		782.00		0.00		2,926.00	
07702 Drs Surgery Maintenance											
B7702 Drs Surgery Maintenance		11,783.00		11,783.00		3,162.00		5,858.26		11,783.00	
07703 Drs Surgery Operating Exp		4,722.00		4,722.00		1,506.00		495.00		4,722.00	
07704 Drs Vehicle Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		301.34		0.00	
07705 Drs Surgery Cleaning											
B07705 Drs Surgery Cleaning		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07706 Doctor Office Expenses		31,170.00		31,170.00		7,791.00		90.00		31,170.00	
07707 Regn Fees (Medical Board)		4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00		0.00		4,000.00	
07708 DO NOT USE Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07709 Housing Costs Allocated - Other Health		5,574.00		5,574.00		1,392.00		1,889.09		5,574.00	
07710 Telephone - Medical Centre		5,000.00		5,000.00		1,248.00		1,028.54		5,000.00	
07711 Other Expenses		5,100.00		5,100.00		510.00		0.00		5,100.00	
07712 Depreciation - Oth Health		20,693.00		20,693.00		5,172.00		3,542.34		20,693.00	
07713 Loss on Disposal of Asset		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		8,986.87		2,000.00	
07714 Old Hospital Building											
B07714 Old Hospital Buiding Maintenance/Operations		14,367.00		14,367.00		4,590.00		3,321.06		14,367.00	
07715 Salary & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07716 Superannuation		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07717 Contribution to Mobile Dental Clinic		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07718 RFDS Dental Accommodation		7,000.00		7,000.00		1,749.00		0.00		7,000.00	
07719 DO NOT USE - Medicare - Payments Dr Ris		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
07730 Other Income - Other Health	10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00		
07731 Grants - Drs House and Surgery	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07732 Profit on Disposal of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07733 Medicare Receipts	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	10,000.00	128,443.00	10,000.00	128,443.00	0.00	33,427.00	0.00	28,921.92	10,000.00	128,901.13	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
07451 Plant & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07750 Furniture & Equipment - Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07751 Plant & Equipment - Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07755 Land & Bldgs - Dr's Surgery Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07760 Land & Blgs - Dr's Residence		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07765 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Doc's Vehicl		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
07761 Transfer from Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07762 Proceeds on Asset Disposal	18,000.00		18,000.00		18,000.00		10,909.09		18,000.00		
07763 Realisation on Asset Disposal	(18,000.00)		(18,000.00)		(18,000.00)		(10,909.09)		(18,000.00)		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER HEALTH	10,000.00	128,443.00	10,000.00	128,443.00	0.00	33,427.00	0.00	28,921.92	10,000.00	128,901.13	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Other Education		6,119.00		6,119.00		1,527.00		2,202.33		6,194.22	
Care of Families & Children		30,764.00		30,764.00		8,180.00		3,534.65		30,764.00	
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Welfare		166,100.47		166,100.47		43,240.00		38,756.16		153,977.97	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Care of Families & Children	2,400.00		2,400.00		600.00		450.00		2,400.00		
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		5,260.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	2,400.00	202,983.47	2,400.00	202,983.47	600.00	52,947.00	5,710.00	44,493.14	2,400.00	190,936.19	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Other Education		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Care of Families & Children		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Care of Families & Children	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2,400.00	202,983.47	2,400.00	202,983.47	600.00	52,947.00	5,710.00	44,493.14	2,400.00	190,936.19	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

OTHER EDUCATION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
08200 Admin Allocated - Oth Education		4,119.00		4,119.00		1,029.00		995.53		4,194.22	
08201 Educ/Officer's Employee Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08202 Educ/ Officer's Insurance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08205 Education - Oth Exp.		2,000.00		2,000.00		498.00		1,206.80		2,000.00	
08210 MEA Consultancy		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08212 Old Hospital Expenditure (USE B07714) Jobs											
B8212 Do Not Use - Use B07714		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08215 Depreciation - Oth Education		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08216 Industry Training Centre Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08220 Ramit Project Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
08230 Other Income - Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
08231 Contributions/Grants	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
08232 RAMIT Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	6,119.00	0.00	6,119.00	0.00	1,527.00	0.00	2,202.33	0.00	6,194.22	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
08250 Purchase Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08251 Transfer to Reserves		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
08270 Transfer from Reserve Funds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER EDUCATION	0.00	6,119.00	0.00	6,119.00	0.00	1,527.00	0.00	2,202.33	0.00	6,194.22	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN GL# JOB#	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
08300 Other Expenses - Families & Children		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08301 Building Mtce - Day Care Centre													
B8301 Building Maintenance - Child Care Centre - Old Building		17,220.00		17,220.00		4,682.00		1,168.20		17,220.00			
B8302 Building Mtce - Child Care Centre - Transportable		5,649.00		5,649.00		1,527.00		378.19		5,649.00			
08305 Depreciation - Child Care		7,895.00		7,895.00		1,971.00		1,988.26		7,895.00			
08306 Administration Allocated to Child Care		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
08302 Other Income	2,400.00		2,400.00		600.00		450.00		2,400.00				
SUB-TOTAL	2,400.00	30,764.00	2,400.00	30,764.00	600.00	8,180.00	450.00	3,534.65	2,400.00	30,764.00	0.00	0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
08350 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN	2,400.00	30,764.00	2,400.00	30,764.00	600.00	8,180.00	450.00	3,534.65	2,400.00	30,764.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

OTHER WELFARE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
08600 Admin Allocated - Oth Welfare		33,332.00		33,332.00		8,331.00		8,055.24		21,209.50		(12,122.50)	
08601 Family Counsellor Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08602 Com/Dev Officer Employee Expenses		70,648.73		70,648.73		19,016.00		16,655.63		70,648.73			
08603 Housing Costs Allocated - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08604 Vehicle and Insurance - Oth Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08605 Youth Development Projects		28,850.00		28,850.00		7,212.00		8,003.49		28,850.00			
08606 Youth Centre Other Equipment		9,000.00		9,000.00		2,250.00		0.00		9,000.00			
08607 Youth Officer other exp		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08608 Depreciation - Oth Welfare		7,720.00		7,720.00		1,929.00		1,944.17		7,720.00			
08609 Maintenance - Youth Centre													
B8609 Operation & Maintenance Of Youth Centre		16,549.74		16,549.74		4,502.00		4,097.63		16,549.74			
08610 Loss on Disposal of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08611 Morawa Blue Tree Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08612 Morawa District High School band		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
08630 Other Income - Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08631 Blue Tree Project	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08660 Grants - Roadwise Youth Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		5,260.00		0.00				
08661 Grant Income - Youth Centre	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08662 Morawa DHSchool - Brass Band Sponsorshi	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	166,100.47	0.00	166,100.47	0.00	43,240.00	5,260.00	38,756.16	0.00	153,977.97	0.00	(12,122.50)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
08650 Furniture & Equip - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08655 Land & Bldgs - Other Welfare													
YC8655 Youth Centre Grant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08656 Plant & Equip Youth Dev. Officer		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08657 Transfer to Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
08670 Proceeds on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08671 Realisation on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08672 Transfer from Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER WELFARE	0.00	166,100.47	0.00	166,100.47	0.00	43,240.00	5,260.00	38,756.16	0.00	153,977.97	0.00	(12,122.50)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Staff Housing		108,909.00		108,909.00		26,863.00		28,351.31		127,124.36	
Other Housing		83,898.00		83,898.00		21,433.00		20,639.55		82,462.35	
Aged Housing		55,335.00		55,335.00		14,519.00		18,621.11		55,335.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Staff Housing	3,500.00		3,500.00		873.00		788.86		3,500.00		
Other Housing	42,000.00		42,000.00		10,497.00		7,332.11		42,000.00		
Aged Housing	47,320.00		47,320.00		11,826.00		10,846.02		47,320.00		
SUB-TOTAL	92,820.00	248,142.00	92,820.00	248,142.00	23,196.00	62,815.00	18,966.99	67,611.97	92,820.00	264,921.71	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Staff Housing		35,201.74		35,201.74		420.00		237.23		35,201.74	
Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aged Housing		2,452.00		2,452.00		609.00		344.40		2,452.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Staff Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aged Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	1,029.00	0.00	581.63	0.00	37,653.74	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	92,820.00	285,795.74	92,820.00	285,795.74	23,196.00	63,844.00	18,966.99	68,193.60	92,820.00	302,575.45	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

STAFF HOUSING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
09100 Admin Allocated - Staff Housing		66,646.00		66,646.00		16,659.00		16,105.81		78,497.36	
09101 Interest on Loan 135		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09102 Maint Staff House Lot 8 (2) Lodge St (Paul Buist)		4,600.00		4,600.00		1,251.00		929.32		4,600.00	
09103 Maint Staff House Lot 375 (20) Barnes Street - (S		8,441.00		8,441.00		2,288.00		2,424.04		8,441.00	
09104 Maint Staff House Lot 377 (24) Barnes Street - (S		5,487.00		5,487.00		1,481.00		1,902.53		5,487.00	
09105 Maint Staff House Lot 347 (11) Broad Avenue - (17,397.00		17,397.00		4,736.00		1,552.15		17,397.00	
09106 Maint Staff House Lot 350 (17) Broad Avenue - (19,249.00		19,249.00		5,239.00		2,188.74		19,249.00	
09107 Maint Staff House Rserve 3931 Oval House - (K		4,045.00		4,045.00		1,091.00		293.51		4,045.00	
09108 Maint Staff House Lot 372 (7) White Avenue - (C		3,240.00		3,240.00		877.00		437.57		3,240.00	
09109 Maint Staff House Lot 36 (44) Winfield Street (sh		18,737.00		18,737.00		5,103.00		25,996.74	▲	18,737.00	
09110 Maint Staff House Lot 149 (41) Dregghom Street -		7,934.00		7,934.00		2,153.00		861.88		7,934.00	
09111 Maint Staff House 18 A Evans/Richter (Duplex) -		3,994.00		3,994.00		1,078.00		1,391.93		3,994.00	
09112 Maint Staff House Lot 2 (45) Solomon Tce (Jenn		6,275.00		6,275.00		1,705.00		2,307.75		6,275.00	
09113 Maint Staff House 17 Solomon Tce - (Cheryl Wats		5,046.00		5,046.00		1,365.00		1,354.65		5,046.00	
09114 Maint Staff House 2 Broad (lot 1&2 Milloy Street)		13,781.00		13,781.00		3,750.00		1,550.30		13,781.00	
09115 Maint Staff House 18B Evans St (Duplex) (Graer		3,910.00		3,910.00		1,052.00		1,508.63		3,910.00	
09116 Maint Staff House 41 Solomon Tce Housing Exp		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09117 Maint Staff house 2 Caulfield Street - Swimming		10,014.00		10,014.00		2,496.00		1,537.19		10,014.00	
09118 Maint Staff house Rental 19 Broad Avenue (Do P		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09119 Main Staff House - 24 Harley Street - (CEO) (Ch		5,068.00		5,068.00		1,257.00		891.65		5,068.00	
09120 Depreciation - St Housing		48,627.00		48,627.00		12,156.00		12,245.50		48,627.00	
09121 Loss on Disposal of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09122 Interest on Loan 136 24 Harley Street		11,919.48		11,919.48		0.00		(1,579.32)		11,919.48	
Recovered amounts											
09199 Less Staff Housing Costs Recovered		(155,501.48)		(155,501.48)		(38,874.00)		(45,549.26)		(149,137.48)	
OPERATING REVENUE											
09130 Housing Rental Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09131 Reimbursements - Staff Housing	3,000.00		3,000.00		750.00		788.86		3,000.00		
09132 Reimbursements Income Cnr Evans/Solomon Tc	500.00		500.00		123.00		0.00		500.00		
09133 Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	3,500.00	108,909.00	3,500.00	108,909.00	873.00	26,863.00	788.86	28,351.31		3,500.00	127,124.36
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
09142 Blding Reserve Interest ex Muni		1,689.00		1,689.00		420.00		237.23		1,689.00	
09150 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Staff Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09151 Purchase Land & Buildings - Staff Housing Jobs											
09152 Reserve Funds ex Muni		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00	
09160 Principal Repayments on Loan 135		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09261 Principal Repayments Loan 134		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09263 Principal Loan Repayments Loan 136 24 Harley		13,512.74		13,512.74		0.00		0.00		13,512.74	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
09155 Transfer From Building Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09660 Loan Proceeds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	35,201.74	0.00	35,201.74	0.00	420.00	0.00	237.23		0.00	35,201.74
TOTAL - STAFF HOUSING	3,500.00	144,110.74	3,500.00	144,110.74	873.00	27,283.00	788.86	28,588.54		3,500.00	162,326.10

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

OTHER HOUSING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
09200 Administration Allocation - Oth Housing		50,393.00		50,393.00		12,597.00		12,178.30		48,957.35	
09201 Maint Single Units Jobs											
B9201A Operation And Maintenance Of Unit 1 Lot 55 Dreghorn Street		4,174.00		4,174.00		1,129.00		464.42		4,174.00	
B9201B Operation And Maintenance Of Unit 2 Lot 55 Dreghorn Street		4,324.00		4,324.00		1,168.00		282.71		4,324.00	
B9201C Operation And Maintenance Of Unit 3 Lot 55 Dreghorn Street		4,274.00		4,274.00		1,154.00		247.29		4,274.00	
B9203 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B9204 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B9205 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B9206 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09202 Do Not Use - (See 09117) Maint Doc Residence Jobs											
B9207 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09203 Do Not use see 09115 Jobs											
B9202 Do Not Use - See 09115		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09204 Maint Lot 345 Grove Street (GEHA) Jobs											
B9208 Maintenance Lot 345 Grove Street		5,514.00		5,514.00		1,495.00		509.48		5,514.00	
09205 Maint Staff House 78 Yewers Avenue (Renee Kii Jobs											
B9210 Maintenance 78 Yewers Avenue		6,364.00		6,364.00		1,581.00		4,776.82		6,364.00	
09206 Lot 197 (67) Milloy Street		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09207 Rental - 40 Broad Avenue (Use 09115)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09208 Other Expenses - Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09209 Maint Doc Residence Waddilove Street Jobs											
B9209 Doc'S Waddilove Street House Mtce		5,574.00		5,574.00		1,490.00		1,889.09		5,574.00	
09220 Loan 138 Interest - Doctor's House		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09221 Loan 133 Interest - GEHA Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		(49.40)		0.00	
09223 Depreciation - Oth Housing		8,855.00		8,855.00		2,211.00		2,229.93		8,855.00	
09224 Loan 134 Interest - 2 Broad St		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Recovered amounts											
09222 Less Other Housing Recovered		(5,574.00)		(5,574.00)		(1,392.00)		(1,889.09)		(5,574.00)	
OPERATING REVENUE											
09230 Income from Single Units	20,000.00		20,000.00		4,998.00		2,956.50		20,000.00		
09231 Income from 18B Evans/Richter (Duplex)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09232 Income from Lot 345 Grove Street (GEHA)	22,000.00		22,000.00		5,499.00		4,375.61		22,000.00		
09233 Income from Lot 78 Yewers	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09234 Income from Doctors Residence	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09235 Rental 18A Evans Street	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	42,000.00	83,898.00	42,000.00	83,898.00	10,497.00	21,433.00	7,332.11	20,639.55	42,000.00	82,462.35	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
09250 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09251 Purchase Land & Buildings - Other Housing Jobs											
09260 Principal Repayments Loan 133		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09262 Principal Loan Repayments Loan 138 Doctor's H		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER HOUSING	42,000.00	83,898.00	42,000.00	83,898.00	10,497.00	21,433.00	7,332.11	20,639.55	42,000.00	82,462.35	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

AGED HOUSING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
09301	AGED HOUSING CONSTRUCTION (not Council										
	B09301 **Do Not Use**Aged Care S/Be B09351	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
09302	Aged Housing Salaries & Wages	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
09303	Aged Housing Superannuation	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
09304	Aged Housing Workers Compensation Insurance	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
09331	Aged Care Units Operations										
	B09301 Unit 1 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,036.00	2,036.00		550.00		207.35		2,036.00		
	B09302 Unit 2 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,036.00	2,036.00		550.00		207.35		2,036.00		
	B09303 Unit 3 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	4,536.00	4,536.00		1,230.00		348.51		4,536.00		
	B09304 Unit 4 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,037.00	2,037.00		550.00		207.35		2,037.00		
	B09305 Unit 5 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,039.00	2,039.00		550.00		222.75		2,039.00		
	B09306 Unit 6 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,039.00	2,039.00		550.00		222.75		2,039.00		
	B09307 Unit 7 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,039.00	2,039.00		550.00		285.35		2,039.00		
	B09308 Unit 8 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,039.00	2,039.00		550.00		283.05		2,039.00		
	B09309 Unit 9 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,041.00	2,041.00		551.00		424.60		2,041.00		
	B09320 Common - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	1,000.00	1,000.00		268.00		5,271.90		1,000.00		
09332	Reimbursements - Aged Persons Units	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09333	Aged Care Units Maintenance										
	BM9301 Unit 1 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,378.00	1,378.00		369.00		197.48		1,378.00		
	BM9302 Unit 2 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,378.00	1,378.00		369.00		0.00		1,378.00		
	BM9303 Unit 3 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,378.00	1,378.00		369.00		5,217.04		1,378.00		
	BM9304 Unit 4 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,778.00	1,778.00		477.00		244.24		1,778.00		
	BM9305 Unit 5 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,728.00	1,728.00		464.00		0.00		1,728.00		
	BM9306 Unit 6 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	978.00	978.00		260.00		0.00		978.00		
	BM9307 Unit 7 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,128.00	1,128.00		299.00		227.05		1,128.00		
	BM9308 Unit 8 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	978.00	978.00		260.00		0.00		978.00		
	BM9309 Unit 9 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	978.00	978.00		260.00		0.00		978.00		
	BM9320 Common - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	2,463.00	2,463.00		663.00		146.54		2,463.00		
09350	Depreciation - Aged Housing	19,328.00	19,328.00		4,830.00		4,907.80		19,328.00		
OPERATING REVENUE											
09330	Grants/Contributions Aged Care	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09335	Aged Care Unit 1 Income	7,000.00	7,000.00		1,749.00		1,476.36		7,000.00		
09336	Aged Care Unit 2 Income	5,800.00	5,800.00		1,449.00		1,003.50		5,800.00		
09337	Aged Care Unit 3 Income	7,000.00	7,000.00		1,749.00		1,385.00		7,000.00		
09338	Aged Care Unit 4 Income	6,720.00	6,720.00		1,680.00		2,240.00		6,720.00		
09339	Aged Care Unit 5 Income	7,800.00	7,800.00		1,950.00		1,350.00		7,800.00		
09340	Aged Care Unit 6 Income	0.00	0.00		0.00		250.00		0.00		
09341	Aged Care Unit 7 Income	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09342	Aged Care Unit 8 Income	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09343	Aged Care Unit 9 Income	13,000.00	13,000.00		3,249.00		3,141.16		13,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		47,320.00	55,335.00	47,320.00	55,335.00	11,826.00	14,519.00	10,846.02	18,621.11	47,320.00	55,335.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
09351	Purchase Land & Buildings - Aged Housing										
09352	Transfer to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - units t	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
09353	Trsfr Interest to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - ur	170.00	170.00		42.00		23.88		170.00		
09354	Transfer to J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex MCC	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09355	Trsfr Interest to J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex l	1,266.00	1,266.00		315.00		177.79		1,016.00		
09356	Trsfr to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Unit 5	0.00	0.00		0.00		142.73		0.00		
09357	Tsfr Interest to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Ur	1,016.00	1,016.00		252.00		0.00		1,266.00		
09358	Purchase Land - Aged housing										
	B09345 Lots 558 & 559 Yewers Street	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
CAPITAL REVENUE											
09370	Transfer from Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Uni	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09371	Transfer from J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex M	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09372	Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve - Unit 5	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	2,452.00	0.00	2,452.00	0.00	609.00	0.00	344.40	0.00	2,452.00

SHIRE OF MORAWA
 SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

AGED HOUSING GL # . JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
TOTAL - AGED HOUSING	47,320.00	57,787.00	47,320.00	57,787.00	11,826.00	15,128.00	10,846.02	18,965.51	47,320.00	57,787.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Sanitation - Household Refuse		193,365.00		193,365.00		49,445.00		42,844.90		197,910.81	
Sanitation - Other		111,690.00		111,690.00		16,367.00		17,725.95		121,751.87	
Sewerage		138,884.00		138,884.00		35,930.00		40,192.42		155,114.21	
Urban Stormwater Drainage		9,723.00		9,723.00		2,647.00		0.00		9,723.00	
Protection Of Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development		34,974.00		34,974.00		8,908.00		3,993.44		41,127.99	
Other Community Amenities		157,250.54		157,250.54		38,073.00		24,434.21	▼	158,434.13	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Sanitation - Household Refuse	105,095.00		105,095.00		26,271.00		103,160.45		▲	105,095.00	
Sanitation - Other	73,981.00		73,981.00		18,492.00		68,877.57		▲	73,981.00	
Sewerage	257,501.37		257,501.37		64,368.00		256,961.62		▲	257,501.37	
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Protection Of Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development	3,000.00		3,000.00		750.00		0.00			3,000.00	
Other Community Amenities	86,400.00		86,400.00		21,594.00		848.39		▼	86,400.00	
SUB-TOTAL	525,977.37	645,886.54	525,977.37	645,886.54	131,475.00	151,370.00	429,848.03	129,190.92		525,977.37	684,062.01
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Sanitation - Household Refuse		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		5,000.00	
Sanitation - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Sewerage		129,441.00		129,441.00		1,110.00		623.65		129,441.00	
Urban Stormwater Drainage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Protection Of Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Community Amenities		130,000.00		130,000.00		0.00		0.00		130,000.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Sanitation - Household Refuse	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Sanitation - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Sewerage	75,000.00		75,000.00		18,750.00		0.00		▼	75,000.00	
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Protection Of Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Other Community Amenities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	75,000.00	264,441.00	75,000.00	264,441.00	18,750.00	6,110.00	0.00	623.65		75,000.00	264,441.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	600,977.37	910,327.54	600,977.37	910,327.54	150,225.00	157,480.00	429,848.03	129,814.57		600,977.37	948,503.01

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
10100 Administration Allocation - Sanitation		33,215.00		33,215.00		8,301.00		8,027.24		37,760.81	
10101 Domestic Refuse Collection		30,000.00		30,000.00		8,075.00		4,989.03		30,000.00	
10102 Tip Maintenance Costs											
10102 Tip Maintenance Costs - Morawa		35,994.00		35,994.00		9,685.00		7,176.14		35,994.00	
10103 Tip Maintenance - Gutha		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10104 Tip Maintenance - Canna		10,000.00		10,000.00		2,691.00		3,995.23		10,000.00	
10103 Tip Maintenance - Gutha		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10104 Tip Maintenance - Canna		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10105 Street Bins Collected		5,000.00		5,000.00		1,248.00		608.82		5,000.00	
10106 Purchase bins for Resale		1,500.00		1,500.00		0.00		0.00		1,500.00	
10107 Depreciation - Sanitation Refuse		10,740.00		10,740.00		2,685.00		2,615.17		10,740.00	
10108 Salaries & Wages - Sanitation-H/Hold Refus		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10109 Superannuation - Sanitation-H/Hold Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10110 Refuse/Transfer Stn Office Maintenance		1,916.00		1,916.00		512.00		75.31		1,916.00	
10111 Housing Costs Allocated - Sanitation House		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10112 External Refuse Services (MEEDAC)		65,000.00		65,000.00		16,248.00		15,357.96		65,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
10130 Domestic Rubbish Collection Charges	103,095.00		103,095.00		25,773.00		103,095.00		▲	103,095.00	
10131 Sale of Bins	1,000.00		1,000.00		249.00		0.00			1,000.00	
10132 Refuse Site Dumping Charges	1,000.00		1,000.00		249.00		65.45			1,000.00	
10133 Contribution Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	105,095.00	193,365.00	105,095.00	193,365.00	26,271.00	49,445.00	103,160.45	42,844.90		105,095.00	197,910.81
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
10150 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sanitation - H		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
10151 Infrastructure - Other Capex											
10152 Transfer to Reserve ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
10153 Transfer Interest to Reserve ex Muni (Refus)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
10154 PURCHASE BUILDINGS - SANITATION - H											
B10154 Refuse Transfer Station - Canna		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00			5,000.00
10155 PURCHASE LAND - SANITATION - HOUSE											
B10155 Purchase Land For New Waste Site		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
CAPITAL REVENUE											
10140 Transfer ex Reserve funds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	5,000.00
TOTAL - SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE	105,095.00	198,365.00	105,095.00	198,365.00	26,271.00	54,445.00	103,160.45	42,844.90		105,095.00	202,910.81

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

SANITATION - OTHER GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
10200 Administration Allocated - Oth Sanitation		12,202.00		12,202.00		3,048.00		2,948.65		22,263.87	
10201 Drummuster Expenses		2,663.00		2,663.00		0.00		0.00		2,663.00	
10202 Commercial Refuse Collection		40,000.00		40,000.00		10,767.00		6,906.51		40,000.00	
10203 Town Clean Day/s		5,450.00		5,450.00		0.00		0.00		5,450.00	
10204 Litter Control Expenses - Other		9,497.00		9,497.00		2,552.00		7,870.79		9,497.00	
10205 Waste Management Strategy		41,878.00		41,878.00		0.00		0.00		41,878.00	
10206 Cardboard Bailing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
10230 Income Relating to Drummuster & Sale of S	1,000.00		1,000.00		249.00		0.00		1,000.00		
10231 Commercial Rubbish Collection Charges	71,981.00		71,981.00		17,994.00		68,877.57	▲	71,981.00		
10232 Waste Levy	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10233 Refuse Charges - Transfer Station	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10234 Grant Income - Waste Management Project	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10235 Reimbursements - Sanitation	1,000.00		1,000.00		249.00		0.00		1,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	73,981.00	111,690.00	73,981.00	111,690.00	18,492.00	16,367.00	68,877.57	17,725.95	73,981.00	121,751.87	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
10250 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sanitation - C		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - SANITATION - OTHER	73,981.00	111,690.00	73,981.00	111,690.00	18,492.00	16,367.00	68,877.57	17,725.95	73,981.00	121,751.87	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

SEWERAGE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
10300 Administration Allocated - Sewerage		7,173.00		7,173.00		1,791.00		1,733.60		23,403.21	
10301 Sewerage Scheme Maintenance											
B10301 Sewerage Scheme Maintenance		63,767.00		63,767.00		17,153.00		21,276.68		63,767.00	
10302 Sewerage Audit & License Fees		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10303 Depreciation - Sewerage		67,944.00		67,944.00		16,986.00		17,182.14		67,944.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
10330 Vacant Land Sewerage Fees	8,754.00		8,754.00		2,187.00		8,754.32		8,754.00		
10331 Mining Sewerage Fees	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10332 First Major Fixed Sewerage Fees (Non Rate)	10,571.00		10,571.00		2,640.00		9,610.00		10,571.00		
10333 Additional Major Fixture Sewerage Fees (No	38,916.00		38,916.00		9,729.00		38,916.00		38,916.00		
10334 Residential Sewerage Fees	162,409.37		162,409.37		40,602.00		162,830.27	▲	162,409.37		
10335 Commercial Sewerage Fees	36,851.00		36,851.00		9,210.00		36,851.03	▲	36,851.00		
10336 Grant Income Sewerage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10337 Liquid Waste Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10338 Contributions to Sewerage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	257,501.37	138,884.00	257,501.37	138,884.00	64,368.00	35,930.00	256,961.62	40,192.42	257,501.37	155,114.21	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
10304 Transfer reserve interest ex muni (Sewerage		4,441.00		4,441.00		1,110.00		623.65		4,441.00	
10314 Transfer to Reserve ex Muni		50,000.00		50,000.00		0.00		0.00		50,000.00	
10324 Sewerage Upgrade (DO NOT USE - SEE 1C		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10325 Sewerage Upgrade		75,000.00		75,000.00		0.00		0.00		75,000.00	
10350 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sewerage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
10340 TRANSFERS EX RESERVE	75,000.00		75,000.00		18,750.00		0.00		▼	75,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL	75,000.00	129,441.00	75,000.00	129,441.00	18,750.00	1,110.00	0.00	623.65		75,000.00	129,441.00
TOTAL - SEWERAGE	332,501.37	268,325.00	332,501.37	268,325.00	83,118.00	37,040.00	256,961.62	40,816.07		332,501.37	284,555.21

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
10400 Expenses Relating to Urban Stormwater Dra		9,723.00		9,723.00		2,647.00		0.00		9,723.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
10401 Income Relating to Urban Stormwater Drain:	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	2,647.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,723.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
10450 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Urban Storm		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	2,647.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,723.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
10600 Administration Allocated - T Planning		16,148.00		16,148.00		4,035.00		3,902.44		22,301.99	
10601 Scheme Review - T Planning		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10602 Other Expenses - T Planning		10,000.00		10,000.00		2,499.00		0.00		10,000.00	
10603 Expenses Allocated from Health - T Planning		8,826.00		8,826.00		2,374.00		91.00		8,826.00	
10604 Super Towns Planning Expenditure Jobs											
ST001 Morawa Supertown Local Planning Strategy		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
ST002 Morawa Supertown Town Centre Urban Des		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
ST003 Morawa Supertown Omnibus Scheme Amer		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
10630 Income Relating to Town Planning & Region	3,000.00		3,000.00		750.00		0.00		3,000.00		
10631 Super Towns Planning Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	3,000.00	34,974.00	3,000.00	34,974.00	750.00	8,908.00	0.00	3,993.44	3,000.00	41,127.99	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
10650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Town Pla		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10651 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Town Plannir		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,000.00	34,974.00	3,000.00	34,974.00	750.00	8,908.00	0.00	3,993.44	3,000.00	41,127.99	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
10700	Administration Allocated - Oth Comm Amen		21,655.00		21,655.00		5,412.00		5,233.39		22,838.59	
10701	Expenses Relating to Community Street Sta		6,610.83		6,610.83		1,775.00		222.22		6,610.83	
10702	Maintenance - Public Conveniences - New #											
	B10702 Maintenance - Public Conveniences		31,358.53		31,358.53		8,542.00		4,581.22		31,358.53	
10703	Maintenance - Public Conveniences - Info Bi		14,732.18		14,732.18		4,010.00		147.85		14,732.18	
10704	Operation of Cemetery											
	B10704 Operation Of Cemeteries		19,000.00		19,000.00		5,108.00		1,642.25		19,000.00	
10705	Canna Toilets Maintenance											
	B10705 Canna Toilets Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10706	Vacant Town Land Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10707	Deep Drainage & Other NRM Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10708	Hairdressing Salon Expenditure		4,994.00		4,994.00		1,236.00		672.76		4,994.00	
10709	Frosty's Yard Expenditure		1,986.00		1,986.00		486.00		202.50		1,986.00	
10710	39 Solomon Terrace		450.00		450.00		111.00		235.28		450.00	
10711	Gutha Dam Repairs		2,308.00		2,308.00		2,097.00		0.00		2,308.00	
10712	Canna Dam Repairs		3,936.00		3,936.00		3,577.00		0.00		3,936.00	
10713	Second Hand Shop		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10714	Community Bus Expenses		7,423.00		7,423.00		1,854.00		745.91		7,423.00	
10715	Old Railway Building											
	B10715 Old Railway Building Maintenance		1,891.00		1,891.00		1,891.00		423.20		1,891.00	
10716	Depreciation - Other Community Services		7,906.00		7,906.00		1,974.00		1,990.94		7,906.00	
10717	Morawa Heritage Inventory		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00		0.00		25,000.00	
10718	Bond Refund - Community Bus Hire		0.00		0.00		0.00		300.00		0.00	
10720	Loss on Disposal of Asset		8,000.00		8,000.00		0.00		8,036.69		8,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
10730	Burial Fees	2,000.00		2,000.00		498.00		0.00		2,000.00		
10731	Niche/Monument Fees	200.00		200.00		48.00		154.55		200.00		
10732	Reimbursements/Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10733	Hair Dresser Property Income	1,500.00		1,500.00		375.00		352.93		1,500.00		
10734	Frosty's Yard Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10735	Community Bus Income	2,700.00		2,700.00		675.00		340.91		2,700.00		
10736	Old Railway Building Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10737	Grant Income for Gutha Dam	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10738	Bond - Community Bus Hire	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10740	Grants - Gutha and Canna Dams	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10741	Grants/Contributions	80,000.00		80,000.00		19,998.00		0.00		80,000.00		
10742	Profit on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
37325	Grant Income - R4R	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		86,400.00	157,250.54	86,400.00	157,250.54	21,594.00	38,073.00	848.39	24,434.21	86,400.00	158,434.13	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
10750	Purchase Land & Buildings - Other Commur											
	B1075 Canna Toilets - Capital Exp.Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B10750 Cemetery Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10751	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Commi		115,000.00		115,000.00		0.00		0.00		115,000.00	
10752	Infrastructure Other - Other Community Ame		15,000.00		15,000.00		0.00		0.00		15,000.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
10770	Transfer from Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10771	Proceeds on Asset Disposal	5,000.00		5,000.00		1,248.00		4,545.45		0.00		
10772	Realisation of Asset Disposal	(5,000.00)		(5,000.00)		(1,248.00)		(4,545.45)		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	130,000.00	0.00	130,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	130,000.00	
TOTAL - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES		86,400.00	287,250.54	86,400.00	287,250.54	21,594.00	38,073.00	848.39	24,434.21	86,400.00	288,434.13	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Public Halls & Civic Centres		154,252.70		154,252.70		39,810.00		36,037.17		156,036.44	
Swimming Areas and Beaches		344,358.23		344,358.23		90,288.00		66,662.37		341,774.20	
Other Recreation & Sport		760,281.70		760,281.70		205,282.00		255,268.38		757,562.58	
Television and Rebroadcasting		3,186.00		3,186.00		795.00		93.00		3,186.00	
Libraries		27,135.00		27,135.00		6,780.00		6,202.40		24,219.57	
Other Culture		67,575.00		67,575.00		15,984.00		15,465.88		64,335.35	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Public Halls & Civic Centres	2,000.00		2,000.00		498.00		909.09		2,000.00		
Swimming Areas and Beaches	20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		131.82		20,000.00		
Other Recreation & Sport	15,116.00		15,116.00		14,739.00		5,813.63		15,116.00		
Television and Rebroadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Libraries	200.00		200.00		48.00		0.00		200.00		
Other Culture	20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		909.09		20,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	57,316.00	1,356,788.63	57,316.00	1,356,788.63	15,285.00	358,939.00	7,763.63	379,729.20	57,316.00	1,347,114.14	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Public Halls & Civic Centres		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Swimming Areas and Beaches		20,729.00		20,729.00		180.00		0.00		20,729.00	
Other Recreation & Sport		103,050.00		103,050.00		103,050.00		1,353.44		103,050.00	
Television and Rebroadcasting		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Libraries		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Public Halls & Civic Centres	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Swimming Areas and Beaches	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Recreation & Sport	33,050.00		33,050.00		33,050.00		0.00		0.00		
Television and Rebroadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Libraries	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	33,050.00	123,779.00	33,050.00	123,779.00	33,050.00	103,230.00	0.00	1,353.44	0.00	123,779.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	90,366.00	1,480,567.63	90,366.00	1,480,567.63	48,335.00	462,169.00	7,763.63	381,082.64	57,316.00	1,470,893.14	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
11100 Administration Allocated - Halls		41,424.00		41,424.00		10,356.00		10,010.82		43,207.74	
11101 Maintenance - Gutha Hall											
B11101 Operation & Maintenance Of Gutha Hall		15,813.22		15,813.22		4,301.00		1,315.54		15,813.22	
B11102 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11102 Maintenance - Morawa Hall & Old Shire Buil											
B11103 Maintenance - Morawa Hall & Old Shire Buil		40,192.48		40,192.48		10,948.00		9,483.39		40,192.48	
11104 Depreciation - Public Halls		56,823.00		56,823.00		14,205.00		15,227.42		56,823.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
11130 Income Relating to Public Halls & Civic Cent	2,000.00		2,000.00		498.00		909.09		2,000.00		
11131 Public Halls Liquor Surcharge	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11140 Grants	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	2,000.00	154,252.70	2,000.00	154,252.70	498.00	39,810.00	909.09	36,037.17	2,000.00	156,036.44	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
11150 Purchase Land & Buildings - Public Halls & C											
B1 Town Hall & Old Chambers		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B11150 Town Hall Kitchen Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11151 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Public Ha		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
11170 Transfer From Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES	2,000.00	154,252.70	2,000.00	154,252.70	498.00	39,810.00	909.09	36,037.17	2,000.00	156,036.44	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
11200	Administration Allocated - Swimming Pool		42,003.00		42,003.00		10,500.00		10,150.93		39,418.97	
11201	Employee Expenses - Swimming Pool		72,101.23		72,101.23		19,393.00		16,259.95		72,101.23	
11202	Trainee Expenses - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11203	Salary Sacrifice Housing - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11204	Housing Costs Allocated - Swimming Pool		10,014.00		10,014.00		2,502.00		1,537.19		10,014.00	
11205	Maintenance - Swimming Pool											
	B11205 Maintenance - Swimming Pool		125,398.00		125,398.00		34,187.00		15,767.43		125,398.00	
11206	Depreciation - Swimming Pool		91,342.00		91,342.00		22,833.00		22,946.87		91,342.00	
11207	Other Expenses		3,500.00		3,500.00		873.00		0.00		3,500.00	
11208	Swimming Pool - Mtoe Insurance Claim											
	B11208 Swimming Pool Mtoe (Insurance Claim)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11209	Loss on Disposal of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
11230	Swimming Pool Subsidy	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11231	Swimming Pool Admissions	20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00		
11260	Other Income- Swimming Pool	0.00		0.00		0.00		131.82		0.00		
11261	Grant Income - Swimming Areas	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11262	Grant Income - Swimming Pool	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		20,000.00	344,358.23	20,000.00	344,358.23	0.00	90,288.00	131.82	66,662.37		20,000.00	341,774.20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
11250	Purchase Land & Buildings - Swimming Area											
11251	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Swimming		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11252	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Swimming Ar		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11253	INfrastructure - Other Capex											
	I11254 Swimming Pool Filtration System		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11255 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Contract		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11256 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Grant Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11257 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Shire Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11258 Swimming Pool Diving Blocks		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11271	Transfer to Reserve		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00	
11272	Transfer Interest to Swimming Pool Reserve		729.00		729.00		180.00		0.00		729.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
11270	Transfer from Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	20,729.00	0.00	20,729.00	0.00	180.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	20,729.00
TOTAL - SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES		20,000.00	365,087.23	20,000.00	365,087.23	0.00	90,468.00	131.82	66,662.37		20,000.00	362,503.20

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

OTHER RECREATION & SPORT GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
11300 Administration Allocated - Oth Rec & Sport		55,508.00		55,508.00		13,875.00		13,414.67		52,788.88	
11301 Maintenance - Golf and Bowling Club		6,229.00		6,229.00		1,674.00		3,014.50		6,229.00	
11302 Maintenance - Parks & Reserves											
B11302 Maintenance - Parks & Reserves (Use B11365)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B11305 Harris Park		7,819.00		7,819.00		1,947.00		6,122.71		7,819.00	
B11310 Jubilee Park		9,755.00		9,755.00		2,433.00		864.28		9,755.00	
B11315 Koolanooka Springs Reserve		4,871.00		4,871.00		1,302.00		3,636.28		4,871.00	
B11320 Lions Park & Playground		7,351.00		7,351.00		1,966.00		1,591.04		7,351.00	
B11325 Pioneer Park		17,298.00		17,298.00		4,650.00		1,929.58		17,298.00	
B11330 Prater Park		5,250.00		5,250.00		1,405.00		228.72		5,250.00	
B11335 Rsl Memorial Park		10,289.00		10,289.00		2,760.00		919.72		10,289.00	
B11340 Winfield Street Gardens / Town Centre Reserve		56,876.00		56,876.00		15,303.00		20,710.17		56,876.00	
B11345 Entrance Statements		3,303.00		3,303.00		883.00		1,104.96		3,303.00	
B11350 Wildflower Park		4,187.00		4,187.00		1,118.00		2,750.72		4,187.00	
B11355 Information Bay Gardens		6,950.00		6,950.00		1,864.00		857.39		6,950.00	
B11360 Town Dam & Reticulation		5,567.00		5,567.00		1,490.00		2,197.71		5,567.00	
B11365 Paths, Verges & Other Reserves Maintenance		46,263.85		46,263.85		12,446.00		48,553.06		46,263.85	
B11366 Water Tank - Waddilove Road		1,131.00		1,131.00		753.00		361.62		1,131.00	
B11367 Skatepark Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11303 Maintenance - Sport & Rec Ovals & Buildings											
B11303 Maintenance - Sport & Rec Ovals & Buildings (Use B11395)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B11370 Oval / Recreation Grounds		93,321.00		93,321.00		25,114.00		28,973.73		93,321.00	
B11375 Go Kart Reserve		1,179.00		1,179.00		315.00		79.87		1,179.00	
B11380 Hockey Field Maintenance		13,851.00		13,851.00		3,721.00		1,977.10		13,851.00	
B11385 Pony Club Yard		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B11390 Sports Complex (Recreation Centre)		40,061.54		40,061.54		17,706.00		32,003.34		40,061.54	
B11395 Oval Buildings		55,996.48		55,996.48		15,064.00		14,334.72		55,996.48	
11305 Maintenance - Pony Club Grounds											
B11386 Pony Club Yards Maintenance		3,030.00		3,030.00		807.00		0.00		3,030.00	
11306 Maintenance - Recreation Centre											
B11306 Maintenance - Recreation Centre		33,565.83		33,565.83		9,030.00		1,033.28		33,565.83	
11307 CSRFF Grant Shire Contribution (Exp)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11308 Depreciation - Oth Rec & Sport		270,629.00		270,629.00		67,656.00		68,609.21		270,629.00	
11309 Other Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11310 Bond Refunds (Hall/Rec & Oval Hire)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11311 Regional Project Officer Contribution		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
11330 Other Income - Oth Recreation & Sport		500.00		500.00		123.00		0.00		500.00	
11331 Oval and Facilities Levies & Hire Fees		14,616.00		14,616.00		14,616.00		5,763.63		14,616.00	
11332 Grant Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11370 Reimbursements Sport/Rec		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11371 Contribution Income - Oth Recreation & Sport		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11372 Bonds Hall/Rec & Oval Hire Receipts		0.00		0.00		0.00		50.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL		15,116.00		15,116.00		14,739.00		205,282.00		5,813.63	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
11350 Purchase Buildings - Other Recreation & Sport											
11351 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Recreation & Sport		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11352 Reserve Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		102.44		0.00	
11353 Transfer to Sportsground Complex Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11354 Purchases Plant & Equip		33,050.00		33,050.00		33,050.00		0.00		33,050.00	
11356 Transfer to Unspent Grants/Contributions Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11358 Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals											
B11358 Parks & Gardens Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,251.00		0.00	
B1358 Purchase Infrastructure Parks & Gardens		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11359 Infrastructure - Other Capex											
I11301 Bowling Club Lighting		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
I11302 Skate Park Cctv Cameras		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11361 Acquisition of Land		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11362 Infrastructure - Playground Equipment											
B11362 Purchase Playground Equipment		70,000.00		70,000.00		70,000.00		0.00		70,000.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
11355 Proceeds from Disposal of Assets P & E		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11357 Realisation - Disposal of Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11360 Transfers ex Reserve Funds		33,050.00		33,050.00		33,050.00		0.00		0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
 SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

OTHER RECREATION & SPORT GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
SUB-TOTAL	33,050.00	103,050.00	33,050.00	103,050.00	33,050.00	103,050.00	0.00	1,353.44	0.00	103,050.00	
TOTAL - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT	48,166.00	863,331.70	48,166.00	863,331.70	47,789.00	308,332.00	5,813.63	256,621.82	15,116.00	860,612.58	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

TELEVISION AND REBROADCASTING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
11400 Expenses Relating to Television and Rebroadc		3,186.00		3,186.00		795.00		93.00		3,186.00	
11402 Loss on Asset Disposal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
11401 Income Relating to Television and Rebroadc	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11460 Contributions - TV Upgrade	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	3,186.00	0.00	3,186.00	0.00	795.00	0.00	93.00	0.00	3,186.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
11450 Purchase Land & Buildings - Television and		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11451 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Televisior		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - TELEVISION AND REBROADCASTING	0.00	3,186.00	0.00	3,186.00	0.00	795.00	0.00	93.00	0.00	3,186.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

LIBRARIES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
11500 Administration Allocated - Library		24,411.00		24,411.00		6,102.00		5,899.35		21,495.57		(2,915.43)	
11501 Expenses Relating to Libraries		1,374.00		1,374.00		342.00		303.05		1,374.00			
11502 Library Software - Maint & Support		1,350.00		1,350.00		336.00		0.00		1,350.00			
11503 Depreciation - Library		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
11530 Library Income	200.00		200.00		48.00		0.00		200.00				
SUB-TOTAL	200.00	27,135.00	200.00	27,135.00	48.00	6,780.00	0.00	6,202.40	200.00	24,219.57	0.00	(2,915.43)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
11550 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Libraries		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - LIBRARIES	200.00	27,135.00	200.00	27,135.00	48.00	6,780.00	0.00	6,202.40	200.00	24,219.57	0.00	(2,915.43)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

OTHER CULTURE GL# JOB#	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
11600		24,478.00		24,478.00		6,117.00		5,915.49		21,238.35		(3,239.65)	
11601		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00			
11602		3,458.00		3,458.00		924.00		831.91		3,458.00			
11603		366.00		366.00		97.00		975.00		366.00			
11604		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11605		2,000.00		2,000.00		498.00		2,355.00		2,000.00			
11606		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		0.00		1,000.00			
11607		20,000.00		20,000.00		2,688.00		0.00		20,000.00			
11608		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11609		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11610		9,273.00		9,273.00		2,316.00		2,143.42		9,273.00			
11611		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11612		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11613		5,000.00		5,000.00		1,344.00		1,245.06		5,000.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
11621	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11622	20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00				
11623	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11624	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11625	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11626	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11627	0.00		0.00		0.00		909.09		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	20,000.00	67,575.00	20,000.00	67,575.00	0.00	15,984.00	909.09	15,465.88	20,000.00	64,335.35	0.00	(3,239.65)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
11650		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11651		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11652		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
11671	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER CULTURE	20,000.00	67,575.00	20,000.00	67,575.00	0.00	15,984.00	909.09	15,465.88	20,000.00	64,335.35	0.00	(3,239.65)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance		2,091,500.63		2,091,500.63		551,070.00		367,133.71 ▼		2,082,128.46	
Road Plant Purchases		114,745.00		114,745.00		1,935.00		1,871.58		96,593.29	
Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Traffic Control		368,054.00		368,054.00		92,013.00		64,006.60 ▼		349,618.05	
Aerodromes		106,282.00		106,282.00		27,231.00		44,066.88 ▲		113,178.01	
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction	853,776.00		853,776.00		196,666.00		366,867.00		▲	853,776.00	
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance	178,611.00		178,611.00		128,611.00		137,802.00			178,611.00	
Road Plant Purchases	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Parking Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Traffic Control	316,500.00		316,500.00		79,125.00		51,489.05		▼	316,500.00	
Aerodromes	500.00		500.00		0.00		0.00			500.00	
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	1,349,387.00	2,680,581.63	1,349,387.00	2,680,581.63	404,402.00	672,249.00	556,158.05	477,078.77		1,349,387.00	2,641,517.81
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction		1,270,390.00		1,270,390.00		120,657.00		88,248.23 ▼		1,270,390.00	
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Road Plant Purchases		970,046.00		970,046.00		3,759.00		2,112.97		970,046.00	
Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Traffic Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aerodromes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Road Plant Purchases	611,000.00		611,000.00		0.00		0.00			644,050.00	
Parking Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Traffic Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	611,000.00	2,240,436.00	611,000.00	2,240,436.00	0.00	124,416.00	0.00	90,361.20		644,050.00	2,240,436.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	1,960,387.00	4,921,017.63	1,960,387.00	4,921,017.63	404,402.00	796,665.00	556,158.05	567,439.97		1,993,437.00	4,881,953.81

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT CONSTRUCTION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
OPERATING REVENUE											
12130 MRWA Project Income	491,666.00		491,666.00		196,666.00		366,867.00		▲	491,666.00	
12131 R2R Grant Income - Construction	362,110.00		362,110.00		0.00		0.00			362,110.00	
12132 Footpath Grant Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
12133 Contribution Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	853,776.00	0.00	853,776.00	0.00	196,666.00	0.00	366,867.00	0.00		853,776.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
12150 Rural Roads Construction											
R2R007 Canna North East Road		140,000.00		140,000.00		0.00		0.00			140,000.00
R2R017 Bell Road		120,000.00		120,000.00		120,000.00		68,341.49			120,000.00
R2R079 Burma Road - R2R		150,000.00		150,000.00		0.00		3,073.00			150,000.00
RRG020 Nanekine Road 18/19		0.00		0.00		0.00		14,171.44			0.00
RRG022 Morawa Yalgoo Road 19/20		339,500.00		339,500.00		0.00		0.00			339,500.00
RRG023 Nanekine Road 19/20		398,000.00		398,000.00		0.00		2,291.75			398,000.00
12151 Townsite Roads Construction											
CO103 Broad Avenue		80,000.00		80,000.00		0.00		0.00			80,000.00
12157 Footpath Construction											
F0096 Prater Street Footpath		40,251.00		40,251.00		0.00		0.00			40,251.00
12160 Unspent Grants Reserve Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
12161 Road Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
12162 Road Reserve Interest ex Muni		2,639.00		2,639.00		657.00		370.55			2,639.00
CAPITAL REVENUE											
12170 Transfer from Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	1,270,390.00	0.00	1,270,390.00	0.00	120,657.00	0.00	88,248.23		0.00	1,270,390.00
TOTAL - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT CONSTRUCTION	853,776.00	1,270,390.00	853,776.00	1,270,390.00	196,666.00	120,657.00	366,867.00	88,248.23		853,776.00	1,270,390.00

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT MAINTENANCE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
12200 Administration Allocated - Rd Maint		64,950.00		64,950.00		16,236.00		15,696.30		55,577.83		(9,372.17)	
12201 RAMM's - Annual Charge		7,500.00		7,500.00		7,500.00		6,128.33		7,500.00			
12202 Power - Street Lighting		39,500.00		39,500.00		9,873.00		6,747.47		39,500.00			
12203 Maintenance - Rural Roads													
M0000 Maintenance Sundry Rural Roads		951,323.00		951,323.00		256,117.00		0.00		951,323.00			
M0003 Nanekine Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		340.89		0.00			
M0005 Pintharuka West Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		6,883.88		0.00			
M0010 Gutha West Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		928.45		0.00			
M0012 Jones Lake Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,000.00		0.00			
M0018 Moffet Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		4,805.56		0.00			
M0021 White Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		41,363.92		0.00			
M0030 Collins Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		447.51		0.00			
M0034 Williams Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		694.07		0.00			
M0037 Orango Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		608.80		0.00			
M0038 Broad Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		895.01		0.00			
M0039 Letterbox Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		986.95		0.00			
M0040 Carlslake Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		191.80		0.00			
M0043 Dreghorn Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		4,213.22		0.00			
M0044 Coaker Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,422.40		0.00			
M0051 Koolanooka Springs Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,900.00		0.00			
M0057 Heitman Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		3,364.24		0.00			
M0065 Wormes Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,883.66		0.00			
M0071 Tropiano Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		558.87		0.00			
M0137 Mungada Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		6,234.15		0.00			
M0150 Three Springs Morawa Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,548.29		0.00			
12204 Maintenance - Town Streets													
M1000 Maintenance - Town Streets		94,069.00		94,069.00		25,320.00		4,631.31		94,069.00			
12205 Maintenance - Drainage													
B12205 Drainage Maintenance		20,274.00		20,274.00		5,451.00		245.49		20,274.00			
12206 Maintenance - Depot													
B12206 Maintenance - Depot		43,965.63		43,965.63		11,824.00		19,542.75		43,965.63			
12207 Maintenance - Footpaths													
B12207 Footpath Maintenance		10,481.00		10,481.00		2,815.00		0.00		10,481.00			
12208 Traffic Signs Maintenance		14,651.00		14,651.00		3,935.00		2,805.97		14,651.00			
12209 Bridges Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12210 Crossover Maintenance		2,985.00		2,985.00		799.00		0.00		2,985.00			
12211 Depreciation - Infrastructure		755,315.00		755,315.00		188,826.00		194,274.63		755,315.00			
12212 Depreciation - Road, Depot Mtce.		914.00		914.00		228.00		77.53		914.00			
12213 Street Sweeping		39,466.00		39,466.00		10,620.00		1,672.21		39,466.00			
12214 Mtce Rural Roads - Mining Activity													
MINING Mtce Rural Roads - Mining Activity		46,107.00		46,107.00		11,526.00		0.00		46,107.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
12230 Income Relating to Streets, Roads, Bridges &	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12231 Bikewest Grants - Dual Use Paths	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12232 Crossover Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12234 Grant - MRWA Direct - Maint	128,611.00		128,611.00		128,611.00		137,802.00		128,611.00				
12235 Grant - MRWA Specific - Maint	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12236 Road Mtce Contribution	50,000.00		50,000.00		0.00		0.00		50,000.00				
12237 Flood Damage Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12240 Flood Damage - Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	178,611.00	2,091,500.63	178,611.00	2,091,500.63	128,611.00	551,070.00	137,802.00	367,133.71	178,611.00	2,082,128.46	0.00	(9,372.17)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
CAPITAL REVENUE													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT MAINTENANCE MAINTENANCE	178,611.00	2,091,500.63	178,611.00	2,091,500.63	128,611.00	551,070.00	137,802.00	367,133.71	178,611.00	2,082,128.46	0.00	(9,372.17)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

ROAD PLANT PURCHASES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
12300 Administration Allocated - Rd Plant Purch.		7,745.00		7,745.00		1,935.00		1,871.58		4,593.29	
12301 Loan 138 Interest - Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12302 Loss on Asset Disposal		107,000.00		107,000.00		0.00		0.00		92,000.00	
12304 Interest on Finance Lease for Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12305 Expenses Relating to Road Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
12330 Income Relating to Road Plant Purchases	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
12331 Profit on Sale of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	114,745.00	0.00	114,745.00	0.00	1,935.00	0.00	1,871.58	0.00	96,593.29	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
12303 Plant Reserve Interest ex Muni		15,046.00		15,046.00		3,759.00		2,112.97		15,046.00	
12350 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant P		705,000.00		705,000.00		0.00		0.00		705,000.00	
12351 Loan 138 Principal Repayments		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12352 Transfers to Reserves ex Muni (P & E)		250,000.00		250,000.00		0.00		0.00		250,000.00	
12353 Finance Lease on Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
12340 Transfer from Reserve	611,000.00		611,000.00		0.00		0.00		644,050.00		
12370 Proceeds on Asset Disposal	94,000.00		94,000.00		0.00		0.00		81,000.00		
12371 Realisation on Asset Disposal	(94,000.00)		(94,000.00)		0.00		0.00		(81,000.00)		
12372 Loan Proceeds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
12373 Transfer from Plant Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	611,000.00	970,046.00	611,000.00	970,046.00	0.00	3,759.00	0.00	2,112.97	644,050.00	970,046.00	
TOTAL - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES	611,000.00	1,084,791.00	611,000.00	1,084,791.00	0.00	5,694.00	0.00	3,984.55	644,050.00	1,066,639.29	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

TRAFFIC CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
12500 Administration Allocated - Licensing		66,554.00		66,554.00		16,638.00		16,083.90		48,118.05		(18,435.95)	
12501 Licensing Inspections		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12502 DOT Reimbursable Expenses - Licensing		301,500.00		301,500.00		75,375.00		0.00		301,500.00			
12503 DOT - Licensing Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		47,922.70		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
12530 Licensing Commissions - Traffic Control	15,000.00		15,000.00		3,750.00		3,566.35		15,000.00				
12531 DOT Reimbursements - Licensing	301,500.00		301,500.00		75,375.00		0.00		301,500.00				
12532 DOT - Licensing Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		47,922.70		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	316,500.00	368,054.00	316,500.00	368,054.00	79,125.00	92,013.00	51,489.05	64,006.60	316,500.00	349,618.05	0.00	(18,435.95)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
12550 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Traffic Cc		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - TRAFFIC CONTROL	316,500.00	368,054.00	316,500.00	368,054.00	79,125.00	92,013.00	51,489.05	64,006.60	316,500.00	349,618.05	0.00	(18,435.95)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

AERODROMES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
12600 Administration Allocated - Aerodrome		16,166.00		16,166.00		4,041.00		3,907.01		23,062.01		6,896.01	
12601 Aerodromes Terminal Building Mtce/Ops													
B12601 Aerodromes Maintenance		34,977.00		34,977.00		9,408.00		26,274.58		34,977.00			
12602 Depreciation - Aerodromes		55,139.00		55,139.00		13,782.00		13,885.29		55,139.00			
12603 Aerodromes - Other Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
12630 Aerodrome Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12631 Bureau of Meterology Rental	500.00		500.00		0.00		0.00		500.00				
12632 Other Income - Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	500.00	106,282.00	500.00	106,282.00	0.00	27,231.00	0.00	44,066.88	500.00	113,178.01	0.00	6,896.01	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
12650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Aerodromes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12651 Infrastructure - Aerodromes													
AERO1 Aerodrome - Rads Grant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
AERO2 Rasp Grant - Aerodrome		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
AERO3 Sealing Of End Of Runway (Funded By Westnet Rail)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
12652 Transfer from Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - AERODROMES	500.00	106,282.00	500.00	106,282.00	0.00	27,231.00	0.00	44,066.88	500.00	113,178.01	0.00	6,896.01	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Rural Services		32,258.00		32,258.00		11,847.00		3,576.34		29,429.25	
Tourism & Area Promotion		338,561.72		338,561.72		129,058.00		56,932.94 ▼		325,036.90	
Building Control		22,010.00		22,010.00		5,584.00		1,881.70		35,266.84	
Other Economic Services		80,222.00		80,222.00		20,043.00		18,725.39		73,670.77	
Economic Development		470,720.15		470,720.15		96,179.00		80,367.85 ▼		462,181.66	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Tourism & Area Promotion	128,750.00		128,750.00		34,992.00		37,646.28		128,750.00		
Building Control	3,050.00		3,050.00		762.00		102.25		3,050.00		
Other Economic Services	2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		1,377.00		2,000.00		
Economic Development	13,975.00		13,975.00		3,492.00		1,690.33		13,975.00		
SUB-TOTAL	147,775.00	943,771.87	147,775.00	943,771.87	39,246.00	262,711.00	40,815.86	161,484.22	147,775.00	925,585.42	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Rural Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Tourism & Area Promotion		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00		0.00		25,000.00	
Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Economic Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Economic Development		120,498.15		120,498.15		17,142.00		47,168.24 ▲		120,498.15	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Tourism & Area Promotion	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Building Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Economic Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Economic Development	131,908.15		131,908.15		31,908.00		32,491.76		131,908.15		
SUB-TOTAL	131,908.15	145,498.15	131,908.15	145,498.15	31,908.00	17,142.00	32,491.76	47,168.24	131,908.15	145,498.15	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	279,683.15	1,089,270.02	279,683.15	1,089,270.02	71,154.00	279,853.00	73,307.62	208,652.46	279,683.15	1,071,083.57	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

RURAL SERVICES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
13100 Administration Allocated - Rural Services		12,233.00		12,233.00		3,057.00		2,956.34		9,404.25	
13101 Expenditure on Noxious Weeds & Spraying		8,793.00		8,793.00		8,790.00		620.00		8,793.00	
13102 Expenditure on Vermin Control		1,232.00		1,232.00		0.00		0.00		1,232.00	
13103 Wild Dog Control (Invasive animal manager		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
13130 Income Relating to Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	32,258.00	0.00	32,258.00	0.00	11,847.00	0.00	3,576.34	0.00	29,429.25	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
13150 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Rural Ser		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13151 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Rural Service		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - RURAL SERVICES	0.00	32,258.00	0.00	32,258.00	0.00	11,847.00	0.00	3,576.34	0.00	29,429.25	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
13200	Administration Allocated - Tourism		46,849.00		46,849.00		11,712.00		11,321.84		33,324.18	
13201	Caravan Park Caretaker Employment Expen		11,180.00		11,180.00		2,793.00		7,107.16		11,180.00	
13203	Caravan Park Operating Expenditure Jobs											
	B13203 Caravan Park Ablutions And Surrounds		43,100.00		43,100.00		11,591.00		8,841.48		43,100.00	
	B13204 Morawa Caravan Park Camp Kitchen And O		2,866.00		2,866.00		763.00		13.50		2,866.00	
	B13205 Caravan Park General Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		90.91		0.00	
	B13206 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13204	Chalet Operating Expenditure - Canna Jobs											
	B13207 Canna Chalet Operating Expenditure		14,352.00		14,352.00		3,856.00		1,825.05		14,352.00	
13205	Chalet Operating Expenditure - Koolanooka Jobs											
	B13208 Koolanooka Chalet Operating Expenditure		14,358.00		14,358.00		3,856.00		664.68		14,358.00	
13206	Area Promotion Expenditure		35,000.00		35,000.00		8,748.00		0.00		35,000.00	
13207	Community Resource Centre Operating Exp		2,000.00		2,000.00		498.00		0.00		2,000.00	
13208	Wildflower Country Tourism Committee		16,000.00		16,000.00		0.00		0.00		16,000.00	
13209	Tourist Bureau Operations		20,041.00		20,041.00		5,155.00		1,313.97		20,041.00	
13210	Rural Towns Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13211	Tourism Project Officer Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13212	Depreciation - Tourism		23,091.00		23,091.00		5,772.00		5,712.81		23,091.00	
13213	Morawa Trails Project		50,000.00		50,000.00		50,000.00		15,000.00	▼	50,000.00	
13214	Area promotion Marketing Plan		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00	
13215	Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa Jobs											
	B13215 Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa		8,210.68		8,210.68		2,204.00		1,375.43		8,210.68	
13216	Unit 2 C/Park - Gutha Jobs											
	B13216 Unit 2 C/Park - Gutha		8,210.68		8,210.68		2,204.00		1,291.69		8,210.68	
13217	Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka Jobs											
	B13217 Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka		8,210.68		8,210.68		2,204.00		1,209.86		8,210.68	
13218	Unit 4 - C/Park - Pintharuka Jobs											
	B13218 Unit 4 C/Park - Pintharuka		8,210.68		8,210.68		2,204.00		1,130.56		8,210.68	
13219	Caravan Caretakers Office/Accommodation Jobs											
	B13219 Caravan Caretakers Office/Accommodation		1,882.00		1,882.00		498.00		34.00		1,882.00	
13220	Other Expenses		15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		0.00	▼	15,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
13224	Exploring Wildflower Country Project Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13230	Sale of Maps	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13231	Chalet Income - Canna	25,000.00		25,000.00		6,249.00		6,020.00			25,000.00	
13232	Chalet Income - Koolanooka	25,000.00		25,000.00		6,249.00		1,920.00			25,000.00	
13233	Caravan Park - On Site Caravan Rental	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13234	Caravan Park - Powered/non-Powered Site	30,000.00		30,000.00		7,500.00		14,927.19			30,000.00	
13235	Caravan Park - Non Powered Site	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13236	Caravan Park - Other Income	2,000.00		2,000.00		498.00		279.09			2,000.00	
13237	Walking Trail Entry Statement	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13238	Contributions & Grants - Tourism & Area Prc	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13239	Other Income - Tourism & Area Promotion	3,750.00		3,750.00		3,750.00		0.00			3,750.00	
13240	Morawa Water Management Plan (Rural To	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13340	Contributions -MU & PJ (Regional Tourism C	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13341	Wildflower Highway Project Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13342	Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa Income	13,000.00		13,000.00		3,249.00		4,300.00			13,000.00	
13343	Unit 2 C/Park - Gutha Income	10,000.00		10,000.00		2,499.00		3,800.00			10,000.00	
13344	Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka Income	10,000.00		10,000.00		2,499.00		3,700.00			10,000.00	
13345	Unit 4 C/Park - Pintharuka Income	10,000.00		10,000.00		2,499.00		2,700.00			10,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL		128,750.00	338,561.72	128,750.00	338,561.72	34,992.00	129,058.00	37,646.28	56,932.94		128,750.00	325,036.90
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
13250	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Tourism &		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
13251	Purchase Land & Buildings - Tourism & Area Jobs											
	B13251 Making Of Morawa Project (Beacon)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B13252 Caravan Park Chalets Construction		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B13253 Tourist Centre Capital		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B13254 Caravan Park Camp Kitchen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13251 Caravan Park Managers Office - (Capital)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
13252	Infra/Other - Morawa Beacon		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13253	Reserves ex Muni (Water Waste/Unspent G		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13254	Waste Water Reserves Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13255	Infrastructure Other - Tourism & Area Prom. Jobs											
	113254 Wifi System - Caravan Park/Main Street		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	113255 Exploring Wildflower Country Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	113256 Entry Statement Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	113257 Mowawa Bush Trail Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	113258 Heritage Trails		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	113259 Caravan Park Waste Dump Site		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	113260 Caravan Park Concept Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	113261 Interpretive Signage		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00		0.00		25,000.00	
13256	Plant and Equipment - Tourism		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
13260	Transfers ex Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	
TOTAL - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION		128,750.00	363,561.72	128,750.00	363,561.72	34,992.00	129,058.00	37,646.28	56,932.94	128,750.00	350,036.90	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

BUILDING CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
13300 Administration Allocated - Building Control		7,598.00		7,598.00		1,899.00		1,836.20		20,854.84	
13301 Bid Control Expenses Allocated from Health		4,412.00		4,412.00		1,186.00		45.50		4,412.00	
13302 Other Building Costs		10,000.00		10,000.00		2,499.00		0.00		10,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
13330 Building Permit Fees	3,000.00		3,000.00		750.00		97.70		3,000.00		
13331 BCITF & BRB Commission	50.00		50.00		12.00		4.55		50.00		
13332 Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	3,050.00	22,010.00	3,050.00	22,010.00	762.00	5,584.00	102.25	1,881.70	3,050.00	35,266.84	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
13350 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Building C		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - BUILDING CONTROL	3,050.00	22,010.00	3,050.00	22,010.00	762.00	5,584.00	102.25	1,881.70	3,050.00	35,266.84	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 #REF!

OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
13600 Administration Allocated - Other Econ Servic		26,540.00		26,540.00		6,633.00		6,413.75		19,988.77	
13601 Standpipe Water Supply Expenditure		5,937.00		5,937.00		1,476.00		927.44		5,937.00	
13605 MFIG Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13606 NEFF Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13607 Depreciation - Other Economic Services		45,245.00		45,245.00		11,310.00		11,384.20		45,245.00	
13608 MWCC I- MORAWA		2,500.00		2,500.00		624.00		0.00		2,500.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
13630 Sale of Water	2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		1,377.00		2,000.00		
13631 Income from Child Care Centre	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13632 NEFF / RFCS Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13633 NEFF Office Rental	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	2,000.00	80,222.00	2,000.00	80,222.00	0.00	20,043.00	1,377.00	18,725.39	2,000.00	73,670.77	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
13650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Ex		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13652 Land and Buildings - Other Economic Servic		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES	2,000.00	80,222.00	2,000.00	80,222.00	0.00	20,043.00	1,377.00	18,725.39	2,000.00	73,670.77	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Alter		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
13700 Administration Allocated - Ec Development		106,052.00		106,052.00		26,511.00		25,629.36		97,513.11		(8,538.89)	
13701 Employee Expenses - EDM		102,224.00		102,224.00		27,515.00		20,257.23		102,224.00			
13702 Housing Costs Allocated - Economic Develo		9,001.00		9,001.00		2,250.00		3,281.06		9,001.40		0.40	
13703 Other Expenses -		5,000.00		5,000.00		1,248.00		910.00		5,000.00			
13704 Vehicle Expenses - Economic Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13705 Salary Sacrifice Housing - EDO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13706 Morawa Future Fund Community Allocation		31,908.15		31,908.15		0.00		0.00		31,908.15			
13707 BUSINESS UNITS BLDG MAINTENANCE Jobs													
B13700 Business Units Common Services		9,390.00		9,390.00		6,257.00		4,856.66		9,390.00			
B13701 Business Unit 1 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		56.14		1,446.00			
B13702 Business Unit 2 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		120.59		1,446.00			
B13703 Business Unit 3 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		126.59		1,446.00			
B13704 Business Unit 4 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		0.00		1,446.00			
B13705 Business Unit 5 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		95.09		1,446.00			
B13706 Business Unit 6 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		94.86		1,446.00			
B13707 Business Unit 7 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		94.59		1,446.00			
B13708 Business Unit 8 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		94.59		1,446.00			
B13709 Business Unit 9 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,946.00		1,946.00		1,296.00		121.09		1,946.00			
13708 Regeneration Morawa Project		100,000.00		100,000.00		0.00		0.00		100,000.00			
13709 Loss on Asset Disposal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13710 Depreciation - Ec Development		93,631.00		93,631.00		23,406.00		23,578.50		93,631.00			
13711 Grant Services - Left of Centre		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13712 Super Towns Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,051.50		0.00			
13713 Future Fund Community Projects		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
13730 Contributions & Grants - Economic Develop	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13731 Profit on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13732 Morawa LG Energy Efficiency Program Gran	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13733 Other Income - Economic Development	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13734 Contributions - Future Funds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13735 Business Unit 1 Income - S & K	6,975.00		6,975.00		1,743.00		0.00		6,975.00				
13736 Business Unit 2 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13737 Business Unit 3 Income	4,000.00		4,000.00		999.00		1,690.33		4,000.00				
13738 Business Unit 4 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13739 Business Unit 5 Income - MTM	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13740 Business Unit 6 Income - MEITA	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13741 Business Unit 7 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13742 Business Unit 8 Income - MacIntosh	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13743 Business Unit 9 Income - S & K	3,000.00		3,000.00		750.00		0.00		3,000.00				
13744 Business Units - Common Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13745 Super Towns Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13746 L/Govt Energy Efficiency Program	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	13,975.00	470,720.15	13,975.00	470,720.15	3,492.00	96,179.00	1,690.33	80,367.85	13,975.00	462,181.66	0.00	(8,538.49)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
13750 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Eoc		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13751 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Econo		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13752 Economic Development Reserve Interest ex		2,036.00		2,036.00		507.00		285.94		2,036.00			
13753 Purchase L & B - Incubator Project Jobs													
INC Business Incubators		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13754 Reserve Funds ex Muni (R4R)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13755 Infrastructure Carpark- Incubators (Business		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13756 Community Development Reserve Funds ex		22,423.00		22,423.00		5,604.00		4,347.40		22,423.00			
13757 Purchase Land & Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13758 Transfer to Morawa Community Future Fund		4,336.00		4,336.00		1,083.00		33,111.47		4,336.00			
13759 Reserve Funds ex Muni (Future Fund)		37,539.00		37,539.00		9,384.00		9,106.58		37,539.00			
13760 Transfer Interest to Solar Thermal Power Re		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13761 Transfer Interest to Morawa Revitalisation R		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13762 Morawa Revitalisation - Road Infrastructure Jobs													
REV02 Phase 1 - Road Freight Alignment Bypass		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13763 Morawa Revitalisation - Other Infrastructure Jobs													
REV01 Phase 2 - Civic Square/Pedestrian Crossing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
REV03 Mwp-Morawa Town Revitalisation Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
REV04 Town Square Cctv Cameras		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
REV05 Construction Of Footpath & Heritage Trail		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13764 Investment in North Midlands Solar Thermal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13765 Transfer to Morawa Community Future Fund		31,908.15		31,908.15		0.00		0.00		31,908.15			
13766 Wireles & Mobile Blackspot Coverage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13767 Transfer to Business Units Reserve		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00			

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Alter		Comments	
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
13768		2,256.00		2,256.00		564.00		316.85		2,256.00				
13769		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13780														
	LD001	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13781														
	LD002	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
CAPITAL REVENUE														
13770		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13771		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13772		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13773		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13774		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13775		100,000.00		100,000.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		(100,000.00)		
13776		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13777		31,908.15		31,908.15		31,908.00		32,491.76		31,908.15				
13778		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		100,000.00		100,000.00		
13779		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
37320		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		131,908.15	120,498.15	131,908.15	120,498.15	31,908.00	17,142.00	32,491.76	47,168.24	131,908.15	120,498.15	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		145,883.15	591,218.30	145,883.15	591,218.30	35,400.00	113,321.00	34,182.09	127,536.09	145,883.15	582,679.81	0.00	(6,538.49)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Private Works		40,377.00		40,377.00		10,785.00		17,108.86		39,362.45	
Public Works Overheads		92.65		92.65		(373.00)		57,247.59		0.00	
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		0.00		(1,401.00)		25,491.96		0.00	
Administration		(0.23)		(0.23)		107,893.00		7,505.08		0.00	
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Salaries & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning Schemes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Stock Fuels & Oils		0.00		0.00		0.00		(14,274.02)		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Private Works	75,000.00		75,000.00		18,750.00		26,977.28		75,000.00		
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Plant Operation Costs	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Administration	9,900.00		9,900.00		6,148.00		2,962.40		9,900.00		
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Salaries & Wages	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Unclassified	9,900.00		9,900.00		2,475.00		1,650.00		9,900.00		
Town Planning Schemes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Stock Fuels & Oils	40,000.00		40,000.00		0.00		6,299.20		40,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	134,800.00	40,469.42	134,800.00	40,469.42	27,373.00	116,904.00	37,888.88	93,079.47	134,800.00	39,362.45	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Private Works		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Public Works Overheads		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Administration		103,946.00		103,946.00		95,984.00		59,864.64		103,946.00	
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Salaries & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning Schemes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Stock Fuels & Oils		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Private Works	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Plant Operation Costs	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Administration	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Salaries & Wages	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Unclassified	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Town Planning Schemes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Stock Fuels & Oils	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	95,984.00	0.00	59,864.64	0.00	103,946.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	134,800.00	144,415.42	134,800.00	144,415.42	27,373.00	212,888.00	37,888.88	152,944.11	134,800.00	143,308.45	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

PRIVATE WORKS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
14100 Administration Allocated - Private Works		4,119.00		4,119.00		1,029.00		995.53		3,104.45	
14101 Expenditure - Private Works Jobs											
W0650 Private Works - General		36,258.00		36,258.00		9,756.00		0.00		36,258.00	
W1288 Sweeping Gneabba - Shire Of Carnamah		0.00		0.00		0.00		2,647.90		0.00	
W1289 Mungada Road		0.00		0.00		0.00		7,230.75		0.00	
W1291 Maca Mining - Tilley Rd		0.00		0.00		0.00		3,953.30		0.00	
W1292 Water Corp Lane Way		0.00		0.00		0.00		439.93		0.00	
W1295 Road Broom - Three Springs		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,283.85		0.00	
W1296 Lot 435 Evans/Solomon St Mowing		0.00		0.00		0.00		205.26		0.00	
W2195 Broom Three Springs		0.00		0.00		0.00		352.34		0.00	
14102 Private Works - ISA Project - Main Roads		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
14130 Income from Private Works	75,000.00		75,000.00		18,750.00		26,977.28		75,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	75,000.00	40,377.00	75,000.00	40,377.00	18,750.00	10,785.00	26,977.28	17,108.86	75,000.00	39,362.45	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PRIVATE WORKS	75,000.00	40,377.00	75,000.00	40,377.00	18,750.00	10,785.00	26,977.28	17,108.86	75,000.00	39,362.45	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
14200 Administration Allocated - PWO		266,032.00		266,032.00		66,507.00		64,291.46		252,057.77	
14201 Employee Expenses - Works Supervisor		127,268.00		127,268.00		31,815.00		36,212.85		127,268.00	
14202 Vehicle Expenses - Works Supervisor		8,798.00		8,798.00		2,199.00		1,969.47		8,798.00	
14203 Other Expenses - Works Supervisor		1,080.00		1,080.00		267.00		0.00		1,080.00	
14204 Sick Leave Expense - Outside Staff		32,796.00		32,796.00		8,828.00		8,617.29		32,796.00	
14205 Annual & Long Service Leave - Outside Staff		77,068.25		77,068.25		20,748.00		17,869.84		77,068.25	
14206 Public Holiday Pay - Outside Staff		39,270.00		39,270.00		3,272.00		0.00		39,270.00	
14207 Superannuation - Outside Staff		97,822.00		97,822.00		26,335.00		22,303.29		97,822.00	
14208 Training - Outside Staff		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14209 OSH Programme & Training		22,722.00		22,722.00		6,107.00		17,775.04 ▲		22,722.00	
14210 Protective Clothing - Outside Staff		6,000.00		6,000.00		0.00		197.47		6,000.00	
14211 Insurance on Works		21,906.00		21,906.00		14,602.00		11,577.43		21,906.00	
14212 Contribution to Regional Risk Co-ordinator		9,000.00		9,000.00		0.00		0.00		9,000.00	
14213 Travel & Conference Expenses		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		14.04		1,000.00	
14214 Relocation Expenses		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		0.00		3,000.00	
14215 Safety Equipment		5,000.00		5,000.00		1,248.00		617.80		5,000.00	
14216 Minor Expenses Including Sundry Plant Oper		14,581.40		14,581.40		3,642.00		(3,401.60)		14,581.40	
14217 Engineering Costs		5,000.00		5,000.00		1,248.00		3,950.00		5,000.00	
14218 Consultancy Services		7,500.00		7,500.00		0.00		5,704.98		7,500.00	
14220 Expendable Stores Expense		15,000.00		15,000.00		3,750.00		98.00		15,000.00	
14222 Salary Sacrifice - Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14223 Housing Costs Allocated - PWO's		78,175.00		78,175.00		19,542.00		34,045.51 ▲		78,175.00	
14224 Advertising - PWO		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		892.02		3,000.00	
14225 Traffic Management Signs		2,000.00		2,000.00		498.00		0.00		2,000.00	
14226 Medical Examination Costs		2,000.00		2,000.00		498.00		0.00		2,000.00	
14227 Minor Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14228 Backpay/Adjustments		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14229 Workers Compensation Leave		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14239 Traineeship -		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14242 Unallocated Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,707.43		0.00	
14243 Depreciation - PWO's		11,976.00		11,976.00		2,994.00		2,962.62		11,976.00	
Recovered amounts											
14219 Overheads Allocated to Works		(857,902.00)		(857,902.00)		(214,473.00)		(170,157.35) ▼		(844,020.42)	
OPERATING REVENUE											
14240 Income Relating to Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14241 Workers Compensation Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	92.65	0.00	92.65	0.00	(373.00)	0.00	57,247.59	0.00	0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
14251 Purchase Plant & Equip - PWO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14252 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - PWO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
14261 Proceeds on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14262 Realisation on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS	0.00	92.65	0.00	92.65	0.00	(373.00)	0.00	57,247.59	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

PLANT OPERATION COSTS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
14300 Admin Alloc (POC)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14301 Parts & Repairs		87,650.00		87,650.00		21,912.00		40,438.27 ▲		87,650.00	
14302 Grader Blades & Cutting Points		6,000.00		6,000.00		1,500.00		2,131.80		6,000.00	
14303 Insurance - Plant		30,783.12		30,783.12		7,695.00		29,148.03 ▲		30,783.12	
14304 Fuel & Oils		188,999.20		188,999.20		47,247.00		43,324.31		188,999.20	
14305 Tyres and Tubes		59,030.00		59,030.00		14,757.00		1,795.93 ▼		59,030.00	
14306 Minor Equipment Purchases (Expendable To		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14307 Internal Repair Wages		148,396.00		148,396.00		37,098.00		14,263.48 ▼		148,396.00	
14308 Licences - Plant		5,581.00		5,581.00		0.00		454.80		5,581.00	
14309 Plant Depreciation costs from Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14310 Leasing of Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14509 Plant Depreciation costs from Assets		148,346.00		148,346.00		37,086.00		45,383.66		148,346.00	
Recovered amounts											
14320 Plant Operation Costs Allocated to Works		(674,785.32)		(674,785.32)		(168,696.00)		(151,448.32) ▼		(674,785.32)	
14530 Depreciation allocated to work's and svces		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
14431 Reimbursements POC	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,401.00)	0.00	25,491.96	0.00	0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PLANT OPERATION COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,401.00)	0.00	25,491.96	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

ADMINISTRATION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
14600	Salaries & Wages - Admin	669,176.00		669,176.00		180,144.00		131,625.98	▼	669,176.00	
14601	Leave Liability To Other Shires	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14602	Superannuation - Admin	79,928.40		79,928.40		21,501.00		19,253.65		79,928.40	
14603	Office Equipment - Salary Sacrifice	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14604	Personal Professional Development	3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		4,393.64		3,000.00	
14605	Staff Uniform Expense - Admin	2,000.00		2,000.00		498.00		0.00		2,000.00	
14606	OSH Programme & Training - Admin	15,000.00		15,000.00		3,750.00		0.00		15,000.00	
14607	Fringe Benefits Tax - Admin	30,000.00		30,000.00		0.00		(109.89)		30,000.00	
14608	Relocation Expenses - Admin	10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00	
14609	Insurance Premiums - Admin	21,220.71		21,220.71		7,297.00		15,278.27		21,220.71	
14610	Conference Expenses - Admin	7,750.00		7,750.00		7,750.00		1,733.03		7,750.00	
14611	Motor Vehicle Expenses - Admin	17,534.00		17,534.00		4,383.00		5,624.13		17,534.00	
14612	Travel & Accommodation - Admin	7,500.00		7,500.00		1,875.00		1,125.64		7,500.00	
14613	Housing Costs Allocated - Admin	50,301.48		50,301.48		12,573.00		6,114.74		50,300.98	
14614	Consultancy Services - Admin	125,000.00		125,000.00		31,248.00		20,998.55	▼	125,000.00	
14615	Office Building Maintenance - Admin										
	B14615 Office Building Maintenance - Admin	53,972.18		53,972.18		14,517.00		8,315.70		53,972.18	
14616	Archive & Records Storage	5,000.00		5,000.00		1,248.00		239.20		5,000.00	
14617	Office Equipment Maintenance - Admin	5,000.00		5,000.00		1,248.00		212.72		5,000.00	
14618	Office Equipment Purchases Expensed	20,000.00		20,000.00		4,998.00		1,624.09		20,000.00	
14619	Computer Maintenance Expense	61,400.00		61,400.00		15,348.00		668.42	▼	61,400.00	
14620	Computer Software Support & Licenses	93,893.00		93,893.00		93,893.00		83,324.25	▼	93,893.00	
14621	Miscellaneous/Other Office Expenses	1,000.00		1,000.00		249.00		168.00	▼	1,000.00	
14622	Photocopier Finance Expenses	4,784.00		4,784.00		1,194.00		725.22		4,784.00	
14623	Telecommunications - Admin	10,000.00		10,000.00		2,499.00		3,668.53		10,000.00	
14624	Legal Expenses Administration	15,000.00		15,000.00		3,750.00		0.00		15,000.00	
14625	Postage & Freight	5,500.00		5,500.00		1,374.00		705.64		5,500.00	
14626	Printing & Stationery - Admin	21,000.00		21,000.00		5,250.00		3,820.99		21,000.00	
14627	Advertising - Admin	10,000.00		10,000.00		2,499.00		829.90		10,000.00	
14628	Provision/Write off Sundry Debtors (previous	1,500.00		1,500.00		0.00		0.00		1,500.00	
14629	Bank Fees and Charges & Interest Expense	5,000.00		5,000.00		1,248.00		3,037.90		5,000.00	
14630	Depreciation - Admin	63,537.00		63,537.00		15,882.00		10,301.00		63,537.00	
14631	ClickSuper	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14632	Bank Fees and Charges Overdraft Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14633	Luxury Car Tax	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14634	Paid Parental Leave (Centrelink) - Admin	4,900.00		4,900.00		4,900.00		4,731.34		4,900.00	
14638	Loss on Asset Disposal	29,000.00		29,000.00		29,000.00		29,246.52		0.00	
Recovered amounts											
14639	Administration Costs Allocated Across Progr	(1,448,897.00)		(1,448,897.00)		(362,223.00)		(350,152.08)		(1,419,896.27)	
OPERATING REVENUE											
14640	Income relating to Administration	5,000.00		5,000.00		1,248.00		0.00		5,000.00	
14641	Leave Liability from other Shires	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14642	Traineeship Incentives	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14643	Salary Sacrifice Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14644	Paid Parental Leave (Centrelink) Mun	4,900.00		4,900.00		4,900.00		2,962.40		4,900.00	
14672	Grant/Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14674	Profit on Disposal of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL		9,900.00	(0.23)	9,900.00	(0.23)	6,148.00	107,893.00	2,962.40	7,505.08	9,900.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
14650	Purchase Plant - Administration	95,000.00		95,000.00		95,000.00		59,310.55	▼	95,000.00	
14651	Purchase Furniture & Equipment Administrat	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14652	Leave Reserve Interest ex Muni	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14653	Purchase Land & Buildings - Admin										
	B14653 Admin Office Upgrade	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	U165 Neff Office Upgrade	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14654	Transfer Interest to Leave Reserve ex Muni	3,946.00		3,946.00		984.00		554.09		3,946.00	
14655	Transfers to Leave Reserve - General	5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		0.00		5,000.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
14670	Proceeds on Asset Disposal P & E	77,000.00		77,000.00		77,000.00		49,090.91	▼	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

ADMINISTRATION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
14671	Realisation on Asset Disposal	(77,000.00)		(77,000.00)		(77,000.00)		(49,090.91)		0.00		
14673	Transfer from Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	103,946.00	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	95,984.00	0.00	59,864.64	0.00	103,946.00	
TOTAL - ADMINISTRATION		9,900.00	103,945.77	9,900.00	103,945.77	6,148.00	203,877.00	2,962.40	67,369.72	9,900.00	103,946.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
 Financial Statement for Period Ended
 30 September 2019

SALARIES & WAGES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
14701 Gross Salaries & Wages		1,972,390.22		1,972,390.22		531,027.00		399,086.19 ▼		1,972,390.22	
14702 Worker's Comp Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14715 Less Sal & Wages Alloc to Works		(1,972,390.22)		(1,972,390.22)		(531,027.00)		(399,086.19) ▼		(1,972,390.22)	
OPERATING REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - SALARIES & WAGES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

UNCLASSIFIED GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
14800 Administration Allocated - Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14801 Expenses Relating to Unclassified													
B1480 Chemist Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14802 Other Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14805 Industrial - Lot 511 White Avenue													
B14805 Industrial - Lot 511 White Avenue		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14806 Industrial - Club Road, Morawa (Lots 50, 356,		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
14830 Income Relating to Unclassified	9,900.00		9,900.00		2,475.00		0.00		9,900.00				
14831 Lot 501 White Ave (WNR Mining Camp)	0.00		0.00		0.00		1,650.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	9,900.00	0.00	9,900.00	0.00	2,475.00	0.00	1,650.00	0.00	9,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
14840 Purchase of Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14841 Purchase of Land		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - UNCLASSIFIED	9,900.00	0.00	9,900.00	0.00	2,475.00	0.00	1,650.00	0.00	9,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
30 September 2019

STOCK FUELS & OILS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
14401 Purchase of Stock Materials		188,999.20		188,999.20		47,247.00		24,463.76 ▼		188,999.20			
14402 Stock Allocated to Works and Plant		(188,999.20)		(188,999.20)		(47,247.00)		(38,737.78)		(188,999.20)			
OPERATING REVENUE													
14430 Sale of Stock	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
14432 Diesel Fuel Rebate	40,000.00		40,000.00		0.00		6,299.20		40,000.00				
SUB-TOTAL	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,299.20	(14,274.02)	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
CAPITAL REVENUE													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - STOCK FUELS & OILS	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,299.20	(14,274.02)	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	



Shipping Containers

Local Planning Policy 18.0

VERSION 1

1.0 CITATION

This is a local planning policy prepared under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* and the Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No. 2 ('the Scheme'). It may be cited as the *Shipping Containers local planning policy*.

The local government may prepare a local planning policy in respect of any matter related to the planning and development of the Scheme area. In making a determination under the Scheme the local government must have regard to each relevant local planning policy to the extent that the policy is consistent with the Scheme.

2.0 OBJECTIVES

- a) To establish guidelines for the assessment of proposals to place shipping containers or other similar relocatable storage units on land within the municipality.
- b) To ensure an acceptable standard of development is achieved that does not detrimentally affect the amenity of the locality.

3.0 POLICY MEASURES

- 3.1 The placement of a shipping container or other similar relocatable storage units on land requires the development approval of the local government as it is considered to fall within the definitions of 'building' and therefore, 'development' under the Scheme. Development approval is not required where the structure is being used for the temporary storage of plant, machinery or building equipment on a building site where a building permit is current and construction is taking place (6 months maximum).
- 3.2 It is considered that shipping containers (or other similar relocatable storage units) can have an adverse effect on the visual amenity of an area, and therefore there is a need to ensure appropriate development standards in order to safeguard the visual impact of shipping containers on the streetscape.
- 3.3 For the purposes of assessment and approval, the local government will classify a shipping container as per its proposed use. For example, where the intention is to place it on residential land for storage associated with an existing dwelling, it would be classified as an outbuilding, while a shipping container proposed to be used as a café would be classified as a restaurant.
- 3.4 Other than on industrial land no more than 1

- 3.5 shipping container is permitted and shall not exceed 6m in length, 2.4m in width and 2.6m in height.
- 3.6 In order for the local government to issue development approval, the applicant must address that the proposed shipping container or other similar relocatable storage unit will (at a minimum):
- a) not result in a detrimental impact on the amenity of the land or any adjoining land or development;
 - b) not impinge on any boundary setbacks, as required by the Scheme, or be located in front of the building line, or be visually prominent from any public road;
 - c) not compromise any associated approved development or use by:
 - impinging on any car parking bays required to satisfy the minimum car parking requirement for the associated approved development or use;
 - being located within an existing service yard or bin storage area;
 - obstructing any existing access or visual truncation provided to an accessway, pedestrian or traffic;
 - d) be in good repair with no visible rust marks, a uniform colour to complement the building to which it is ancillary or surrounding natural landscape features; and
 - e) be appropriately screened (vegetation or otherwise), where considered necessary by the local government, in order to meet a. above and the objectives of this policy.
- 3.7 Where the placement of a shipping container is other than a "P" or a "SA" use under the requirements of the LPS No. 2 Scheme, the application for a shipping container, or similar relocatable storage units will be advertised in accordance with the Scheme requirements.

4.0 DEFINITIONS

Shipping Container shall include other similar relocatable 'box-type' storage units. A shipping container modified for the purpose of human habitation is exempt from this policy but subject to the necessary approvals for a dwelling (e.g. R-Codes assessment).



DB & MA Hogben
PO Box 139
Morawa WA 6623

Shire of Morawa
Mr Chris Linnell
Chief Executive Officer
Winfield Street
Morawa WA 6623

Dear Mr Linnell,

RE: Commercial Rubbish Service-44 Winfield Street-Assessment Number A331.

We would like to thank the Shire very much for being patient enough with us to enable us to pay off our rates in full, we very much appreciate this.

We would like to request having the above suspended from our rates Assessment Number A331. We have not had any rubbish collected from the property since 2012.

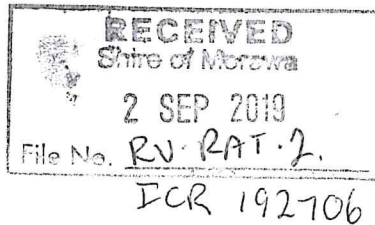
As there is no one occupying the building and until we can sell the property, there is no rubbish being generated from there, we are hoping the Shire can assist us in this regard.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "mabgbe".

Darren & Margaret Hogben

12 August 2019



DB & MA Hogben
PO Box 139
Morawa WA 6623

Shire of Morawa
Mr Chris Linnell
Chief Executive Officer
Winfield Street
Morawa WA 6623

Dear Mr Linnell,

RE: Commercial Rubbish Service-25 Solomon Terrace-Assessment Number A350

We would like to thank the Shire very much for being patient enough with us to enable us to pay off our rates in full, we very much appreciate this.

As there is no trading from the premise and we only use this as a personal storage facility until we can sell the property and there is no rubbish being generated from there, we would like to request having the above suspended from our rates Assessment Number A350.

We are hoping the Shire can assist us in this regard.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Darren & Margaret Hogben".

Darren & Margaret Hogben

12 August 2019

Morawa Amateur Swimming Club

Anne-Marie Morris

Secretary/Treasurer/Registrar

PO Box 48

Morawa, WA, 6623



Shire Of Morawa

Jenny Goodbourne

Executive Manager

PO Box 14

Morawa, WA, 6623

To Whom It May Concern,

I am writing to the Morawa Shire Council on behalf of the Morawa Amateur Swimming Club requesting that the \$582 Swimming Pool levy that was charged to our club for the 2018-2019 season be waived.

We would like you to consider this request, as unfortunately due to a number of reasons the Morawa Amateur Swimming Club had a very unsuccessful 2018-2019 season.

One of these reasons was the late opening of the pool in 2018, delaying the start of the swim club season. Another reason was the loss of many experienced committee members leaving those new to positions learning the ropes delaying the season even further, and also with a lack of organisation the Morawa Amateur Swimming Club had no financial members for the 2018/2019 season and the committee decided to cancel the 2018/2019 season and start afresh for the 2019/2020 season, therefore the pool was not utilised by the Morawa Amateur Swimming Club during 2018/2019.

I hope this matter can be resolved quickly and the Morawa Amateur Swimming Club looks forward to working with the Morawa Shire Council during the 2019/2020 season.

If you have any queries regarding this letter please don't hesitate to contact Anne-Marie Morris at morawaamateurswimmingclub@gmail.com or on 0438878817

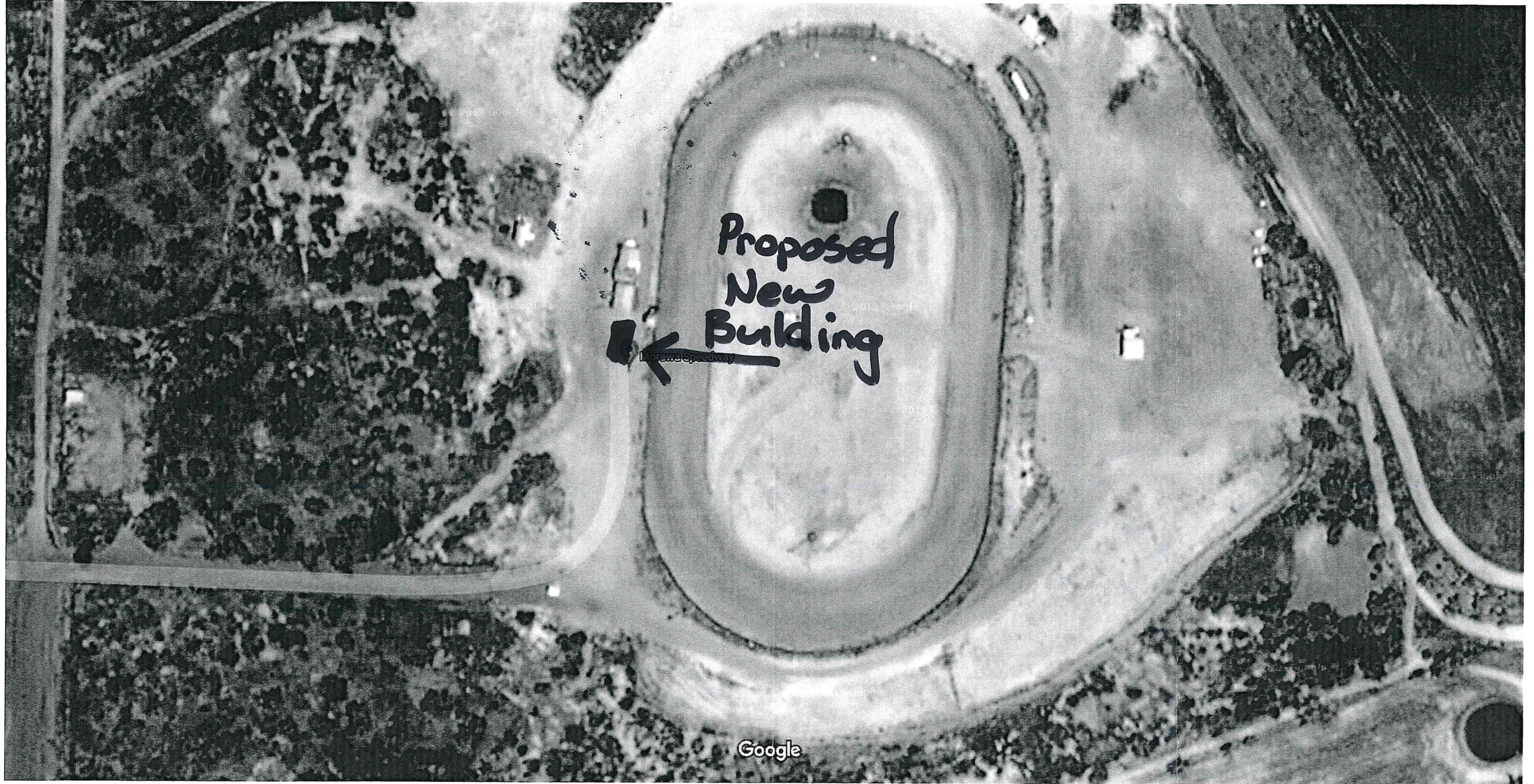
Kind Regards

Anne-Marie Morris

Secretary/Treasurer/Registrar

Morawa Amateur Swimming Club

Google Maps Morawa Speedway



Imagery ©2019 CNES / Airbus, DigitalGlobe, Map data ©2019 Google 20 m



